Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
C562
18[illegible]9]

Pereaux Cornwallis

E Fillm

Book

112
47
159

Thompson

Crew List of B^k Globe 1869

Alexander A. Tripp — Master
Simpson Jenney 1st Mate / Discharged
Bradford Coggeshall 2nd "
Kenney McClennan 3^d " Discharged
Thos E. Riley 4th " "

Boatsteerers
Charles F. Allen — Promoted to 3^d Mate
John C. Coon — Deserted April 2nd/70
John S. Price — Discharged
John S. Coquin
Erastus S. Phelps — Cooper

Charles A. White — Steward — Deserted at Flores
Edmond E. Thomas — Cook
Julius K. Devoll (promoted to Boatsteerer) — Cabin Boy

Fore Mast Hands

Edward Berry — Deserted (at Kabenda) Aug 8th
John H. Macomber — Deserted Aug 12th 1869
William Lane — Deserted Oct. 26th/70
Chas Williams — " " Oct. 26th/70
Andrew B. Chase — Discharged.
X ~~Louis Kinch~~ X Deserted at Flores
[redacted] 12th 1869
Charlie Musgrave — Deserted Oct. 26th/70
Antone Silva
Peter Kinch — Deserted April 1st/70
Edward Cary — Deserted Aug. 13th 1869
Joaquin Lopez — Promoted to Boatsteerer
Joseph Rose — Deserted April 4th/70
Henry Brown — Left by permission at St Helena April 1870
Edward Smith
Robert Scott — Deserted Oct 26th/70
Stephen Johnson — " " Oct 26th/70

A Journal kept by Chas F. Allen on board Bk Globe during a Whaling Voyage in the Atlantic Ocean

Outward Bound

1st day Mch Sat 6th 1869

This Morning light breeze from the N.W at 10. a.m got under weigh was towed outside of the Low & Pigs light-boat by the Steamer Helen Aguila wind hauled to the East and commenced snowing at 2. in the afternoon Pilot & steamer left us. stowed the chains & Anchors wind & snow increasing. shortened sail to close. reefed top-sails securing things as well as possible. evry thing is head over heels & as disagreeable as can be. there is not any thing stowed in its proper place 3 sails in sight. blowing strong stearing South Steerage half full of water there no any one can imagine our situation

2nd Sun. 7th 1869

This day commences the same as the latter above. Mid part snowy & blowing fresh from the N & W stearing South I feel verry bad indeed shall not stand my watch tonight. Latter part blowing a gale from the W.N.W. hove too, furled the fore sail 1 sail in sight verry wet and disagreeable below & on deck dont feel much better myself

3d Mon 8th 1869

First part the same Mid part same Latter part strong breeze from the N.N.W fair weather stearing S. made all sail moderating broke out water broke the Starboard boats forwards beeser 1 sail and porpoises seen.

4th Remarks on Board Bk Globe
Tues. March 9th 1869

First part commences strong breeze from the N & W ends with a light gale took in the main top-gallant sail & double reefed main top-sail put new straps on the cranes Mid part squally carried double reefed top-sails & courses during the night. Latter part wind light & baffling. stood my watch last night 2nd Mate has been sick but has recovered last night Price Boat-steerer was taken sick did not stand any watch last night. watch employed in breaking out main hatch for turnips potatoes & to clear up things in some shape. made all sail saw 2 vessels

5th Wednes. March 10th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N heading E ~~made~~ rove the falls to the Waist & Starboard Bow Boats expect to rig them out on the cranes tomorrow they are on the try works at present. stowed the turnips & potatoes back in the main hold between decks. Mr Jenney & Mr Kenney heading the watches Mid part fresh breeze from the S & E steering by the wind on the starboard tack ~~Thurs. March 11th~~ under all sail Latter part strong breeze from the S & E steering the same employed in covering the hoops for the quarter heads cooper employed in making a vice bench. Price the Boat-steerer is better

12 By Charles H Allen 1869

6th day

Thursday March 11th

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S&E. steering by the wind under all sail except the spanker gaff-top-sail & flying jib, cooper employed in making a vice bench watch employed in ships duty. Mr Coggshall heads the starboard watch

Mid part blowing strong from the S&E steering by the wind on the starboard tack at 1½ o-clock double reefed the topsails shortly after the pin of which the main tack was made fast too parted. hauled the main sail up & set it shortly after at 3½ o-clock took in the courses and fore top-sail also close reefed the main top-sail set the main spencer. Latter part blowing a gale from the S&E set the fore-sail, close reefed the fore top-sail & set it

7th day

Friday March 12th 1869

This day commences with a gale from the S.S.E heading by the wind under the same sail. set up the main top mast & top-gallant & royal back stays. Mid part blowing a gale from the S.S.W Latter part blowing a gale from the S.S.W steering by the wind set a reef out of the topsails. saw an English Bark heading to the N.E

8th day

Sat March 13th 1869

First part commences breezing reefed the topsails again (rainy) at 3 o-clock set one reef out of each topsail moderating some & weather looking rather better. Price the boatsteerer has recovered Mid part moderating

Remarks Continued

at 10 o-clock shook the reefs out of the top-sails & set main top-gallant sail wind hauling to the N.W steering S.E Latter part light breeze from the N.W steering the same. broke out water & lumber for the vice bench also broke out the new cutting falls

9th day

Sun. March 14th

This day begins with a calm employed in breaking out the fore-hold broke out the cutting blocks and rove the falls & stowed them below again emptied a barrel of tar into a small tar cask and stowed it away. stowed of the fore hold at 4 1/2 o-clock. Mid part light breeze from the N.W steering S.E under the same sail Latter part light breeze from the N.W steering the same under the same sail saw porpoises. manned the mast heads

10th

Mon March 15.

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W steering the same under the same sail. saw porpoises Mid part calm. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind set the jib & spanker all hands employed in fitting Boats for whaling took the new Boats off of the boat works and put them on the cranes for Larboard & Waist Boats put the old Larboard Boat on the Starboard Bow crane saw Killers. saw 5 sails

On Board Bark Globe Cap: Griffin

11th — Tue. March 16th

This day commences with light wind from the S & W. heading E. S by the wind all hands employed in rigging boat gear &c. Spoke an English Brig from Halifax bound to Jamaica. exchanged Latd & Longd with her. Mr. Coggeshall taken sick was off duty to day. Starboard Larboard and Bow Boats all ready for Whaling chose the Boat steerers Coquin steers the mate. Croon the 2nd mate. Allen the 3rd mate & Price the 4th mate. Mid part fresh wind from the S & W steering by the wind heading S. E under all sail. at 8. o clock took in the spanker it breezing up some. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S. W steering the same watch employed in coiling off new lines & fitting the Boats also repairing the line tubs &co. set the gaft top sail

12th — Wednesday March 17th

This day begins the same. watch employed the same. made all sail put up the hoops to the Main. Mid part light breeze from the W. steering S. E under all sail. Latter part nearly calm all sail out. watch employed in breaking out water &co. broke out the pennants made a new line tub cover for the Starboard Boat coiled a new line down for the Bow Boat broke out towline Officers standing mast heads

Continued Remarks Con[illegible]

18th Thursday March 18th 1858

First part light breeze from the W. steering S.E under all sail lashed up the cutting pennants Cooper employed in rigging the whaling gear for Boats. chose Boats crews I change my watch to night have been standing my watch in the Starboard watch but as they have chosen regular watches I shall stand in the Larboard Watch. Mid part fresh breeze from the W.S.W steering to the S & E under the same sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the W. S. W steering the same. Sent up the fore top gallant mast & set up the rigging saw 1 sail also saw jumpers

19th Friday March 19th

First part fresh breeze from the S & W. steering to the S E under all sail but flying jib & fore Top gallant sail. sent up the fore top gallant yard & sail. sent up the hoops

2 at 30.28 Forward in order to stand mast head I had my cap knocked overboard Mid part squally at 1 ½ o clock was struck with a heavy squall called all hands in order to shorten sail the gaff top sail & main top g. sail was taken in in the first watch after 1 ½ o clock shortened sail to double reefed main top sail & fore sail & fore top mast stay sail. wind hauled to the S. W squared the yards steering S. E by E. Latter part strong [illegible] from the S. W running before it set the [illegible] double reefed [illegible] a new fore [illegible] [illegible] squally [illegible]

15th Sat March 20th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N. W stearing S. E by E under double reefed top-sails fore-sail & fore top-mast stay sail. took the craft out of the Boats & lashed them. Midd. part strong breeze from the N. W stearing S. E under double reefed top-sails fore-sail & fore-top-mast-stay-sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the E. N. E stearing to the S & E made all sail

16th Sun March 21st

First part the same stearing by the wind. rove new main top-sail buntlines also rove new main top-gallant buntlines rigged a new handy billie tackle. &c saw 1 sail Midd part fresh breeze from the N & E. stearing by the wind under all sail. at 1½ o-clock took in the light sails at 4 o-clock set the main top-g. sail wind light. Latter part fresh breeze from E by S. stearing by the wind on the Port tack. took in main top-g. sail & flying jib. passed a full rigged Brig stearing to the N & E.

17th day Mon March 22nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the E. stearing the same nothing in sight. had sausages for supper made one think of home Midd part light breeze from the E. S. E Latter part fine weather made no more sail employed in carpentering made a new forward ... the ... Boat ...

Remarks on Board Bark Glove

18th Tues March 23rd

This day begins with a light breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind under whole top-sails & courses heading N.E on the starboard tack. employed in repairing the rigging &c. made new straps for the head earings to the topsails. Mid part light breeze from the S & E. at 8½ o-clock wore around on the Larboard tack. Latter part fine steady breeze from the S.S.E steering by the wind on the same tack under the same sail. saw 1 sail. watch employed in various jobs about the ship. made 4. swabs.

19th Wednes March 24th

First part fresh breeze heading N.E by the wind on the Starboard tack tacked ship at 12½ o-clock employed in making bags for the Opera glasses made 2. washed off decks. was some fuss between the mate & Steward but there was no blows struck on either side. the Captn settled the fuss by taking the Steward in hand. Nothing in sight. Mid part strong breeze heading N.E. during the mid watch double reefed the top-sails Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.E with squalls of rain. set up the fore top-mast back stays

20th day Thursday March 25th

First part the same at 4½. o-clock double reefed the top-sails. a Bark passed us steering N.E. employed in making scrub broom teeth & clearing up the fore hold Mid part strong breeze with rain under the same sail heading to the Eastward Latter part the wind ...

Continued ... 1869

21st day Friday March 2..

This day commences with a ... breeze from the S.S.E. steering by the wind under double reefed top-sails courses flying jib. jib & Spanker. have had a very disagreeable day I think has been raining all day. lashed a cask in waist in order to put fresh water into no men aloft to day, nothing in sight Mid part strong breeze from the S.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Set the flying jib. & took it in again. rained all night accompanied with rain squalls Latter part fresh breeze from the S&E steering by the wind furled the main sail. (squally with rain) took in flying jib

22nd Sat March 27th ...

First part light breeze from the S&E. heading by the wind. set the main sail. Cooper employed in making Mollases Kegs for the fore-castle nothing in sight. at 5 1/2 o-clock wore around, heading S.S.E. Mid part moderated to light breeze Made all sail except fore top-gallant sail & gaft top sail heading S.E by E. by the wind, on the Port tack Latter part fresh breeze from the S&E steering by the wind on the same tack made all sail. saw a sulphur bottom broke out the main hatch for water also broke out the mincing machine & lashed it on deck. took the turnips & potatoes out of the ... room in order to dry them. allowanced the sailors on mollases cooper employed in coopering & ...

Remarks Continued on Board

23rd day

Sun. March 28th 1869

First part strong breeze from the N & E steering the same had several rain squalls took in the light sails put the turnips & potatoes back in their place made a new tub to soak meat in Mid part double reefed the fore-top-sail strong breeze heading S.E by the wind Latter part blowing a light gale from the E.N.E at 7½ o-clock double reefed the main topsail at 8½ o.clock took in the main sail (called the men down from aloft) took in the jib

24th

Mon. March 29th

This day begins with a gale of wind from the E.N.E steering by the wind on the Port tack under the same sail had several rain squalls parted the fore-tack spliced it and bowsed it down again nothing in sight Mid part strong breeze heading S.E set the main-sail. Latter part strong breeze from the N & E steering to the S & E got a reef out of each topsail rigged new fore tacks

25th

Tues March 30th

First part fresh breeze from the N & E steering to the S.E under the same sail raised a white water about 3 miles off saw it 6 or 7 times did not see it afterwards employed in making scrub broom teeth saw porpoises Mid part moderating set the reefs out & set flying jib & main top gallant sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E steering S.E by the wind all sail. took in the fore t.g. sail at 10 o'clock made a new boat gasket for the main sail

Bk. Glove Capt. Grime 1869

26 th

Wedne. March 31st

First part the same set the top gallant sail. fitted gaft top-sail rigging bent the mizzen top-mast stay sail made a new butt gasket for the fore sail. ratteled the main top gallant rigging, copper employed in carpentering &c. had ginger snaps for supper was harder than Pharoah heart. Mid part steering the same under all sail. Latter part light breeze from the E & E steering S.E. by S under top-sail courses jibs spanker & gaft top sail. took in the top gallant sail, at 5 o-clock.

27 th

Thursday April 1st

First part fine weather stearing by the wind. (this fore-noon set up the main top mast-top-gallant & royal back stays. rove a new. fall to watch tackle) seized on a new scotch-man to the fore swifter. fitted a extra thwart in the Larboard Boat for the Boat steerer. have seen nothing this day. ratteled the fore top gallant-rigging. (Coon the Boat steerer has a very sore thumb) wedged the main top-mast & top gallant mast. Mid part light breeze from the S & E heading by the wind, on the Starboard tack tacked ship at 10 1/2 o clock all hands out. Latter part light breeze from the S W. stearing S.S.E. under all sail. broke out water meat, oars & lumber. broke out the potatoes & put them on deck in order to dry them. hove up the remainder in order to turn the starboard anchor over cooper employed in carpentering &

Remarks Continued on Board

28th day (550) April 2nd 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering S.S.E under all sail lashed the anchors over. stowed the potatoes below. Mid part light breeze from the S.W. steering the same. Latter part weather fine breeze very light from the S.S.W. steering by the wind under all sail on the starboard tack. saw porpoises finished rattleing the fore top gallant rigging cleaned & oiled the cutting spades made a box to keep the spades in. cooper made a box to put over the vice. (I have made a steering strap for our new Boat expect to rig her out soon) run the Larboard Boats line over board in order to take the kinks out (so called).

29th Sat. April 3rd 1869

First part the same coiled the Larboard Boats line down. Mid part light breeze from the S.W. all sail out steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. steering the same under all sail. 3 sail in sight. took the caboose cover off & cleaned out the pots. fitted the try works. made a rack for the cooler

30th day Sun April 4th 1869

First part the same employed in picking oakum. I have been engaged in fitting a steering brace for the new Boat. coiled the waist Boats line. Mid part light breeze from the S.S.W. steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part the same. [illegible] [illegible] ... [illegible]

1869

31st day — Mon April 5

First part of this day commences the same. nothing in sight. weather thick. Heaving by the wind under all sail heading S E by S. John H Macomber has been off duty (on the account of Sickness) for the last 3 weeks is verry bad off. had some cake for supper which my sister Hannah made. also opened a Jug of Current jelley which ― gave me was verry good. the cake was splendid Mid part light breeze from the S & W Heaving by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Latter part calm set up jib & flying jib guys also set up the Bob stays & jib & flying jib stays put the old Bow Boat on the house took the new Boat off of the house & rigged her out on the Bow cranes 5 Sails in sight

Long 31.21 W
Lat 20.19 N

32nd — Tues April 6th 1869

First part the same. 6 sails in sight employed in rigging Boat &c. at 6 O clock lowered the boat for practice the crew pulled verry well indeed for green crew. Mid part calm. Latter part calm. took the new Starboard Boat down off the house in order to repair & fit her for whaling. was stove by a Block falling from aloft. Broke out Water & Molasses saw 2 sails. Oh dear it is verry warm at present it is impossible for any one to sleep below

33rd day Wednesday April 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N&E stearing S.S.E under all sail that will draw. at 4 o-clock took the old Starboard Boat off of the cranes & put her on the house same time put out the new one & partly rigged her. saw porpoises Mid part light air from the N.E stearing S. under all sail. Latter part light breeze from the N.E stearing South under all sail saw 3 sails set up the lower fore rigging & top-mast backstays

34th Thursday April 8th

First part the same 4 sails in sight signalized an American Bark to the leeward employed in seizing off the fore rigging & rigging Starboard boat. saw cowfish & Black fish wind light from the E.N.E I believe that our Boat is all fitted for Whaling now. I hope we shall be able to catch some Whales before long. I hope that I shall have better luck on my side than I did last voyage. Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E stearing South took in the fore top-gallant sail flying jib & mizen top-sail & spanker Latter part fine breeze from the N&E. stearing the same nothing in sight - cooper employed in battening the water ways in the waist & one [illegible] Scotchman & broke out cloth for Boat - sails & cut them saw 1 sail

95th Friday April 9th 1869

First part the same all sail out employed in making Boat sails & carpentering. at 6-o-clock shortened sail to double reefed top-sail, course jib & spanker. Set the watches different divided them into 3 watches. I dont think that I like these watches a bit but have got to put up with it. at 6½ o-clock hove too on the Port tack heading S.S.E Mid part fresh breeze from the N&E. heading by the wind under the same sail Latter part fresh breeze from the N&E. steering by the wind on the Port tack shook the reefs out of the top sails & set the flying jib employed in making Boat sails called all hands at 5-0-clock. saw 1 sail

96th Sat: April 10th

First part the same. saw 1 sail. employed in making Boat sails at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sails fore-sail jib & spanker raised a small white whale proved to be nothing Mid part heading by the wind under double reefed top sails foresail jib & spanker Latter part fine steady breeze from the N.E. steering W.S.W. under top sails fore sail jibs & spanker 2 sails in sight broke out water mollases rice: made new line tubs for the Quarter Boats called all hands at 5-o-clock dont like these watches a bit.

Remarks on board Ship Globe

37th day Sun. April 11th 1869

First part fresh breeze from the N.E steering to the S & W. under the same sail 2. sails in sight. employed in making Boat sail &c. broke out 1 Cask of Bread at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E heading by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails & fore topmast stay sail. Latter part the same. 3 sails in sight shook the reefs out & set the jib. at 10. o-clock set main top G sail.

38th Mon April 12th 1869

First part the same 4 sails in sight. at sundown shortened sail as usual. have had a verry pleasant day to day. would like to attended Church to day at Bell Hill Mid part steering W. N. W at 12. o-clock luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. at 5½. o-clock called all hands and set the reefs out of the main topsail steering W N W. put a new mat and parrel lashing on the main top-sail yard 1. sail in sight. employed in making Boat sails

39th Tues April 13th 1869

First part strong trades steering the same set the reefs out the fore topsail saw 1 sail finished the Larboard & Waist Boats sails bent them also at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part steered N. N. W under the same sail Latter part steering the same employed in making Boat sails & mending main spencer

Cruising for Sperm Whale

40th day

Wednesday - April 14th 1869

This day commences with strong trades steering W. N. W. under double reefed topsails & fore sail. at 1 1/2 o-clock raised a small school of Sperm Whales on the lee quarter. did not see them untill the ship was among them as they was in the sun glade and made very small spouts. immediatly after raising them luffed too and made all sail excep the fore top g. sail. the whales going quick to wind ward made several short tacks trying to work to the wind ward. but did not see them but a short time as they was gallied. got the Boats ready. at sundown took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails. hope to see the whales again tomorrow. Mid part strong breeze from the N. E steering by the wind on the Port tack under double reefed top-sails & courses. Latter part the same wore ship at 6-o-clock steering by the wind. set up the main top g. rigging. discovered that the mizen topmast forward cross tree was broke

Raised by Mr Penney

Lat 12. 48.

41st

Thursday April 15th

First part the same at 2 1/2 o-clock wore around & steared S by E with main up at 4-o-clock furled the main sail at sundown took the jib & spanker ship heading S. S. E. by the wind. Mr Rider & Mc Clehnan [illegible] boat sails and found them to be to long for the mast made them over. Mid part the same wore ship at [illegible] o-clock Latter part [illegible]

Continued Remarks On Board

42 nd

Fri April 16th 1861

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore-sail jib & spanker. employed in making boat-sail over this fore-knon made and put up a new crosstree to the mizzen Humps dumps for supper at sundown took in the jib. Turned the Bow Boats line hauled it in and coiled it on the Boats in order to dry. at 6. o-clock coiled it down. nothing seen this day Mid part strong trades wore ship at 3. o-clock. Latter part fresh trades steering S.WbyW under double reefed topsails foresail jib & spanker. finished & bent the Bow Boats sail. saw 1 sail. seized on the light-hoods. &c ground a new iron

43 nd

Sat April 17th 1861

First part the same rigged a new tackle for the cutting stage. painted the new crosstree got the reefs out of the topsail at 2. o-clock. at sundown double reefed & braced around on the Port tack steering W. with a fine steady breeze Mid part steared W. until 12½ o-clock and then luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. with a fresh breeze Latter part strong trades steering N by N. under double reefed top sails fore-sail Nothing seen. employed in making line tub covers slushed down the mast setting in irons & fixing the copper chest

The Glen Cruising for Sperm Whales

44th Sun April 18/1869

First part the same employed in making line covers &co. at sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack strong breeze from the N & E. nothing seen. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze stearing S.S.E. set the main sail & jib. nothing in sight

45th Mon April 19/1869

Lat 23. 04 Long 48. 48

First part the same braced around on the Port tack stearing S. W under double reefed top sails courses & jib. nothing in sight at sundown took in main sail & jib luffed too. on the Port tack. Mid part strong trades stearing by the wind at 2½ o clock wore ship Latter part strong breeze stearing S.W. by S. set the jib. broke out the after hold for Beans &co. broke out the fore hold in order to get water Charlie Musgraves taken sick. run the Starboard Boats line

46th day Tues April 20/1869

This day commences with strong trades stearing by the wind heading S.S.E. raised a small white water at 3. o clock did not make out what it was. (set the spanker) at 6. o clock saw jumpers supposed to be the same as previously raised. coiled the Starboard Boats line. Broke out the fore room. made 2. line covers at sundown took in the jib & spanker Mid part stearing by the wind wore ship ... Latter part strong trades heading N. ... ...

On Board Ship Globe Cruising

77th day Wednesday April 21st

First part the same. painted the Waist & Larboard Boats wine covered. cut out a draw water bucket Cap^tn at work on it. covered A spare set of rolocks. broke out a keg of syrup for table use. made a kee for the same. made a another mollases keg. nothing seen. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E wore Ship at 8.0 clock heading S.S.E set main sail & jib. saw sail employed in making leather bucket to draw water with & picking over raisins cooper made a tea bucket.

78th Thursday April 22nd

First part the same took the shives out of the Bow Boats davit in order to Clean them. employed in picking over raisins. saw 1 sail. at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part fresh trades heading by the wind on the Port tack Latter part fresh trades heading S.E set the reefs out of the main top sail & one reef out of the fore topsail & set main sail & jib. at 9½ O clock wore ship heading N. by the wind. caught 2. porpoises took the shives out of the Bow Boats after davit and over hauled the Blocks Captn employed in making the Bucket the crew employed in picking over raisins nothing seen

49th

Friday April 23rd, 18[illegible]

First part fine weather [illegible] [illegible] from the E.N.E heading by the wind under the same sail. saw nothing employed in ships duty. at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sail fore-sail & stay sail. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E steering by the wind, on the Starboard tack. Got the reefs out the top-sails & set main-sail & jib. at 7½ o-clock raised a school of Blackfish. lowered all the Boats & gave chase until half past 8. and then came aboard with poor success did not see them after lowering. employed in ships duty.

50th

Sat April 24th

First part light breeze at 12 o-clock wore ship heading S.S.W by the wind. set flying jib & main top-gallant sail. nothing seen. at sundown took in the light sails, double reefed & furled the jib & main sail steering by the wind on the Port tack Mid part the same Latter part fine breeze from the N & E steering full & by Got the reefs out & set the main sail & jib wore ship at 7 o-clock. nothing in sight. broke out water.

51st

Sun April 25th

First part the same employed in ships duty. saw 2 sails. at 6½ o'clock spoke and gammoned the Schr [illegible] of Boston 13 months out with 160. sperm was bound to Barbadoes soon at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same.

Continued ... 1875

... with ... breeze ... by the ... saw ... a ... heading N & E on the ... tack. The Schooner in sight to the windward at 8 o'clock the Cook & Steward got into a row. the cook grabed the Steward ... his arms & was intending to carry him away from the galley in order to have a plenty of sea room for his revenge during the rumpus the Captn rushed on deck & parted them by choking both parties a little. & then asked the Steward several questions concerning the row. which he answered in a very insulting way. the Captn then took a rope's end & flogged him quite severely. they was then both seized in the rigging where the cook remained for about half an hour he was then released & sent to his duty. ... remaining in the rigging. the Steward was released after an hours confinement.

Mon April 26th 1875

This day commences with a strong breeze from the E. steaming the same the Schooner running off ... another sail. Andrew ... Chase formerly fore mast hand takes the Steward place the Steward was sent into the forecastle at 8 o'clock hauled aback for the Schooner which was near the Captn came aboard and ... one of our overhead boats took the boat off the house & sent it aboard the Schooner. All hands ... ... for ... ...

Ship ... in the ... - one ... - & ... ...

Globe April 27 1869

At sundown took in the jib & mainsail. Mid part same morning. at 10 o'clock the Schooner parted from us. Shortly after wore Ship heading N by E. on the Port tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E. Heading by the wind under double reefed top-sails fore sail & jib. set the main sail. employed in picking our raisins

53rd Tues April 27th

First part the same. wore ship at 12 o'clock. nothing in sight. at sundown took in main sail & jib heading by the wind on the Port tack Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E. Heading by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E. wore ship at 6 o'clock. Heading N. N. W. set the jib. nothing seen

54th Wednesday 28th

First part the same. At sundown luffed to the wind on the same tack & heading N. took in the jib. looking rather squally in the N. E. Mid part strong breeze & squally wore ship at 12 o'clock. Latter part strong breeze Heading to the Nd & E set a reef out of each top-sail & set mainsail & jib. set up the fore top gallant back stays. took out Beef & meal. saw a Whaling Schooner to the leeward supposed to be the Susan N. Smith Capt. Pounsville. saw a large ship heading to N. N. W.

[illegible] day — April Thursday 29th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. heading the same. Saw 1 sail (Broke out [illegible] & employed in picking oakum at sundown Shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same wore ship at 12 o clock. Latter part strong breeze Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under top sails courses jib & spanker. Nothing seen.

[illegible] — April Friday 30th

First part the same. Watch employed in ships duty. at sundown double reefed. Steering the same heading N.N.E. Mid part heading the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. tacked ship at half past 5 o-clock. Got the reefs out the top-sails & set jibs & spanker nothing seen.

[illegible] — Sat May 1st 1869

First part the same heading the same. Saw nothing at sundown Shortened sail to double reefed top-sails courses jib & spanker heading the same. Mid part fresh breeze. Latter part fresh breezes from the E.N.E. Steering W. under all sail except fore top g-sail (nothing in sight. & broke out flour. plenty of [illegible] around

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sun. May 2nd 1869

58th day

First part the [illegible] [illegible] all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Steering W. employed in ship's duty at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails & main sail steering the same. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. steering to the Westward nothing in sight. set the reefs out & set main [illegible] [illegible]

59th

Mon. May 3rd 1869

This day commences with a [illegible] breeze from the N & E steering N.W. [illegible] braced the yards set the main sail & jib. Crew employed in reading &c. At sundown took in the light sails. Mid part [illegible] the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E. steering N.N.W. sent down the fore top sail to repair. employed in repairing the sail nothing in sight at 12 o clock sent the sail aloft same time set main top gallant sail & flying jib.

60th day

Tues May 4th 1869

First part the same nothing seen. Mid part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. at 2 o clock a large Bark passed us steering to the Westward at 5 1/2 o clock another passed us [illegible] the same. Latter part fine breeze steering [illegible] by E. under full sail but [illegible] top gallant sail [illegible] [illegible] sight employed in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

1869

61st day

Wednesday May 5th

First part fine breeze from the E.N.E steering the same under all sail except fore top G. sail nothing in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the E by N steering by the wind under all sail but fore top G. sail. saw 3 sails. painted the over head boats also painted the line tub covers broke out paint oil & Beef

62nd

Thursday May 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E.N.E steering by the wind under the same sail, on the starboard tack 1 sail in sight. made a jib for the Waist Boat & Broke out the shutter for boom. Mid part steering the same. Latter part light breeze from the S & E steering to the N & E under all sail. nothing in sight. employed in making Boat jibs. Came up with the mizzen top mast back stays served them & set them up then.

63rd

Friday May 7th

First part the same. broke out the old fore stay and striped it. stowed it below again. sent in the bowsprit shroud for Repairs. at 4 1/2 O clock raised a school of Black fish to the windward of the ship immediately lowered all the Boats. Gave chase. Bow Boat struck & turned [illegible] [illegible] the Waist Boat struck [illegible] [illegible] fire [illegible]

B. Boat

Bk Globe [illegible] [illegible]

at [illegible] o clock took him along side & hoisted him in shortly after the other Boats came aboard. braced forward steering N.N.E wind light from the S.S.E. all sail out. Mid part light breeze. Latter part verry light breeze from the S & E. steering N.N.E under all sail. nothing in sight cleared away the Blackfish & turned the blubber

4th day

Sat May 8th [illegible]

First part nearly calm saw Albicores. employed in setting and grinding irons. also at work on a [illegible] for Bow Boat. Mid part light breeze from the S.E steering N & W. Latter part breeze verry light from the S.E steering [illegible] under all sail. broke out water tried out the Blubber turned up 1. barrel. broke out [illegible] flour. at 10 o clock raised a large white water off the lee Bow. runn for it about an hour & then made them out to be [illegible] backs. saw 2. sails

5th day

[illegible] Sun May 9th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E steering the same under all sail [illegible] [illegible] & Albacores in sight also 1 sail broke out mollasses. Mid part the same. Latter part verry light breeze from the S.E steering [illegible] N W under all sail 1 sail in sight this has been a beautiful day would that I could [illegible] [illegible] home in order to go to Church

Ship Bengal at ? Globe ?

66th day Mon May 10th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E. Steering N. N. E under all sail. nothing seen. Mid part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from the S & E. Steering N. N. E under all sail. Broke out all the Bread & Flour between decks to cooper it. 1 sail in sight and finbacks. verry warm here at present. dont think that I ever experienced a much warmer climate. Lat 27. 02. Long 49. 37.

67th Tues May 11th 1869

This day commences with a verry light breeze from the S. E. Steering the same. stowed off the hold. fin Backs in sight and 1 sail. Mid part the same. Latter part fine breeze from the S. steering N. 1 sail in sight. last night at sundown took in flying jib gallant top sail fore top g. sail & main sail at 10½ o clock raised a large white water to the windward immediately luffed to the wind on the Port tack & set main sail & flying jib. stood along by the wind about an hour did not see any thing more of the white water therefore kept off on the old course

68th Wednes May 12th

First part the same. nothing seen at sundown double reefed ? ? ? the light sails ? the main sail ? ? the wind on the ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? 12½ o clock ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?

Carey had his first ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?

Moses 6th for the Atlantic Ocean
11

69th day

Thursday May 13th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind & under hold top-sails courses jib & Spanker. Nothing seen. At sundown double reefed the top-sails & furled the jib & main-sail. On the Starboard tack. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering N.N.W. & under all sail but fore-top gallant sail. broke out water rice & [illegible] filled 2 large casks in the main hold with salt-water. Capt. employed in making blocks for the royal trucks. Cooper fitted the closet to the scuttle Butt.

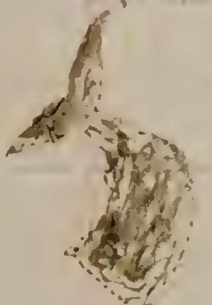
70th

Friday May 14th

First part light breeze from the S.E. steering the same. at 5 o-clock got in rain. took in the light sails double reefed & furled jib & main sail & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Tea for supper made out of salt-water. Mid part wore ship at 12 o-clock. Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E at day light made all sail except fore-top gallant sail & kept off to the S.W. at 6 o-clock raised a large school of sperm whales to the windward immediately luffed to the wind & lowered the Larboard Waist & Bow Boats and gave chase shortly after the Starboard Boat lowered for whale to the leeward of the ship and struck a small one but

Raised by Crow (Beal-steerer)

Continued Remarks
the [illegible] drew
therefore [illegible] the whale at 9½ o clock
all came aboard the whale going quick
to the windward after Breakfast strong
breeze nothing in sight.



71st Sat. May 15th 1869

This day commenced with a light
breeze from the E. beating up for the
whales. tacked 3 or 4 times during the afternoon
at 6½ o-clock raised other whales to the
leeward. supposed to be Sperm whales but
night being close at hand did not
lower. at sundown double reefed &
took in the light sails steering by the
wind on the Port tack heading S.S.E
Mid part the same. wore ship
at 12 o-clock Latter part light
breeze from the S.E steering by the wind
on the Port tack saw fin backs.
broke out Reef made all sail

72nd Sun. May 16th

First part the same tacked
ship made & put on a scotch man
to the mizzen top mast stay nothing
in sight at sundown took in the
light sails & double reefed also furled
the Main Sail. Mid part the same
wore ship at 2 o-clock Latter part rainy
at 5 o clock set the reefs & set the jib &
main sail steering by the wind on the
Starboard tack nothing in sight wind
light from the S & E at 8½ set in
thick & rainy double reefed & hauled
up the main sail at 10 o-clock
cleared up some. set the main sail
steering the same

Bk. Globe of New Bedford

73rd day

Mon May 17th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. steering the same set the reefs out. at sundown double reefed the top-sails & furled the top-sail also furled the main sail mid part had a rain squall. breeze verry light wore around at 2 o clock saw a Sperm whale Latter part made all sail except the top gallant sail. took a light breeze from the N.W steering by the wind on the Port tack nothing in sight at 10½ o-clock died away to a calm. employed in making bail bags &c. emptied the cask of Flour washed out the cask & stowed it below

74th

Tues May 18th

First part the same. nothing in sight. bent the main top-gallant sail over anew. at sundown double reefed & took in the light sail & furled the main sail. Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the N.W steering by the wind. Made all sail except fore-top-gallant sail. saw signs of whales. made new [illegible] for forward & overhauled the Lanyard [illegible] tackles.

75th

Wedns May 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the same tack (Port tack). Saw [illegible] [illegible] Then [illegible] a [illegible] back at sundown [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] as usual Mid part light breeze with rain squalls Latter part [illegible] light [illegible] from the N.W. [illegible] nothing in sight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
new [illegible]

Bark Dove Cruising for Sperm

Thursday May 20th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.S.W. made all sail except top gallant sail. Heading by the wind on the Port tack. Signalized this Bark to the leeward but could not make her out. at 4 o clock spoke the said vessel and found her to be the Cicero Captn Paine of New Bedford saw whales here last Saturday. Captn went aboard (fine weather). at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part nearly calm. boat came aboard at 10 o clock. Latter part fine breeze from the S.S.W. at daylight made all sail but the fore top G. sail Heading by the wind on the Port tack. The Cicero in sight, on the same tack also in another sail.

Lat 30.09. Friday May 21st

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. at 12 o-clock tacked ship. Heading by the wind. ship in sight. at sundown took in the light sails & hauled up the main-sail. the Cicero in sight off the lee quarter. Mid part light breeze from the S.W. Heading by the wind on the Port tack. tacked ship at 12 o-clock. Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. made all sail but fore top G. sail. Heading to the S.S.W. 1 sail in sight. the Bark Cicero to the leeward.

Ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

78th Wed. Nov 22nd

This day commences with light breeze from the S & W heading to the N & W under the same sail. 3 sail in sight. Watch employed in jobs and picking oakum. At 5½ o clock with the Cicero Capt. came aboard with a Boat load of wood for the said bark potatoes &c. also gave her a keg of [illegible] at sundown shortened sail & double reefed top sails jib & spanker. Mid part the same. Commencing at 11 o-clock parted from the said Bark after coming about headed forward on the starboard tack. Latter part light breeze from the S E steering to the N & E made all sail but fore-top-gallant sail. broke out the fore hold & stowed the potatoes away. also broke out [illegible] saw grampuses & 3 sail. Cicero in sight to the leeward

79th Thur. Nov 23rd

First part the same 2 sails in sight. at sundown double reefed the top-sails furled the light sails & main sail, jib & spanker. Mid part the same. Latter part moderately breeze from the S & E. Steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Made [illegible] usual. (Nothing seen) a day [illegible] with me on board the Globe. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] where my thoughts have been directed at times during this day. But [illegible] thinks never mind [illegible] [illegible]) [illegible] [illegible] time [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the time will tell [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ship ... Cruising

Mon May 24th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind under the same sail on the same tack nothing in sight at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering West made all sail but fore top g. sail sawed off the cutting stage & rigged it out.

Tues May 25th

First part the same nothing seen broke out water at sundown double reefed & took in the light sails also furled the main-sail steering the same Mid part the same luffed to the wind on the Port tack at 12 o'clock Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering W. made all sail but fore top g. sail employed in making spunyarn

Wednes May 26th

First part the same seized 2 ratlines on the fore rigging & repaired the scoop net. at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail & jib. & luffed to the wind on the Port tack Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. by S. steering to the Westward made sail as usual. Saw 1 sail came up with the main top gallant rigging in order to save the backstays shrouds seized them and set up the rigging again the ... the ... forward ... set a ... spike ... from the main ... sail yard ... ...

Cumberland [illegible] Cruise [illegible]

3rd day

Thur. May 27th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E. Steering N. W. under all sail except fore top g. sail, main & mizen top g. sails. at sundown shortened sail as usual & luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Mid^dl part the same. Latter part, made sail set the reefs out & set jib & main sail. Steering to the N & W. with a light breeze from the S & E. broke out a keg of butter. (a [illegible] gets a ducking for not turning out)

4th

Friday May 28th

First part wind light & variable under the same sail nothing in sight. Cooper employed in making scotch men for the jib guys. [illegible] complained to the Captn that he did not like his berth & wished to go forward to his former duty. Had several rain squalls weather looking rather hazy. at 5 o clock double reefed the top sails & furled the main sail & hauled up the fore sail. Set in rainy. Mid part rainy wind light from the N & E. Latter part wind very light from the N & E. steering to the N & W. made all sail but fore top g. sail. saw a shark employed in various jobs about the ship.

& 5th day

Sat. May 29th

First part nearly calm. under the same sail. at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same. Latter part calm employed setting up main [illegible] [illegible] broke out rice & molasses [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] o clock

[illegible]

86th day — May 30th 1869

This day commenced with a calm chased Blackfish until half past one o clock & then returned to the ship without success the Blackfish being very shy. this morning some one made a tar bucket fast to the fore top sail brace in the main top and when the brace was started the tar bucket was capsized the tar lodging on the Larboard over head Boat also on the Booby hatch finished setting the main top mast rigging. made a new hose but broke out water & flour. at half past 2. o clock made all sail but fore top g. sail at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part calm Latter part calm let the reefs out and set main top g. sail & jibs. nothing in sight

87th — Mon May 31st 1869

First part took a light breeze from the N. E but soon died away again Saw dolphins & grampuses at sundown double reefed & furled the light sails. Mid part calm. Latter part nearly calm saw grampuses. broke out the paint for painting painted the jib boom & Bob stays catheads also painted over the phutsoround the Bow. seized on 4 rattlins in the main top mast rigging put on a new span line to the main top mast top gallant backstays made 2 sets of ... for the fore top mast ... made all sail except fore top gallant sail.

Remarks 1861

Tuesday June 1st 1861

5th

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Port tack I saw grampuses & 1 sail. painted the line tub racks to the quarter Boats also painted the Starboard forward boards. at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part steering by the wind on the Port tack, Latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind under all sail except fore top gallant sail on the same tack nothing seen broke out a cask of Bread and a barrel of Beef

Joseph Rose commenced washing for me 6th Kilm

9th

Wednesday June 2nd

Eliza Beauty

First part the same saw grampuses rigged lanyards to the hose tub. at 6 o clock tacked ship heading NNW by the wind Mid part steering by the wind under all sail but fore top gallant sail Latter part fresh breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail nothing in sight made bunt gaskets for main top sail

0th day

Thursday June 3rd

First part light breeze from the E. steering the same nothing in sight made a whip rope. saw a shark Mid part light breeze tacked ship at 12 o clock heading E by N. by the wind under all sail but fore top g sail Latter part calm saw grampuses & dolphin painted the jib jumpers & bob stays. Sent in the fore top mast stay sail sheet pennant for repairs repaired them & sent them out

Continued Remarks

91st day Friday June 4th

This day commences with a calm saw grampuses & dolphin at 5 o clock took a light breeze from the N & W. steering N. under all sail Mid part the same & latter part fresh breeze from the N & W. steering by the wind under all sail but fore top g. sail on the Port tack saw 1 sail.

92nd Sat. June 5th 1869

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N & W. steering the same at 2 1/2 o clock took in the light sails at 6 o clock double reefed the top sails & furled jib spanker & mizen sail looking rather squally in the N. W. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N. E steering by the wind under both top sails courses jibs & spanker on the Port tack. at 11 o clock raised a school of Black fish lowered all the Boats and gave chase until 1 o clock and then came aboard without success Broke out water. saw 1 sail

93rd Sun. June 6th

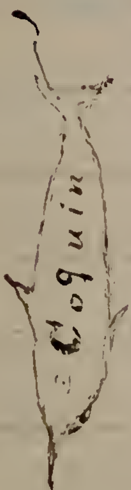
First part moderate breeze from the N. E steering the same at 2 o clock set main top gallant sail at sundown took in the main top gallant sail & double reefed the top sails Mid part moderate breeze from the N. & E steering by the wind tacked ship at 9 1/2 o clock Latter part nearly calm made all sail but fore top gallant sail. nothing in sight

By Charles A. Allen

4th day

Mon June 7th 1869

First part breeze verry light from the N & E. Steering by the wind under the same sail. Saw porpoises & 1 sail at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top-sails course jibs spanker & gaff top sail. Mid part the same. Latter part fine breeze from the N & E steering by the wind made all sail but fore top-g sail. Port-tack aboard caught a porpoise.



5th

Tues June 8th

First part the same. Saw a piece of squid. At sundown took in the light sail double reefed & furled the main sail. As for my self I have been a shoemaking & so on. I think it is nearly time that we got some oil. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N. Steering by the wind on the Port tack made all sail. At sunrise raised a sail to the leeward steering off shortly after she luffed to the wind & stood along with us & signalized us & tacked several times we supposed by her actions that she was in want of some thing. Therefore run down to him & the Capt came aboard stating that he was 39 days from Cadiz with a cargo of salt bound to Cape Ann [illegible] out of provisions had been living on hard Bread & Water for the last 15 days concluded to let them have some Bread & meat

Caught a turtle

Continued Remarks

96th Wednesday June 9th

First part the same. Saw two vessels broke out 4 Barrel of Beef 30 lbs of Pork 1 Bbl. of Flour and some sugar tea & coffee for the said vessel. the name of the said vessel being Kildare Captn Macomber at 2 1/2 o clock spoke with the Brig. at 4 o clock exchanged Longitudes with her hers being 51.08 and ours 50.48 broke out 4 tier Beef & Pork at sundown saw fin Backs. Shortened sail to double reefed top sails foresail & staysail the Brig in sight off the weather Bow. Midd part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the S & W steering to the N & E under all sail but fore top g sail. served the flying jib stay nothing in sight Lat 36.00 Long 50.48

97th Thursday June 10th

First part the same saw 1 sail boiled out the porpoise blubber at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sails & fore sail. And hove too on the starboard tack. Midd part blowing strong from the S S W. at 10 1/2 o clock took in the foresail & fore top sail. blowing a gale at 1 1/2 o clock close reefed the main top sail. Put the Boats on the upper crane. Latter part raining blowing a light gale from the S W. set the fore sail & took one reef out of the main top sail moderating a little saw 1 sail

C N A

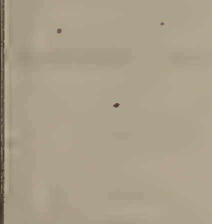
On Board Ship Globe

8th day Friday June 11th

First part blowing a gale from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. 1 sail seen at sundown close reefed the main top sail. this sail or vessel is under short sail. Mid part squally with rain had a heavy squall & carried away the main spencer. Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. let one reef out of the main top sail & loosed the fore top sail & got the jib. nothing in sight except a sail steering by the wind

9th day Sat June 12th [illegible]

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. with a heavy swell steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 2 3/4 o-clock raised a white water off the lee Bow. made all sail & stood along towards the same. & shortly after raised Sperm



Whale working to the windward. at 4 1/2 o-clock the 1st mate & 2nd mate selected their crews and lowered. & pulled to

Lat 36 15 the wind ward. shortly after the whale commenced working to the leeward chased them until sundown and then came aboard without success. at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sail & fore sail steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Mid part light breeze from the N & W. with a heavy swell. Wore Ship at 10 o-clock. Latter part light breeze from the N & W. steering to the S & E under all sail. saw a main [illegible] piece of squid & a shark. [illegible] water

Continued Remarks.

100th day Sun June 13th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the South. Steered to the N & E. until 4 o-clock and then luffed to the wind on the Port tack at 3 1/2 took in the Main top g sail looking rather squally in the S.W. saw 2 sail. Mr. Mc. Clennan invented a patent rollock for the Bow Boat. broke out bread. At sundown double reefed the top sails & furled the jib. Mid part the same wore ship at 2. o-clock. Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering by the on the Starboard tack saw 1 sail made all sail

101st Mon. June 14th

This begins with a light breeze from the S.W steering the same under all sail at 3. o-clock squared in steering E. at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top-sails & fore-sail. luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from the W.S.W steering to the N & E. under all sail saw 1 sail fitched the main top g sail saw fin backs made a new spanker top ing lift &

102nd Tues June 15th

First part the same saw fin backs at sundown took in light sails & double reefed & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part wind light steering the same Latter part strong breeze from the W.S.W made all sail at day light steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. sent down the gall top sail for repairs sent it again at 7. o-clock

[illegible]

Cruising 1869

103rd day

Wednesday June 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N & W. steering the same. saw 2. Sails & a jumper. at sundown double reefed the main top-sail & furled the jib & spanker. Mid part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack made all sail. set up the fore top-mast & top-gallant back stays. saw a fin back. porpoises & squid also saw some timber afloat.

104th

Thursday June 17th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. turned in the fore top-gallant shrouds & set them up. at 4. o-clock wore ship. steering by the wind under the same sail. nothing in sight. at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top-sails & fore-sail. Mid part verry light breeze. wore ship twice. Latter part light breeze from the W. S. W steering to the N. E raised a school of Blackfish. also saw a piece of a wreck the Captain & a Boats crew went to the wreck and found it to be the deck of some wrecked vessel. employed in splicing in the fore top-gallant-rigging made all sail.

105th

Friday June 18th

First part nearly calm. Sent in the martingale guys made a new one & sent it out & set it up also set up the Starboard Bow-sprit shroud. at 6. o-clock saw a white water supposed it to be a jumper. at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top-sails & fore-sail. Mid part light breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack wore ship at 12 o-clock. Latter part moderate breeze from the N. N. E made all sail steering to the N. E. ...

Saw 1 Sail (Brig)

On Board B.k Globe June 1869

206th Sat. June 19th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.N.E. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack nothing in sight. At sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails saw a large log. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Saw 1 sail broke out water meat & mollasses

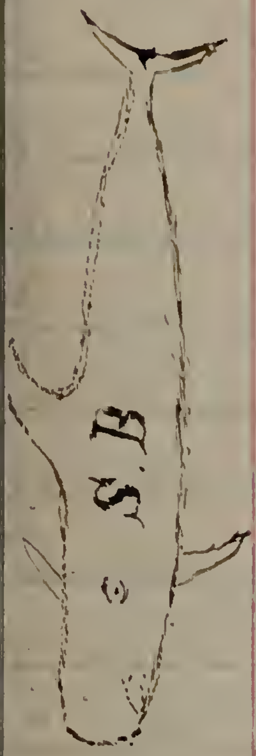
207th Sun. June 20th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N & E steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. At 8½ o clock raised a school of Blackfish lowered all the Boats & gave chase the Bow Boat struck but drew shortly after. At sundown returned to the ship with no fish. At sundown took in the light sails & double reefed. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail tack ship. At 6.0 clock lowered for a turtle caught him not

208th Mon. June 21st

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. steering the same saw a school of Blackfish the Captn lowered the Starboard Boat & chased them about an hour did not get very near them the Captn shot at one did not hurt him bad. At 5 o clock the Bow Boat gave chase at 5½ o clock all returned to the ship saw porpoise & a Fin Back

Cruising for Sperm Whales



Mid part calm Latter part the same raised a school of Blackfish the Captn lowered the Starboard boat & gave chase shot several times killed one and returned to the Ship at 8 o-clock hoisted him on deck & got Breakfast after getting breakfast the Captns & Waist Boat left the ship in pursuit of the school again chased them until 11½ o-clock & then returned without success. the Bow Boat lowered this morning but caught them not the fish acting very shy & wild Striped the fish & minced & cleaned it saw grampuses

09th This Blackfish makes 2 barrels

Tues June 22nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & W. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. nothing in sight Mid. & Latter part light breeze from the W.N.W Steering N. N. E under all sail broke out 5 barrel of meat out of the after hold in order to get at the water in the ground tier broke out water & stowed the meat in the fore-hold saw several pieces of squid
Lat 36 29 North Long

10th

Wednesday June 23rd

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & W. Steering the same under all sail saw codfish & fin Backs also drift stuff at 6½ o-clock raised a sail tryed out the Blackfish turned up 30 galls Mid part light breeze from the W. steering N.N.E under all sail Latter part moderate breeze from the W. steering the same caught a porpoise

Remarks on board Bk Globe

111th Thursday June 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. Steering N.E by E. under all sail on the Port tack. Mid part breeze very light from the N.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. Latter part the same. Saw Porpoises & 1 sail caught a dolphin. Cooper employed in making dipper handles for the 2nd mate

Caught Dolphin

112th Friday June 25th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. employed in ships duty. the back saw from the chest is missing. Cooper says write down that it is tedious to says. Ine. C.H.A. Mid part calm. Latter part calm broke out a cask of Bread. Saw Squid & Albicore

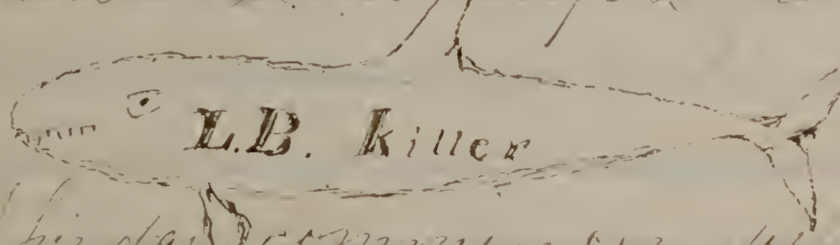
113th day Sat. June 26th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering N.N.E. under all sail at sundown ~~[illegible] main top gallant sail~~ & double reefed the fore top sail. Steering to the N&E. Latter part fresh breeze from the N. with rain squalls. Got the reefs out the fore top sail steering to the N&E. Saw Blackfish Grampus Porpoises &c.

114th Sun June 27th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. Steering to S&W. under all sail but the main sail & fore top gallant sail. Saw 2 sails & a piece of whale. The Captn. noticed that the Cook was cooking meat before 4 day. The Captn. wanted to know why he did so. the Cook did not give a satisfactory answer since fore the Captn. went into the forecastle

[illegible] the [illegible] ground [illegible]
and there found about 20 lbs of bread that
was completely spoilt or rotted at 4 [illegible]
took in the light sails & double reefed the top
sails steering [illegible]. after taking in sail all
hands was called aft & was asked if they had
any reason for wasting the said meat. they
did not seem to have any reason for the same
the Captn then told them that if he heard
or saw any more grub wasted in this
manner that he would put them on
allowance. Mid part the same. Latter
part nearly calm at 10 o-clock the mate
went aboard of a merchant ship by the
name of Cicero 16 days from New York bound
to Liverpool with a cargo of grain & flour
obtained some papers from this vessel



15th day — Mon June 21st [illegible]
This day commences with a light breeze from
the S.E. steering to the southward under all
sail at 6 o-clock raised a school of Killers
lowered 3 Boats and gave chase. at 6½ o-clock
the Waist Boat struck a grampus that the Killer
was at work on. and whilst killing the grampus
a large killer kept around the [illegible] Boat
therefore the mate pulled on to him & struck
him and towed him to the bark after the 2nd
mate killed his fish he took him to the [illegible]
head & commenced pulling for the ship. [illegible]
not been pulling long before he discovered a
killer at stern of the Boat. The killer
seized the grampus in his jaws. and the 2nd
2nd mate — had to cut his line in order to prevent the
Boat being carried down. did not see them
after [illegible]. this is a very queer fish indeed
I never saw such a [illegible] [illegible]
had a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] him [illegible] had a [illegible] on the [illegible]

[illegible] the killer's going into his [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the ship is fast [illegible] [illegible] I think it [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] did not fasten to him

[illegible] & carried the [illegible]
with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering
by the wind on the Port tack took in the light
sails at 9 o-clock set them again shortly after
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack (tacked at
9 o-clock last night) stripped the killer &
throwed the carcass overboard cleaned the
blubber & [illegible] the Boat. took in [illegible]

Thurs June 29th [illegible]

First part strong breeze from the S.
E. steering by the wind on the same
tack at 12½ o-clock took in the gaff top sail
& flying jib at 3 o-clock double reefed the
[illegible] sails. employed in [illegible] the blubber
[illegible] & washed off the decks had a rain
squall saw [illegible] at sundown furled main
sail & jib blowing strong from the S.W. [illegible]
[illegible] blowing a light gale from the S.W.
took in fore top sail. Latter part blowing
a light gale from the S.W. Set the fore top
sail & [illegible] saw 2 sail. broke out water
& [illegible] the cask with salt water in
[illegible]

Wednes June 30th

First part moderating set the reefs out
steering S.W. saw 1 sail and a School of
[illegible] at sundown double reefed the [illegible]
sails. wind light with a heavy swell. [illegible]
[illegible] nearly calm Latter part fresh breeze
from the W.S.W. steering by the wind under
all sail but main sail & fore top [illegible]
[illegible] employed in boiling the Killer [illegible]
[illegible]

3½
2
5½ oil

Bark New Bedford 1869

Thursday July 1st

This day commences with a strong breeze from the W. N. steering by the wind under the same sail. Saw a fin back. Bailed the oil from the cooler into barrels at 6 o clock took in the light sails. At sundown double reefed & furled the mainsail. Blowing strong with a heavy swell from the S. W. Mid part the same. Latter part steady breeze from the W. steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack raining. Saw 1 sail

29 S. Friday July 2nd 1869

First part the same. Weather thick & hazy. Passed a Whaling bark on the opposite tack with no main sail out. The Captain hauled up the main sail giving him an invitation for gamming but the said vessel did not seem to care about gamming therefore bounded the tack. Standing along the same at 5 o clock tacked ship. The whaler heading the same as we are at present, mending my boot-a day. At sundown took in the light sails & double reefed. Mid part steering by the wind under double reefed top sails course jib & spanker. Saw the unknown whaler on the weather tack. Latter part blowing strong from the W. S. W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack the unknown whaler on the lee beam. Saw porpoises

186 27

[illegible] of [illegible] Bark

121... 29 Sat. July 3rd 1861

This day commences with a strong breeze from the W.S.W and very hazy & cloudy steering by the wind under double reefed topsail main sail & spanker. saw dolphins at 6 o clock took in the main sail & jib & spanker

Saw grampus at 6 ... o clock had a heavy rain squall. Mid part saw blackfish the same. Latter part calm 1 sail in sight (the same whaler) took out & bent a new main spencer. rainy & cloudy. made all sail, lowered the [illegible] on the capt [illegible] down.

121.5 Sun. July 4th 1861

This day commenced with a light breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Port tack at 4 o clock tacked ship heading S.S.W by the wind under all sail but top g sails & flying jib & gaft topsail saw porpoises. the same vessel in sight off the lee quarter. at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sail & fore sail. Mid part light breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Latter part light breeze from the W. steering to the N & E. a sail in sight to the leeward. at 9½ o clock discovered the vessel had her boats down immediately steered for her. when within about 4 miles of the vessel her boats went aboard at 11½ o clock spoke her & found her to be the Bk Edward Everett Captn Silva New Bedford 25 months out with 600 bbls sperm. She lowered for blackfish this morning. at sundown made all sail saw another sail

Bk. Whale 1869

122nd day

Mon. July 5th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.N.W. gamming[?] with Ed. Everett steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. picked up a junk of Palm oil. at Sundown parted from this vessel. Shortened sail Co. double reefed top sails & furled jib & Spanker. Steering the same. got about a bushel of potatoes from the Bark. Mid part strong breeze from the W.S.W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Tacked Ship at 8 o clock. Latter part blowing strong from the W.S.W. Steering by the wind Set jib & spanker. Sent down & repaired main top sail bent it again. broke out canvas to repair the sail.

Sail seen

123rd

Tuesday July 6th 1869

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. Steering by the wind tacked around on the Port tack & took in the jib & Spanker heading South. tryed out the fin and blubber at 6½ o clock. took in the fore top sail & put the ice boat on the upper cranes blowing a fresh gale from the Westward. took in the Sail & lashed it on the Rail. Mid part the same. Latter part blowing a gale from the W. laying too on the Starboard tack under double reefed main top sail close reefed fore & fore sail. set the fore top sail at 11 o clock. nothing in sight. took the sail & oars out of the Waist boat & hoisted her up to davit head & chocked her

1869 On Board Bk. Alex Coffin Remarks

124th Wednesday July 7th 1869

This day commences with a gale from the West laying to on the Starboard tack under the same sail nothing in sight. Mid part moderated to a strong breeze. Latter part strong breeze from the W. S W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Got a reef out of the fore top sail & got jib & main sail employed in breaking out for Water Flour & Rice

125th Thursday July 8th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the W. S W. steering the same. nothing in sight. at sundown furled the main sail. Mid part squally with rain. Latter part fresh breeze from the S W. steering by the wind. Got the reef out at 11 o clock & set the main sail jibs & spanker. saw Black fish

126th Friday July 9th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S W. heading S by W at sundown double reefed took in the light sails & furled the main sail. tore up the old main spencer. Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the W S W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under top sails course jib & spanker nothing in sight made a new arm for the Waist Boat's after crane. I wish that we could get some oil soon we go on. but I think the prospects are looking rather slim at present suppose we shall go in by the end of next month

Cruising On the Off Shore Ground 1869

27th days Saw Sperm Whales 6 Skipjacks

Sat. July 10th 1869

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S&W. heading South by the wind on the Starboard tack under Top Sails courses jib & Spanker nothing seen at Sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the E S E Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack set the jib Spanker & Main sail saw 2 sails broke out the after hold for water & potatoes

28th

Sun. July 11th 1869

First part the same. The Capt. discovered that some of the crew around was dirty he ordered them to bring all of the things out of the fore castle & thoroughly wash the fore-castle out I think that this is the first crew that I have sailed with that proved to be in the said situation. saw 2 sails one of them a Merchant man passed us on the same tack. plenty of Skip jacks around the ship

N.B. Whilst clearing out the fore castle one of the fore-mast hands (a Spaniard) pan was exposed to the Capt's sight. & the said pan containing several pieces of Bread meat &c. looking rather slovenish therefore the Capt. bade him to take his supper from the contents in the pan. which he done on the Booby Hatch - perhaps he will be more care full in the future about soiling provisions

Mid part the same Latter part moderate breeze from the E & E made all sail over the T G sail at 8 o clock took in the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2 Sails [illegible] [illegible] back

[illegible] Globe

129th — [illegible] July 12th 1858

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Steering by the wind under top sails courses jib & spanker. at sundown took a reef in the top sails & hauled up the main sail & let it hang. nothing seen. Mid part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from the W.S.W. Steering by the wind under all sail but fore top gallant sail on the Starboard tack saw Blackfish lowered the Port & Bow Boats & gave chase until half past 6 o clock & then returned to the Ship without success. lost ram rod overboard employed in making a crane for the Larboard Boat. 1 Sail in sight signalized her & found her to be an English merchantman

130th — Tues July 13th

First part the same. at 4 o clock tacked Ship heading S by E. by the wind. at sundown shortened as usual. passed a full rigged Brig steering to the N & E. broke out Flour & Meal. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.E. steering to the N & W. raised a school of Blackfish luffed to the wind & lowered all the Boats & chased them for about 2 hours but came aboard without success. shot at them 4 times but guess it frightened them more than it hurt them. sent down the main top sail for repairs after coming aboard employed in repairing the sail. made all sail this morning. carried away the mast to the Bow Boat.

Return Ground

131st

Wednesday July 14th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. steering the same. at 4 o clock finished the sail & bent it, commenced to [illegible] in making a new Boat mast for the Bow Boat at Sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the Westward [illegible] to the N & W under all sail except fore top gallant sail saw grampuses [illegible] Employed in getting the potato pen [illegible]

all this day calm 40 do

132nd

Thursday July 15th

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. steering the same employed in fitting potato pen. at 3 o clock braced up the yards by the wind on the Port tack saw a school of porpoises at Sundown took in the light sails & double reefed and furled jib Spanker & Mainsail Mid part the same. Latter part calm finished the potato pen & stowed it below. made all sail

133rd

Friday July 16th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind on the Port tack at 12 o clock raised a large school of Blackfish lowered all the Boats and gave chase until 4 o clock & then returned to the ship with poor success shot at them [illegible] time. saw 2 sails one of them [illegible] to the leeward [illegible] at 6 o clock the Starboard Boat lowered again for Blackfish shot at them twice but returned on board with poor success. Mid part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] made all sail [illegible] ship

Remarks on Board B[illegible] Gler[illegible]

234th day — Sat. July 17th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W steering by the wind under [illegible] at 3 o clock took in the main top gallant sail at 4½ o clock took in the fly[illegible] jib & [illegible] sail. took out water employed in [illegible] making sennit &c. to keep the sail in [illegible] at sundown double reefed furled the main sail & jib & spanker & [illegible] the spanker. Middle part strong breeze from the W S W and squally at [illegible] o clock took in the fore top sail. [illegible] Latter part strong breeze from the N W and squally with rain. at 10 o clock set the fore top sail jib spanker & main sail.

[illegible] at [illegible] o clock [illegible] heading [illegible] by N

235th — Sun. July 18th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N W steering by the wind on the Port tack. took out Flour & Mollases at the [illegible] out at 2½ o clock & setting jib & [illegible] top sail. watch employed in making sennit & spunyarn. at sundown tacked ship & double reefed. Steering the same [illegible] Middle part light breeze from the N & W.

Latter part — steering S. E under all sail nothing in sight

Lat 33.48 Lon 40.29

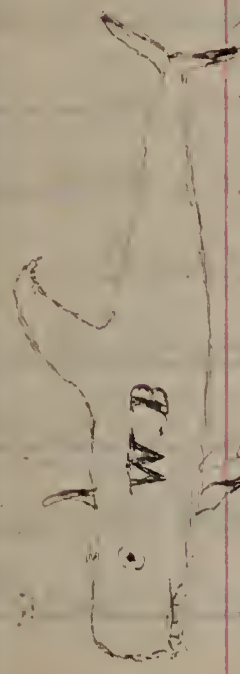
236th — Mon July 19th

This day commences with a Moderate breeze from the N & W. steering to the S & E. under the same sail [illegible] sail. I suppose we are working towards the Islands. at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled [illegible] Middle part steering the same. Latter part light breeze from the N & W [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Western Ground July 20 1861

37th Tues July 20th 1861

This day commences with a light breeze from the Westward. Steering to the S & E under all sail bent the main spencer. At half past 3 raised a school of Blackfish luffed to the wind and lowered the Starboard Waist & Bow Boats & gave chase. Shot at them several times the Captn killing a small one at sundown returned to the Ship. Took the fish & took in the light sails & double reefed the top-sails. Steering by the wind on the Port tack. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N. Steering S.E by E. made all sail except fore top-g sail ~~fore hold~~ making Jennet & cleaned the blubber also repaired the mincing tub. Saw nothing



38th Wednesday July 21st

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. Steering to the Eastward under all sail. caught 2 dolphin employed in waxing twine. lowered the Larboard Boat for a turtle but caught him not at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed heading the same. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N & W. Steering to the N & E. under all sail sent down the fore top sail for repairs. employed in repairing it. Saw a school of Blackfish lowered the Starboard Waist & Bow Boats and gave chase the Captn shot several times but did not hurt them much

[illegible]

Thursday July 22nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the S&W. steering to the S.&E. Saw an old tub. also saw a white grampus. at 7½ o-clock bent the fore topsail. Started the works boiling on the Blackfish. finished at 5½ o-clock. at 6 o-clock raised a large school of small Sperm Whales. shortly after lowered all the Boats and gave chase. at 6½ o-clock the Bow Boat struck a small one. the rest of the school going quick to the leeward the Waist Boat darted to one also but owing to a long dart did not succeed in fastening at sundown the whale turned up. took him along side at 8. o-clock. the Captn. & 2nd mate had a few words concerning the whaling affairs but they closed without a great ceremony Mid part steering by the wind under double reefed top-sails & foresail & jib on the Starboard tack. employed in breaking out water & getting things in readiness for cutting sent up the tackles bailed the Blackfish oil out of the cooler. Latter part raining with a light breeze sent up the tackles. & commenced cutting had him in on deck. at 6½ o-clock sent down the tackles at 12 o-clock had the decks all clear. & blubber cut up Oh. dear. every thing is head over heels and as disagreeable as can be. as for my part I am tired as I wish to be. Set the reefs out of the main top-sail & set the light sails Later Set the reefs out of the fore top-sail

Broke out a cask of Bread

Lat 34.50

Long 37.00

Turned up [illegible]

[illegible] by [illegible] 1 Turn

Ship Sperm Whaler

40 4/

Friday July 23rd 1869

This day commence with a light breeze from the N & W. steering to the S & W under all sail saw porpoises employed in mincing. rigged the mincing machine at 4 o clock washed off decks at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sails & fore sail & jibe Steering the same. The Starboard watch went aloft and double reefed the main top sail & after reefing Price (the Boat steerer) who had passed the lee earing was coming down when the 2nd mate spoke to him telling him that his dogs ear was under the yard & Price told him that there was not but one beside himself on that yard arm & he could not haul it up any better & the 2nd mate then says you are a damn poor tool. & Price says. Well I am. he had then got down on deck when the Captn grabed him by the throat & ordered the mate to put him in the rigging & tie him up short which was done. & then the Captn was talking to him about his knowledge when Price says. I did not come aboard of this ship to know any thing. the Captn sprang for the main top sail reef tackle & flogged him severely. he was seized in the rigging at 7½ o clock. & was released at 9¼ o clock

Mid part of this day nearly calm Latter part light breeze from the N & W. made all sail steering by the wind on the Port tack started the works boiling on the head had several rain squalls broke out [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Western Ground July 1869

141st Sat July 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.N.E. steering by the wind on the Port tack finished boiling at 1/2 .. o clock & put on the Stew turned up 9 bbls & 20 gallons. put the oil in casks & coopered it at 4 o-clock cleaned up and washed off decks. Saw 1 sail. at sunset double reefed & took in the main top gallant sail. tacked ship at 5 o clock at sundown double reefed the top sails Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack broke out a cask of hoops also broke out Water at 10 o'clock Sot the reefs out & Sot the main sail Saw 1 sail

142nd Sun July 25th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N & E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 2¼ o clock raised a School of Sperm Whales off the lee Bow. run for them and lowered all 4 Boats at 3 o clock. the Bow Boat came verry near striking a 30 bbl Whale but owing to hard luck did not succeed the whales then started to the leeward with eyes out chased them until sundown & then returned to the ship with poor success as usual. 2 Whalemen in sight one Bark & 1 Brig after coming aboard took in the light sails & double reefed also furled the main sail. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack

Raised by J. C. Cook Boat steerer

Long 36.28
Lat 33.25

So goes the life of a Whaleman I wish that I was out to old Dartmouth -

Continued from Opposite Page 1869

First part the same latter part light breeze from the N & W. steering by the wind tacked ship 3 times. saw a school of cow-fish. 2 Whalers in sight. made all sail this morning. had several rain squalls

Lon 36.29

43^d. Mon. June 26th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N & W. steering by the wind under all sail but fore top gallant sail. 2 Whalemen in sight one of them is a Bark on the same tack. at 4. o clock the said Bark tacked standing towards us. at 5. o-clock spoke her and found her to be the B^k. Orray Taft - Captn. Howland 2 months out clean. gammoned until 9. o-clock at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed also furled mainsail heading by the wind. after coming aboard Brown a foremast hand came aft saying that he smelt tar. therefore the 3^d. mate ordered the fore hatch taken off to see if the tar cask had sprung a leak or any thing of the kind. and the spile was found to be out and the tar a running out fast. there was also a lot of oakum ~~was~~ found near the cask saturated with oil & tar. therefore there was strong suspicions that some one had undertook to set the ship on fire. there was also a bottle of oil found near the cask. there was a board between the fore castle and fore hold found to be stove off. The Captn. told them that they might go ahead & set the ship on fire but not one of them should have a chance to get clear of her except the after gang

Next past the same saw a vessel
[illegible] supposed to be a Frenchmanman the Bk
Orray Taft in sight all night. Latter part
light breeze from the N & E. Steering
under all sail. 4 sails in sight the Bk
Orray Taft in sight. after making all
sail. the Captn ordered all hands to be
mustered in the waist and began to question
the crew concerning the tar scrape. he asked
if any of them knew of any one that they
thought was guilty of this act. and Smith
a fore mast hand said that he saw
Chas. A White a wiping tar off his
pants. therefore he was supposed to be
one of the party. he was ordered aft
the Captn asked if there was any one
else that knew any thing more concerning
the affair & Jo King Lopez said that
he saw White take the said bottle from
Macombers bunk. & Peter Minch a dutch
man (fore mast hand) said that he saw
the same bottle in the same place about
2 weeks ago therefore Minch was supposed
to be one of the party concerned. they
were both put in irons by the Mate
White denies all that he is accused of
in Whites berth there was found a bundle
of clothing tied up all ready to make
his escape had should the ship been set on
fire. after questioning Minch he was
found to be not guilty. therefore he was
released & sent on duty. the Captn is satisfied
that White is the one that made these
preperations for burning the Bk Globe
at Sea Sunday July 25th in the Lat of
33.28 Longitude 36.29 So things
are all brought [illegible] [illegible] day saw 7 sails

Hob in Ground & Fire Scrape Deo

Tuesday July 27th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & E. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail 6 sails in sight. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the top=sails. after taking in sail all hands was called in the waist & each one told all they knew about the affair and all hands are perfectly satisfied that White is the villain concerned in the said affair. he is placed in the main hold chained to the forward stanchion. he is in an awful condition as any one should suppose. Mid part light breeze from the N & E. heading by the wind Latter part light breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack 2 sails in sight. put a seizing on the main stay. to day the Captn by perusing White's log Book he found several false remarks concerning the voyage. one of them is as follows whales had been in sight most every day and the Captn drunk and would not lower for them. also the Officers was afraid to attack them. and several other messes which is false without doubt as for my self I have not the least doubt but what he is a contemptable villain & deserves a severe punishment

Took the cutting falls out of fore hold in order to dry. White is in Irons on the quarter deck. the Captn has been a questioning him about his false messes. he has no excuses for the same

Continued Remarks Cruising

Wednesday July 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & E. Steering to the S & W. under all sail. 1 Bark in sight to the windward supposed to be the Bk. Orray Taft. At Sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails. Mid. part. light breeze from the N & E. Steered South until 12 o-clock & then luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Latter part light breeze from the N. E. Steering to the Southward under all sail 6 Sails in sight. Spoke the Bk. Mt. Wollaston (Frenchman) from Buenos Ayres. exchanged Longitudes with her. the Bk. Orray Taft in sight to the windward, this morning Charles Husgraves came aft and stated to the Captn. before the Ships company. that he was one of the party concerned in the fire scrape. he said that he had been undertaking the same job for about 15 days & said that White had been teasing him for some time to assist him in the act and finaly consented to do so he said that he helped him pick the oakum for the same. & also helped him to take the hatch off in order to enter the fore hold. therefore he has turned States Evidence he also said that he had heard White threaten to enter the Cabin some night when the Captn. was asleep and take his life Charles Husgrave also says he undertook to pry a board off of the Sail pen in order to set the Ship on fire in this way but failed to do so. the Boat. was away from the Ship at the time

Western Ground

This morning his chest was thoroughly searched as we have heard of his carrying a Slung-Shot. Stowed down the 2. casks of oil in the main lower hold Stowed down about 8 bbls broke out flour. White tries to bring some of the rest of the crew into the scrape but cannot come it. I think he deserves a severe chastising which he most likely will get.

26th Thursday July 29th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & E Steering to the S & W. under all sail. Bk O. Taft in sight to the windward saw several sails all Merchantmen at sun-down shortened sail as usual. at 6. o-clock spoke and gammoned the Orray Taft. Mid part the same. at 11. o-clock started from the said vessel. Latter part fine breeze from the N & E. Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. Orray Taft & 3. Merchantmen in sight. saw porpoises signalized a Norwegian Brig.

27th Friday July 30th

This day commences with light breeze from the N & E. Steering to the N & W. under all sail. Orray Taft in sight and 2. other sails. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed & hauled up the main sail. & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack White says that know one knows how much he suffers. he is in a pitiable condition. Mid part. the same. Latter part light breeze from the E. S E steering to the N & W. under all sail on the Stbd tack broke out water meat & flour. Saw 3 sails Orray Taft in sight

148th Sat. July 31st 1858

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E steering to the S & W under all sail. 3 sails in sight. Bk. O. Taft in sight to the windward. seized the bunt jacket on the main top sail yard. at 6. o-clock wore around on the Port tack steering by the wind ~~heading~~ S.W at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & E steering to the under all sail. 1 sail in sight

149th Sun. August 1st

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind on the Port tack. 2. sails in sight at 5. o-clock spoke & gammoned the Bk Orray Taft. at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same. gamed until 11. o-clock. Boat returned at 11. o-clock. Latter part light breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind under all sail but fore top g sail. Orray Taft in sight. saw porpoises. tacked ship. at 8. o clock steering by the wind on the Starboard tack

150th Mon. August 2nd

First part the same tacked Ship 2, o clock steering by the wind on the Port tack Orray Taft in sight. saw porpoises & grampuses at sundown double reefed & took in the light sails. Mid part nearly calm. Latter part light breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind made all sail at 9. 1/2. o-clock. 3 sails in sight Orray Taft in sight also. sent down the top sail brace blocks over hauled them and sent them aloft again also overhauled [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Blocks

5th day

Tuesday August 3d

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. wore ship at 2 o clock steering to the S & E. under all sail 1 sail in sight. Orray Taft not in sight broke out flour. At sundown shortened sail to top sails courses jib & spanker heading by the wind on the starboard tack. Mid part steering S E by E. under top sails courses jib & spanker. Latter part light breeze from the W. steering S. E under all

Lat 35.29 sail. saw a vessel to the leeward supposed to be a whaler overhauled the main bunt line blocks and overhauled the main top sail halliard blocks

Wednesday August 4th

2nd day

This day commences with a steady breeze from the W. steering to the S & E. under all sail employed in overhauling blocks & co. saw jumpers. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed. & furled the mainsail & jib & spanker. steering N.E. by N. Latter part light breeze from the W. steering N E by N made all sail but fore top g sail. saw grampuses & porpoises. employed in overhauling blocks & co.

Thursday Aug. 5th 1869

3d day

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. steering the same under the same sail. saw a school of square headed grampuses. also saw one sail at sundown took in the jibs. steering N. E by N. Mid part steering N E. by N. with a light breeze from the Westward Latter part the same set the jibs & mainsail 1 sail in sight. employed in making cutting Buckets & overhauling Blocks & stropping them

[illegible] 38 [illegible]

[illegible] Friday Aug 6th [illegible]

[illegible] with a light breeze from the S & E Steering by the wind under all sail except fore top gallant sail. employed in mast [illegible] and overhauling & Strapping Blocks. 1 Sail in sight. Saw a School of Grampuses after 4 o clock. washed out the Steerage it is the 2nd time that it has been washed since we left New Bedford. it was washed by the Boatsteerers at Sundown the same. Mid part Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack with a light breeze from the S & E. Latter part light breeze from the S & E. heading S. E by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. broke out water. Saw 2 Sails. at 7 1/2 o-clock. Spoke the Bk Sea Fox Captn [illegible] of ~~New Bedford~~ Westport. 25 months out with

Lat 38.56 730. Sperm. She is right from Fayal. got some potatoes & Onions from her.

[illegible]

Lat 39.11 Sat. Aug. 7th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & E. heading the same Nothing in sight. at Sundown tacked Ship heading S. by E. took in the light sails. Mid part Steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part fresh breeze with rain squalls from the S & E Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. tacked ship at 6. o clock. took in light sails at [illegible] this morning

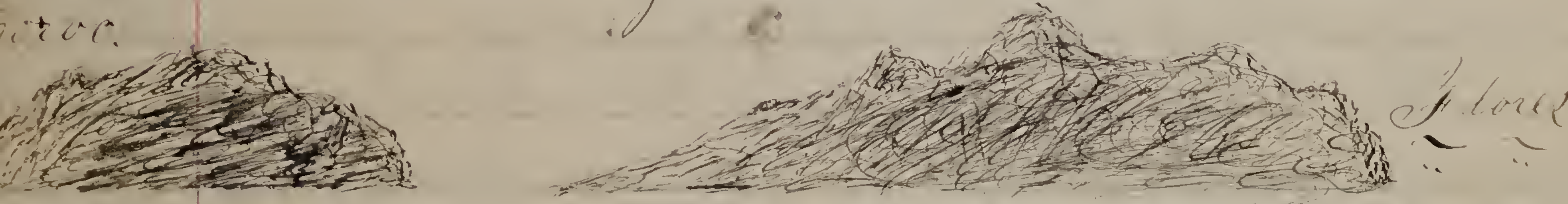
[illegible] Sun. Aug 8th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & E. Steering the same. at Sundown tacked Ship heading S E by E by the wind broke out [illegible] & [illegible]. at Sundown [illegible] Mid part [illegible] from the S & E tacked [illegible] [illegible] heading [illegible] Latter part the same [illegible]

Off Flores . Western Islands 1869

17th day — Mon Aug 9th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.S.E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail except fore-top-g sail nothing in sight at sundown tacked. ship heading South by the wind. Mid part strong breeze from the East heading by the wind on the Port tack at 9½ o-clock took in the light sails. Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. raised Flores & Corvo bearing S.E. about 29 miles distant



West side bearing East

18th — Tues. Aug 10th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & E. heading S.S.E under all sail but fore-top gallant sail saw grampuses. Mid part steering by the wind tacked at 10 o clock. breeze very light from the S & E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind on the Port tack Land about 20 miles distant at 10 o clock spoke & gammoned the Bark Mercury of New Bedford Captn Ripley 2½ months out with 60 bbls Sperm the Captn has his wife & child aboard: Coon the Boatsteerer received a letter by this vessel. employed in putting up the potato pen

159th day

Wednes. Aug 11th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze accompanied with rain squalls from the S&E. beating up for the Island. (gammoning) at 8 o clock parted from the Said Ship got 2 buckets of potatoes from her. in clearing away the Starboard Boat the steering oar got broke. at sundown took in the light sails the Land about 10. miles distant (breeze light,) Mid part heading to the Eastward by the wind on the Starboard tack at 3 o clock made all sail breeze very light. Latter part light air. from the S&E. beating up for the Land. saw grampuses

160th

Thursday Aug. 12th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S&E. steering by the wind under all sail but fore top gallant sail tacked 4 times the Land being about 5 miles distant saw grampuses. at 5 o clock set the ensign heading in towards the Shore. at 6. o clock a boat came from shore. hauled the head yards aback for the Boat to come aboard. at sundown the Boat left: braced forward on the Port tack standing off shore. Mid part laying off & on under all sail but fore top g. sail Latter part light breeze from the S&E at 7½ o clock the Captain went ashore at Richmond. at 11 o clock the Boat returned to ship. two of the men have deserted Tom Newton & Barry. their things were brought off. an English Brig laying off and on [illegible]

Glele. Off Flores W. I.

Friday Aug. 13th 180[illegible]

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E. laying off & on Captn ashore. at 2 1/2 o clock the Boat returned to the Shore. at 5 1/2 o-clock the Boat came to Ship bringing a dressed Bullock & about 10 bushels of Potatoes & 1. bbl. of onions. after Supper Boat went ashore to carry the Captn taking 90 lbs. of Bread. to trade with this Brig for Sugar. &co. also took 17. lbs of Pork. this Brig has been short of Provisions for about 25 days. Mid part Laying off & on Latter part laying off & on took aboard 114 bushels of potatoes & 14.000. onions and about 2[illegible] ears of green corn. and 5 bushels of apples. employed in stowing these things away. Sent 2. rafts ashore for water. to day light breeze from the S. sold — bbls Blackfish.

62nd Sat. Aug. 14th

First part the same. water came off at 3. o-clock. hoisted it in, and stowed it below. 60. bbls all told. 2 men from shore came aboard and purchased 4. boxes of Tobacco at sundown had the decks all clear. to it part fresh breeze J. H. Macomber. deserted. took ashore 4 Boxes of Tobacco. Latter part light breeze from the Southward beating up for Santa Cruz. under all sail but fore-top-g. sail. saw 4 sails. employed in picking onions & slinging pumpkins. the Boat returned to the ship last night bringing off 7. men from shore. stowed the onions below in a small cask.

Off Flores On Board B^k Globe

163^d Sun Aug 15th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. working up for Santa Cruz. at 4 1/2 o-clock a boat came from Shore. the Captn sent the Boat to bring the D. Counsil aboard as he wished to transact some business with him. at sundown the Boat returned ~~to the~~ Shore I find that there is not any letters here for the Ship and I am very much disappointed for I certainly expected some. lowered the Waist Boat to ~~sent~~ send letters to Fayal by the packet that was bound there. I sent 6 letters by this vessels home. Mid part laying off & on ~~at~~ Santa Cruz under all Sail with a light breeze from the S. laying off & on. Latter part light breeze from the S. W laying off & on under all sail

Mon. Aug 16th 1869

164th This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. laying off & on at Santa Cruz under all Sail at 12 1/2 o-clock a boat came from Shore. and took the Captn ashore at 5 o-clock. Boat came off and brought 30 bushels of potatoes & 2 small pigs. & a Sow. also water melons & about 20 dozens of eggs. White was let out of irons & went ashore in this Boat. (Captn ashore.) 3 Sails in sight ~~Boat~~ Came off at sundown. stating the Captn was not a coming off. Mid part laying off & on Latter part light breeze from the S. laying off & on under all sail Captn came off at 9 o-clock. 7 Sails in sight

Off Flores Western Islands

Tues. Aug 17th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the South working up to the South Point of Flores. Broke out 3 Boxes of Tobacco for Sale. 9 Sails in sight. 1 Whaling Bark and a Schooner laying off & on at Ponta-delguarda. Mid part light breeze from the Southward laying off & on (at Large) Latter part light breeze from the S. 4 Whaling Barks & a Schooner in sight all laying off & on for recruits &c. At 9 o-clock Captn took White & a Boats crew & went aboard of the Orray Taft & Bk. Louisa from these vessels went aboard of the Bk. Marcella & Bk. Spartan & from the last vessel went ashore at Ponta-delguarda where White deserted.

Wednes Aug 18th 1869

This day commences with a calm broke out Flour & Water and put 2 beckets into 2 buckets 12 Sails in sight at Sundown Boat returned aboard leaving the Captn ashore the Boat brought off 3 men to join the Ship. Sent 2 of the men ashore that came aboard at St Johns. The Bk. Louisa has taken 50 bbls Sperm. I received news of the death of my Brother-in-law (Joseph Gifford) also received news of my sisters marriage. Mid part calm Latter part light air. Bk. Marcella & Spartan off and on at this place also Schooner Louisa A. Boat went in this morning & brought off the Captn. the mate & myself went aboard of the Marcella Sent in a raft of casks for Water. Bk. Louis (Frenchman) off & on here

56th S.A.

this schooner is the Louisa A of Boston

167th day Thursday Aug. 19th 1869

This day commences with a very light breeze from the S & W. lay off and on at 4 o clock. Boat returned to Ship with the empty casks could not fill them owing to a heavy swell in shore. therefore hoisted the casks in & stowed them below. (I never saw such a humbuging many live as I have seen aboard of this Ship.) as for my part I wish that I was out of her & run the risk of ever prospering in this business. Mid part. Sticking by the wind on the Port tack standing out to the North of the Islands. at 5 o clock tacked Ship heading South by the wind under all sail. 5 sails in sight. saw porpoises & grampus (all the Portuguese sea sick)

168th Aug Friday 20th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W. steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. saw Blackfish & porpoises. tacked at 4½ o clock heading South. at sundown. chose the watches dividing the Portuguese. at Flores sold 158 gall of Blackfish oil. also sold the Palm oil which was picked up at sea. was sold for $9.00 in gold. Mid part the same. passed a Whaling Bark laying aback. Latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw 3 sails signalized a Bark (merchantman) heading to the E. saw grampuses. sent down the gaft top sail for repairs. repaired the flying jib pennants. repaired the sail [illegible] it aloft. Portuguese rather sea sick. discovered that the main top gallant yard was badly sprung

Continued Remarks At Sea

169th day Sat. Aug. 21st 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering by the wind under all sail except fore top gallant sail. Saw grampuses & porpoises. At sundown took in the light sails steering by the wind making S. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W. steering to the S & E under the same sail. 3 sails in sight. Sent the main sail down for repairs.

170th day Sun. Aug. 22nd 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. & W. heading to the S & E finished the main sail & bent it. At sundown took in the light sails. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N. W. with rain squalls. Steering S.E. under all sail but fore top g sail. 1 sail in sight

2 sail in sight

171st day Mon. Aug 23rd 1869

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. under the same sail 1 sail in sight. Mid part took in main top g sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E. Steering by the wind on the Port tack sent down main top gallant sail & yard. Sent the yard down to repair. Turned out the water Butt & cleaned it out. Broke out Hold.

172nd Tuesday Aug 24th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering the same. Sent up the yard & sail. Saw grampuses & porpoises. Mid part calm. Latter part nearly calm. Picked a 3 bbl cask of onions [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Vel.

Continued ... Commencing ... [illegible]

Wed. Aug. 25th

... day commences with a calm. ... in sight. Mid part nearly calm. Latter part calm. nothing seen

Thursday Aug 26th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.S.W heading to the Eastward under all sail. Nothing in sight. broke out paint & mixed it up to paint the Boats. Mid part calm. Latter part the same. turned up the Port Boats & painted them green with a white streak.

Friday Aug. 27th

This day commences with a calm 3 sails in sight. saw grampuses. at sundown turned the Boats over. Broke out meat water & Bread. Mid part light breeze from the S & W. Latter part light breeze from the S.W ... steering by the wind. under all sail 4 sails in sight. turned over the Starboard Boats & painted them also painted the overhead Boats.

Sat. Aug. 28th 1869

This day commences the same. saw porpoises and 3 sails. turned the Bow Boat back. & painted keg & buckets &co. Mid part light breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the S & W steering by the wind. broke out mollasses & meal. saw grampuses picked up 18 gallons of Petroleum oil

Sun. Aug. 29th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind under all sail. Mid part ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Given Cruising on Fisher Ground

178th Mon. Aug. 30th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. Steering South under all sail nothing in sight at sundown the same Middle part light breeze from the N.W. Steering South under all sail. Latter part light breeze from the S & W. Steering to the S. under all sail nothing in sight. lowered the Larboard Boat for the purpose of fishing along side of a stick of timber. but came off with fishermans luck overhauled the main Spencer Block &c. rove new halliards to Spencer

179th 1869 Tues Aug. 31st 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. Steering to the South under all sail saw grampuses &c. rove new main top gallant halliards. Coon sold a new pair of Shoes for 1 dollar in currency. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & W. steering to the W. Stward under all sail on the Port tack. washed the Port side of the Ship & painted it. filled 6 casks of water and put them on the Starboard side in order to heel the Ship to paint

180th Wednesday Sept. 1st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. finished painting on the Port side at 2 o-clock. nothing seen Mid part light breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack Latter part light breeze from the S & E. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. nothing in sight. Ex

Broke out Bread

[illegible]

181st Thursday Sept. 2nd

This day commences the same under all sail on the Port tack nothing in sight employed in making Sennit &c. Middle part light breeze from the S & E. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from the N & E. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack saw 1 sail. Let the water out of the Casks in the waist & stowed them below overhauled the [illegible] blocks.

Lat 29. 25 N Lon 27.44

182nd Friday Sept. 3d

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N & E. Steering the same heading S.E. sent in the old foot ropes to jib boom & rigged new ones in their places at sundown took in fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail. 2. sails in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part the same. Steering by the wind under all sail but fore top g-sail 1 sail in sight. Cleaned out the pots.

183d Sat. Sept 4th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N N E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E. 1 sail in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the E & E. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. 1 sail in sight. bought a pair of Boots of been

Sun. Sept. 5th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N & E. Steering by the wind under all sail. 1 sail in sight at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top-sails & fore-sail. Ferro bearing about E. at about 35 miles distant. Middle part fresh breeze from the N. E. Steering by the wind at 9 1/2 o-clock wore around wore again at 3 o-clock. Latter part fresh breeze from the N. E. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. nothing in sight

Long 18.23

85th Mon. Sept. 6th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N. E. Steering to the South. Saw the land of Ferro. (Canary Island) ~~at~~ sundown took in the gaff-top-sail spanker & main top-mast stay sail Steering South with a steady breeze from the N & E. Saw a school of Blackfish. Mid part strong N. E. trades Steering South at 10 o-clock took in the fore-top-g sail. at 3 1/2 o-clock took in the main top-g sail gaff topsail & flying jib. Latter part the same broke out Corn'd Beef. & [illegible] nothing in sight. (course S. W. by S.) Long. [illegible]

86th Tues Sept. 7th [illegible]

First part the same. at [illegible] furled the main sail steered S. W. by S. [illegible] Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the E. N. E. Steering S. S. W. under the same sail. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] top sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

87th day

Wednesday Sept 8th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the E & N E Steering S S W under all sail but fore top g sail nothing in sight bought a blanket of [illegible] for an undershirt handkerchief and 25 cents in silver sold a pair of Brogans do Flannel [illegible] for $2.50 in silver. caught 2 porpoises Mid part the same. set main top g sail. Latter part strong trades steering S.W. by S. under all sail took in the main top g sail. saw porpoises broke out water Long 19.35

88th
this last number of days is wrong

Thursday Sept 9th

This day commences with strong trades steering the same. saw Algerines & porpoises Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N.E steering S.S.W under all sail. 1 sail in sight employed in making a new main top gallant yard. saw porpoises. Lat 18.19.

89th

Friday Sept 10th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E Steering the same employed in making the yard. 1 sail in sight, set fore top gallant sail. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E steering S.W under all sail. sent down the main top gallant yard & sail. employed in fitting the iron work off or the new yard. finished the new yard. 2 sails in sight. let [illegible] have 15 shillings to be refunded in Elizabeth money. lashed the old yard along side of the fore mast

Sept 10 67

Passage from Boston Atlantic & South Atlantic

90 Fri. Sept. 11th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.N.E. Steering S.S.W. under all sail except main top gallant sail. completed the yard & stuff aloft & painted it. Nothing in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Steering S.S.W.

Lat 14.12 under all sail. Sent up main top gallant patched the gaff top sail & fore sail tryed out the Porpoise blubber. broke out molasses

92 nd Sun. Sept. 12th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Steering the same saw something from mast-head that they thought was Blackfish. it was reported as Blackfish immediately got the Boats ready but did not see anything that looked like Blackfish or any thing of the kind. Mid

Lat 13.23 part the wind died away to a calm Latter part the same. nothing in sight

93 d day Mon. Sept. 13th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.N.W. Steering by the wind on the Port tack. tacked at 2 1/2 o-clock at 2 3/4 o-clock raised a small school of small Blackfish immediately lowered all the Boats and gave chase until 5 o-clock. returned to the ship without success the fish acting very shy At Sundown took in the top gallant sails & gaff top sail. Mid part the same. Latter part Steering by the wind under all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & mended flying jib & [illegible] on [illegible]

Broke out water [illegible] [illegible] pork

From Western Islands to South Atlantic

174th day — Tue. Sept. 14th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. heading S.W by S under all sail saw Albicores. The Capt. rigged the green Portuguese out with oil clothes &c. Mid part rainy with a light breeze from
Lat 11.20 the N. & W. Latter part calm. nothing in sight
Long 27.03

175th — Wedns Sept. 15th

This day commences with a rain squall & ends with a light breeze from the South caught the fresh water cask full of water caught 2 fish from along side made a new fly jib tack strap. took in fore top g sail st. in clock also took in mizzen top mast stay sail did not wash off the decks to night I think it quite remarkable Mid part nearly calm
Lat 11.27 Latter part calm. Nothing seen. put 2 patches on the maintopsail & mended the
176th — fore sail — Thursday Sept. 16th

This day commences with a light breeze from the South heading by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail 1 sail in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the North heading to the Southward under all sail. the Capt.
Lat 10.24 made a Grinder Box for the Cook.
177th

Friday Sept. 17th

This day commences with a light breeze from the North steering S.W. by S under all sail nothing seen. Mid part light breeze from the N.N.E steering to the S & W. under all sail Latter part the same. Did some rain. caught a dolphin saw 1 sail
Lat 13.59 It is very warm here at present & think [illegible] a [illegible] of ice water.

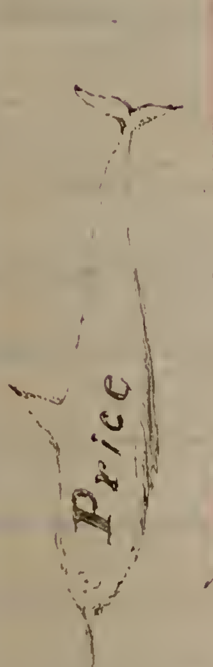
Ocean on Board. Bk. Globe. of N. B.

98 th Sat. Sept. 18th 1869

This day commences with a light air from the N. E. Steering to the S & W under all sail. 1 sail in sight. nothing going on about deck. Brown does not seem to get any better. he has been off duty for about 2 months. he is very bad off. Mid part steering by the wind under all sail. Shortened sail several times during the night. Latter part squally with rain. nothing seen.

199 th Sun. Sept. 19th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. heading to the to the S under all sail but fore top gallant sail nothing in sight. broke out water. has been raining all the afternoon. at 6 o-clock single reefed the fore top sail & took in the light sails. the steerage is leaking badly. as for my part I wish the ship was along side of the wharf where I first saw her. Mid part rained until 10 1/2 o clock & then cleared off breezing up strong from the S. W. heading by the wind under all sail took in the light sails & set them again also set the reef out of the fore top sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the W by S. heading S by the wind under all sail but fore top gallant sail. sent down the fore top g. sail for repairs. caught a porpoise.



200 th day Mon. Sept. 20th

First part fine weather heading South under all sail but fore top g. sail. 1 sail in sight. Mid part light breeze from the [illegible] heading by the wind on the starboard [illegible] [illegible] the same. [illegible] I bent the fore top g. sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] sheet

On Board Bk Gale Near the Line

201st day Tues. Sept. 21st 1865

This day commence with a light breeze from the W. accompanied with rain. Saw a large merchantman heading to the N.E. cross in fore top g Sail & Set it again. Mid part the same. The latter part strong breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail nothing in sight. cleaned out the fore hold & waxed several skeins of twine &c.

Lat 5.06 Long 18.20

202nd Wednes Sept 22nd

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. Steering the same under all sail. nothing in sight. Mid part fresh breeze from the S W Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw schools of grampuses. broke out canvass to make a new spanker. employed in making the spanker.

203rd Lat 4.22 Thursday. Sept. 23rd

This day commence the same nothing seen employed in making the spanker. Price had a tooth pulled. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. Steering by the wind under all sail employed in making the spanker. Saw 5 sails raised a school of Blackfish at 10 1/2 o clock lowered all the boats & gave chase. the Larboard Boat struck and turned up one brought him along side & hoisted him in Boats came aboard at Lat 3.37

L.B

Continued Remarks

24th Friday Sept 24th

This day commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. Steering the same under all sail Boats returned to the ship at 7 o-clock employed in stripping the fish & cutting up the meat for salting to sell in the Ile of Ascension Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard Tack under all sail. nothing in sight. Salted the Blackfish meat which was 4 1/2 barrels saw porpoise

25th Lat 3.07 Sat Sept 25th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.W heading the same under all sail nothing in sight parted foretop g sheet spliced it & set it again. Sold my accordeon to Joseph Rose for 6 dollars (received 1 dollar cash) Mid part light breeze from the S.W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part strong breeze from the S & W. heading S.E on the wind on the same tack nothing in sight. tryed out the Blackfish blubber turned up 2 1/2 barrels. broke out water meat & repaired mizzen top mast stay sail

Sold Accordeon

2 1/2 / 9 bbl oil

26th Lat 2.29 Sun Sept 26th

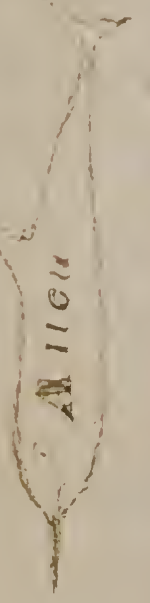
This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack nothing in sight. Stowed down the meat & oil

Lat 1.41 Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Long 10.04

On Board Ship Globe.

207th 23.7 Mon Sept 27th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail nothing in sight. Mid part light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the same tack. the old Sow gave birth to 5 pigs. Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering the same under all sail saw porpoises caught 1. employed in sailorizing made a spreader for main T.g. rigging



208th Tues. Sept 28th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W heading E.S.E by the wind on the Starboard tack. saw a school of Black-fish. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W steering by

Lat 1.20 the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw porpoises and a fin back. tryed out the porpoise blubber. Long 7.02

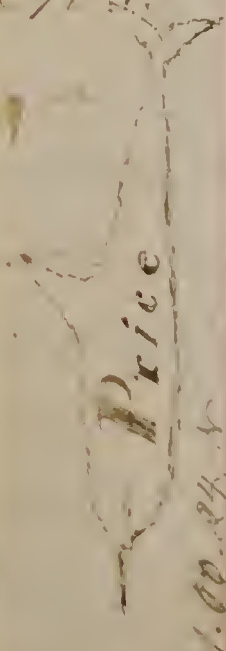
209th Wedns Sept 29th

First part the same saw porpoises saw 1 sail. Mid part light breeze heading S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind on the same tack saw porpoises. broke out meal. saw

Lat 0.54 a sail Long 5.30

210th Thursday Sept 30th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. saw hump Backs & porpoises and 1 sail. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack, caught a cowfish. raised a school of Black fish lowered all the boats [illegible]

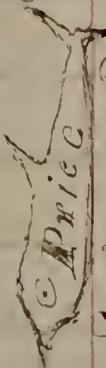


[illegible]

Near the Line October 1869

11th day Friday October 1st

caught a porpoise



This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail nothing in sight (salted the cowfish meat) Mid part light breeze from the S.W heading South by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part steady breeze from the S&W steering by the wind on the same tack saw grampuses (broke out Butter) took the potatoes out of the Fore Hold picked out rotten ones and put them in the pen hoisted the pickeled onions out of the fore hold & stowed them in the after hold. took the coffee out of the cask and stowed it in the run. Broke out Water & Beef & Sail

Broke out Butter

Long 3. 31 W

12th Lat 00.15 South Sat Oct 2nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering the same under all sail saw a School of Black lowered all the Boats and gave chase the Starboard Boat struck 2 but drew from them shortly after the Waist Boat struck one but also drew from him Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the same tack broke out Bread & Pork. broke out the remainder of the potatoes & put them in the pen nothing in sight

Lat 1. 01 South Long 2.24 W

pumped 2 casks of salt water in the main hold in order to trim ship

213th Sun. Oct. 3d 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.S.W heading S.E by the wind on the same tack nothing in sight made an anchor stock & stowed off the lower hold Mid part the same. Latter part nearly calm. saw porpoises

Lat. 1. 32. Long. 00. 39 West

214th Mon. Oct. 4th

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S & W steering to the S & E under all sail nothing in sight Mid part fresh breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail Latter part light breeze from the S.W heading S.E. by E. under all sail on the same tack nothing in sight

215th Tue. Oct. 5th

This day commences the same (saw porpoises) rove a new gaft top sail down haul Mid part fresh breeze from the S & W steering S.E by E under all sail on the Starboard tack. Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering to the S & E. under all sail nothing in sight

Lat. 1. 31. South Long 3. 04. East

216th Wednes Oct. 6th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering the same nothing in sight Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S & W steering to the S & E under all sail nothing in sight broke out rice &c.

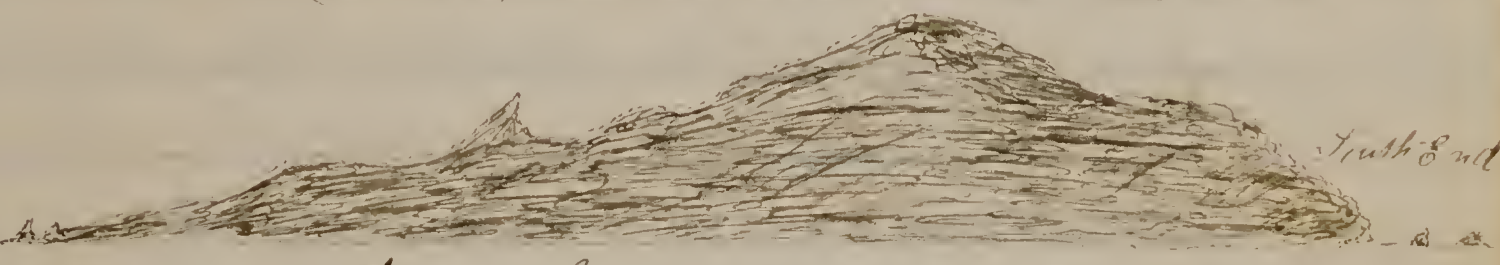
Lat 1. 32 Long 4. 35 East

Globe Bound for Anibona 1869

17th

Thursday Oct. 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W steering to the S & E under all sail on the Starboard tack. broke out Water & clothing in sight. Mid part tacked ship 4. times Chronometer gives us 39. miles from Anabona. took in the fore top G sail & mizzen top mast stay sail Latter part light breeze from the S. W steering by the wind under all sail. saw 1 sail



North Pt. South End

Annabona bearing E. S. E

18th

Friday Oct. 8th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S W steering the same. at 12. o clock raised land bearing E. S. E about 40 miles distant. found that there is an error in the Chronometer of 40. miles. traded pants with Mr McClennan also traded a shirt for an over-coat. Mid part working up to the windward of the Island. took in the light sails Latter part moderate breeze from the S W got every thing in readiness to anchor. at 10. o clock came to anchor in 9 fathoms of water. furled the sails & broke out the empty casks and rafted them for water. the darkies are thicker than fiddlers. I never saw such a nasty hole for a ship to go in my life. Brig Mercy Taylor left here yesterday morning with 400 bbls. oil

at Anabona Island about 12 miles distant

219th Sat Oct. 9th 1869

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. sent the raft ashore the waist & Bow Boat takes the raft ashore at 5 1/2 o clock got the raft along side at sundown had the raft all in on deck amounting to 18 casks. saw hump Backs around the ship here to day. I dont think that I ever saw or heard of such a miserable hole as this in my life Mid part fine weather. Captn & Officers heading the watches. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. stowed down the water & sent the raft ashore to fill. washed off the ship outside saw hump Backs.

220th Sun. Oct. 10th 1869

This day commences with a light air got the raft along side at 1 1/2 o clock run some of casks of water below and sent a small raft ashore at 4 1/2 o clock had the raft along side at 5 had it in on deck. saw hump backs Mid part fine weather Latter part the same. saw hump Backs painted the bends on the Port side washed off deck this morning. Starboard watch ashore broke out corn.

221st Mon. Oct 11th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W had a guinea hen stew for dinner also had some fresh fish for supper at sundown sent a Boat in for the watch all hands came off except Robert Scott & Poon & Son Boatsteerer it is supposed that they have deserted saw hump backs [illegible]

On Board Sh. Globe at Annobona

22nd

Sats Oct 12th

This day commences with a light breeze from the E & W employed in stowing down the water. Larboard watch ashore on Liberty. Saw hump Backs finished stowing down the water at 5 1/2 o clock saw a ship heading in for the land. Lowered 2 Boats for a hump back that came near the ship but caught them not

22nd — we have taken aboard about 175 bbls of water

Sunday Oct 12th 1861

This day commences the same watch ashore. Lowered the Waist & Larboard Boats for hump Backs but could not strike any of them till Sundown Boat went in for the watch all came aboard but Wm Lane Andrew B. Chase & Chas Guiscard it is supposed they have deserted I have been ashore to day and of all the meanest holes this beats all. there is nothing but hills Rocks Woods & Niggers &c Middle part fine weather. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. employed in stowing wood. brought off 3 boat loads & stowed it away. traded off black fish meat for Bananas lime Potatoes peppers &co. saw hump Backs sent down the fore yard in order to screw the truss bands taught. Sent it aloft again & bent the sail.

Wedns Oct 13

23rd

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. stowed 3 boat loads of wood. Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze. at 7 o clock the 3 Boats Larboard. Waist & Bow Boats left the ship in pursuit of hump Backs saw 3 or 4. but could not get on to them pulled around the Island and came to ship at [illegible]

23rd — 1 1/2 boat loads of wood and stowed it, [illegible] Bread

224th Thursday Oct 14th

4 p.m. this day commences with a light breeze from the Land to Ot ward, at 1-2½ o clock lowered the Waist & Bow Boats for a hump Back but could not get on to him. washed of decks traded off the remainder of the fish meat for potatoes and other stuff. the Captain 1st Mate 2nd Mate & 4th Mate went ashore after the deserted men Coon Lane & Scott was all ready to come aboard as the natives had refused them any thing to eat they were very hungry. they was put in irons on the beach after they came aboard they was put in the blubber room for lodging at sundown the Captain 2nd mate and 4th Mate went ashore in search of Chase & Guiscard. Mid part fine weather at 7½ o-clock the Captain and officers returned to the ship with Chase & Guiscard in irons they were in a starving condition when captured. they was left on deck to sleep the night. Latter part light breeze from the S. W at 6 o-clock got the Larboard Anchor on the Bow & Catted. at 7 o-clock took the anchor and stood out to sea under all sail farewell to Annabon employed in stowing anchor & Chains. Coon Lane Scott and Chase was let out of irons and sent on duty Coon is sent forward to act as fore mast hand. the Captain has taken Coons money (for which he has been selling his clothes for) and says he cannot have it again until his bill is paid. got about 200 bunches of Banannas at Annabon and about 5 bushels of sweet potatoes manned the mast head nothing in sight

From Amaboea to Cruise 1869

23rd day

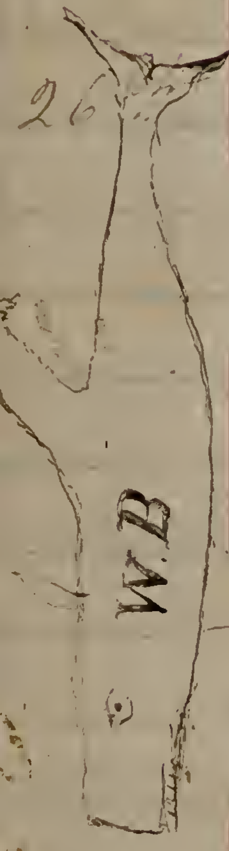
Friday Oct 15th 1869

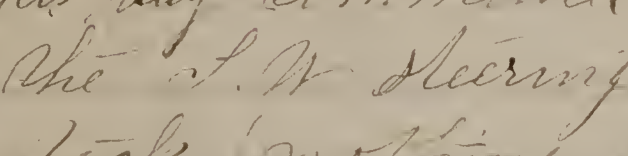
This day commences with a fine breeze from the W.S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail nothing in sight. rigged a new lance pole to one of the Bow Boats lances. Guiscard was let out of irons & sent on duty. washed off decks at 4 o clock. Mid part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack painted the Waist Boat where she got [illegible] snared. by rafting casks of water set [illegible] men that ran away. No work clearing the tools in the Coopers Chest

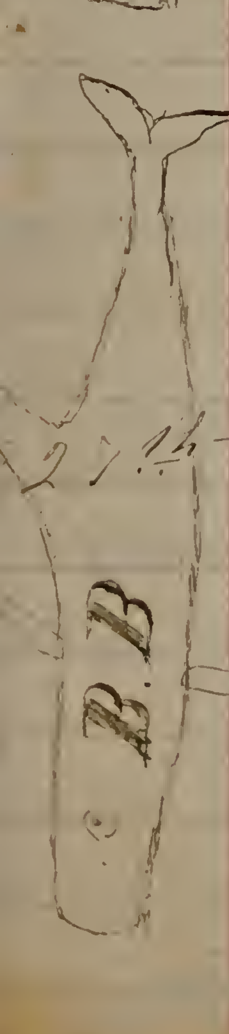
26

Sat. Oct 16th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the same tack (nothing in sight) am [illegible] in ships duty. Jocking Lorenz has come aft to act as S.Boat steerer. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W. steering by the wind & under all sail on the Starboard tack at 10 o clock lowered 4 Boats for Blackfish and caught 4. 3 for the Waist Boat & 1 to Bow Boat. the Starboard Boat caught a cow fish saw 1 sail heading to the S.S.W.







27th

Sun. Oct 17th

This day commences with a light breeze steering the same at 2 o clock Boats returned to the ship the Captn stove several [illegible] but did not hurt them much, employed in clearing away the fish. Mid part the same [illegible] Latter part light breeze from the [illegible] at [illegible] o clock [illegible] sail in sight [illegible]

On Board. Sh. Globe • Towns[illegible]

225th $\frac{8 1/2}{279}$ Mon Oct. 18th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the W.S.W steering by the wind, on the Starboard tack under all sail saw 4 [illegible] ~~Mid part~~ allowanced the crew on Bread giving each man 2 cakes for 3 meals Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W steering by the wind under all sail tacked ship at 6 o'clock. pumped the about 20 buckets of water from a cask on deck & run it into the oil. started the works boiling the Blackfish [illegible]

229th Tues Oct. 19th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W steering full & by under all sail at 11½ o'clock tacked ship heading S.S.W on the Starboard tack. Black fish turned up about 70 gallons layed a floor to a cask for a Hog House. Mid part light breeze from the W.S.W tacked ship 3 times Latter part fresh breeze tacked ship twice. Nothing in sight.

279
70
349 gallons Blackfish oil

230th Wedns Oct. 20th

This day begins the same. nothing in sight Mid part tacked ship several times during the night. Latter part light breeze from the S & W. tacked ship at 9½ o'clock saw hump Backs caught 15 fish from along side. broke out the main hold (between decks) for lumber, oars & Boats (mast). fitted a new steering oar to [illegible] Boat. broke out a new main top gallant sail. sent down the old one [illegible] the new one in its place. [illegible] Chas [illegible]. Scott & Guisen have [illegible] all [illegible] since leaving Tumbes for [illegible]

On Cruise off Congo River 1869
31st day Thursday Octr 21st -
This day commences the same [illegible]
Cooper employed in [illegible] a new mast to
the Starboard Boat. Set up the fore top-
rigging. tacked ship at 5 o'clock heading
S.S.E by the wind under all sail. Mid part
the same tacked 3 times during the night.
Latter part fine breeze from the S & W
steering by the wind on the Port tack
broke out water Beef & Pork. employed in
fishing the Waist Boat forward davit.
Saw porpoises

32nd Friday Oct. 22nd
This day commences with a light
breeze from the S & W steering by the wind
on the same tack under all sail at 5 o'clock
tacked ship. employed in fixing the davit
nothing seen Mid part the same Latter
part fresh breeze from the S.S.W steering by the
wind on the Starboard tack under all sail employed
in fishing the Waist Boats after davit & getting
out strips of Spruce for the edge of the [illegible]
house in order to lead the water off. Killed
a Centepede) the runaways have been sent to their duty

33d Sat Oct. 23d 1869
This day commences with a fresh breeze
from the S.S.W steering the same. nothing seen
employed in Carpentering & sailorizing Mid
part fresh breeze steering by the wind under
all sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W
steering the same under all sail employed in
roping in the new spanker sent down the old
one & ripped it up - Set up the main
top gallant rigging & fitted the band
on the topmast -

Remarks on Board B^k Globe

234th Sun Oct. 24th 1861

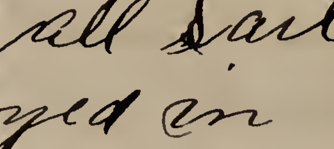
This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. steering the same bent the new spanker nothing in sight sent in the flying jib repaired it and sent it out. S. Mid part tacked ship at 8 o-clock. also tacked again at 12 o-clock Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail nothing in sight

235th Mon. Oct. 25th

This day commences with the same saw a couple of hump Backs at 5 1/2 o-clock took in the fore top gallant sail Mid part tacked ship twice Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind under all sail except fore top gallant sail employed in making spunyarn saw a school of porpoises tacked at 10 1/2 o-clock

236th Tuesday Oct. 26th 1861

This day commences the same nothing in sight employed in making spunyarn &co Mid part the same tacked ship twice Latter part fresh breeze from the S. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack broke out water put a new faucet in the scuttle butt. employed in making spun yarn



237th Wednes Oct. 27th 1861

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. heading W.S.W. on the Port tack killed one of the black pigs employed in Balling up spunyarn saw a schoole of porpoises struck 2 but the irons drew. Mid part the same Latter part broke out mollases. steering by the wind on the Port tack wind light

238th from Annabon to the Southward

Thursday Oct. 28th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Port Tack (nothing in sight) Chase off duty on account of sick-ness Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. nothing in sight

Price wounded in the —

239th

Friday Oct. 29th

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the W. steering the same under all sail saw a school of Black fish. also saw porpoise Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the same tack took in the fore-top-g sail & mizzen top-mast-stay sail nothing in sight (broke out Flour)

Lat 11.03 Lon 3.38

240th

Sat. Oct. 30th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. heading W.S.W under the same sail nothing seen Mid part the same parted main top-g sheet spliced it and set it again Latter part strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind under all sail but fore-top-g sail & mizzin top mast stay sail broke out water & pork. saw a fin back.

241st

Sun. Oct. 31st

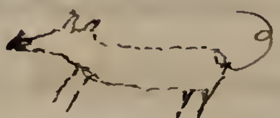
This day commences the same. nothing in sight. took in the main top-g sail sent down the old main top-g allant tye & sent up a new one. Chase not so well, he is a verry sick man. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Port tack took in flying jib & gaff top-sail.

Long or. 26 East

Continued Remarks

242nd Mon. Nov. 1st 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under top sails courses jib & spanker nothing in sight (Chase no better) Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S steering W.S.W. under the same sail nothing in sight set up the main top-mast top-gallant & royal back stays.

243rd  Tues. Nov. 2nd 1869

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S by E. steering the same killed the Black pig at sundown

Lat: 17.00 double reefed the topsails. (Chase no better) Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E steering West set the reefs out of the top sails set up the fore top mast & top gallant back stays Long 2.41

(Nov. 3rd 1869 Steward has been a washing for Mr. McClennan for the last 7 month for which he made the Bargain to have 1 dollar per month. This is to stop washing for him)

244th Wedns. Nov. 3rd 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E Steering the same nothing in sight (Chase rather more comfortable) set up the Starboard fore top mast rigging. at sundown double reefed the top sails ~~Mid~~ part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.E steering W.S.W. under all sail except fore top g sail

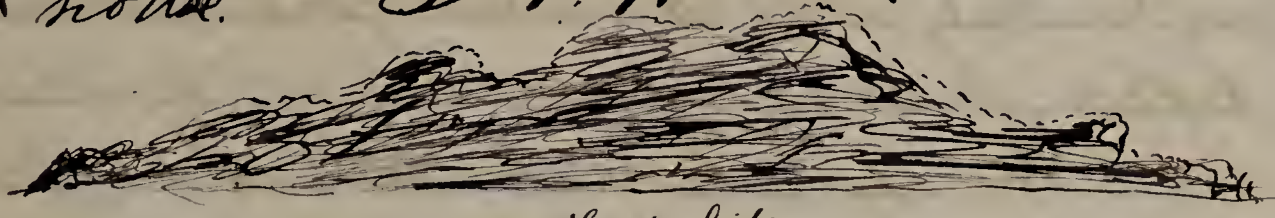
Long 4. 34

245th Thurs. Nov. 4th

(Chase rather better)

This commences with a light breeze from the S.E steering W.S.W under all sail set up the jib & flying guys also set up the jib stays saw a large ship heading to the S. at sundown reefed the topsail & hauled up the main sail

Mid part the same. Latter part
Lat 16.42 light breeze from the S.E steering by
Long 5.42 the wind under all sail. at 5. o-clock.
raised the land bearing N.W. broke out
Water & Corn saw 2 sails heading in
for the Island. nailed the stripes
on the house. St. Helena



.46 th Friday Nov. 5th 1869

This day commences the same
nothing in sight except the land
Mid part light breeze from the S.E
tacked at 4. o-clock. Latter part
fresh breeze from the S.E. steering by the
wind under the same sail, at 9.
o-clock tacked ship heading S.W by the
wind under all sail except fore top
g sail. ~~at 4½ o-clock took in the~~
~~main top g sail~~ employed in mak
ing gripes for the Boats nothing in
sight

.47 th Sat Nov. 6th 1869

First part the same nothing in
sight took in the main top g sail
Chase no better. Mid part fresh
breeze from the S.E steering the same
Latter part strong breeze from the S.E steering
by the wind at 10. o-clock double reefed
the top sails nothing in sight. took
in the flying jib & gaft top sail last
night at 3½ o-clock. Chase about the
same his sickness is supposed to be the
African fever.

Long 7.17 Lat 18.48

Continued Remark from St. Helena

248th Sun. Nov. 7th 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind under

Long 7.28 double reefed top sails & courses jib & spanker employed in making dippers &co. nothing in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.E steering to the S & W. made all sail but fore top g sail nothing in sight—

249th Mon Nov. 8th 1869

This day commences the same. nothing in sight. (Chase about the same) Mid part light breeze from the E.S.E steering the same. under the same sail Latter part calm nothing in sight

250th Tues. Nov. 9th 1869

This day commences with a calm at 3-o-clock raised a school of small Black-fish lowered all the Boats & gave chase until 5-o-clock with-out success Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S&E steering by the wind under all sail but fore top g sail on the Port tack broke out water

251st Lat 21.38 Wedns Nov. 10th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S&E accompanied with rain squalls broke out the slop cask to supply some of the Portuguese with clothing, nothing in sight Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the S&E. steering by the wind under all sail except fore top g sail nothing in sight employed in making dippers &co

Chase on the gaining hand he has been a verry sick man

252 2nd day Thursday Nov. 11th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E steering by the wind under all sail except fore top gallant sail. nothing in sight. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the E by S steering to the South under the same sail nothing in sight.

253 3d Friday Nov. 12th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the E.stward steering to the S under the same sail at sundown took in the light sails ~~rottenmew~~. wheel rope Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S E by E steering by the wind under top sails courses jib & spanker flying jib & gaft top sail nothing in sight

254 th Sat. Nov. 13th

This day begins the same. nothing in sight hung a lid to the Bread cask Chase the sick man ~~on~~ the gain) At sundown took in the light sails Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E steering South under all sail but top g sails

255 th Sun Nov. 14th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the E.S.E steering to the South under the same sail broke but water & meat - nothing in sight - at sundown took in the flying jib. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the E steering South under all sail except foretop g sail at 9 1/2 o clock raised a white water off the weather Bow run for

63 Bbls

them at 11½ o clock made them out to be Sperm Whales going to the leeward.

256th

Mon Nov. 15th 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the North steering for the whales at 12½ o clock lowered all 4 Boats & at 1¼ o clock the mate struck shortly after the other 3 Boats struck one each and turned them up at 5 o clock had them all along side & fluked took in the light sails & took in the fore top sail jib & spanker also double reefed the main top sail & furled the main sail at sundown had evry thing in readiness for cutting also coiled down the lines light breeze from the N. laying too on the Starboard tack Arranged the watches for the night

Raised by Cooper E S Phelps

Mid part light breeze from the N. laying too on the Starboard tack. broke out the blubber room. Latter part light breeze from the N. at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting got 1 in at 7 o clock after breakfast hooked on to the 2 one. had them all in & tackles sent down at 12 o clock

Lat 30.07 Long 6.20

257th

Tues Nov. 16th 1869

This day commences the same set the fore top sail (double reefed) & foresail jib & spanker backed forward on the Starboard tack all hands employed in clearing the heads & jaws cut up 2 of the junks set the watch at 7 o clock Starboard watch first watch out. Mid part the same. Started the works at 7, o clock boiling on the head

Latter part light breeze from the N & E set the reefs out of the top sails & set flying jib & gaft top sail. saw several fin backs (employed in boiling on the heads) washed off decks.

58th

Wedns Nov. 17th

This day commences the same finished boiling on the heads at 5 o-clock and commenced on the body. saw several fin backs & sulphur bottoms) the heads turned up 23 bbls. (Chase the sick man nearly well) set the watch at a quarter to six o clock. Mid part boiling on the bodys. Latter part light breeze from the N. tacked ship at 8 o clock. (boiling on the bodys) broke out flour & water all hands on deck. Ben Howard taken sick with the phthisic. nothing in sight.

259th

Thurs Nov 18th 1869

This day commences the same. stowed the scraps in the blubber room. saw fin backs employed in boiling on the bodies finished mincing at 5 1/2 o clock Mid part finished boiling & put on the stew Latter part fresh breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack washed off decks.

...t sundown
...k in the light
...ils & double
...fed the
topsails

60th

Friday Nov. 19th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind tacked ship at 5 o-clock took off the pots of stew & cleared up decks.

these whales turned up at the cooler 63 barrels ~~Mid~~ sundown took in the jib & spanker ~~Mid~~ Mid part the same. standing these mean boats crew watches. if there is anything that I hate it is these watches

Remarks Continued

Latter part fresh breeze from the N. heading by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails fore sail & fore-top-mast Stay Sail at 4½ o-clock called all hands & commenced breaking out the main lower hold to stow the oil pumped the cask in the ground tier & run the oil into it. nothing in sight

261st Sat- Nov. 20th- 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N Steering the Same employed

61. bbls in Stowing down. at 5½ o-clock had the oil all Stowed & decks washed off stowed down 61. bbls at 6. o-clock set in thick with rain wore Ship at 6. oclock as for my part I feel rather tired and when I come to think what a fool any one is to engage themselves in this business it nearly makes me sick. I do not desire to follow it much longer. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.E steering by the wind made all sail broke out meat opened a cask of pickled onions. I have made 2 iron poles this day

262nd Sun. Nov. 21st-

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E wore Ship at 2. o-clock. saw fin backs. at Sundown took in the light sails & double reefed & hauled up the main sail Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the E.N.E steering by the wind under all sail but foretop g-sail on the Starboard tack. nothing in sight saw a grampus

Remarks on Board Bk Globe 1869

263d Mon Nov. 22nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the E by N. tacked Ship at 2 o-clock at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the N.N.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under topsails courses jib & Spanker.

264th Tues. Nov. 23d 1869

This day commence the same nothing in sight except porpoises at sundown double reefed the top sails & furled the main sail Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind tacked ship at 7½ o-clock at 10 o-clock turned the reefs out & set jib & Spanker had some rain this day. broke out Corn

265th Wednesday 24th 1869

This day commence with baffling winds steering by the wind. nothing in sight at sundown double reefed & took in jib & spanker. Mid part the same Latter part blowing strong from the S.S.E took in the fore top sail. saw several fin backs. Started a cask of water into the Scuttle Butt

266th Thursday 25th

This day commences with a light gale wore ship at 3 o-clock heading E.N.E. saw fin backs Mid part the same Latter part blowing strong from the S.E laying too under double reefed main top sail & fore sail nothing in sight employed in Shoe making &c.

On Board Bk Globe Cruising

266th day Friday Nov. 26th 1869

I have found a mistake in the number of days therefore I will correct it at this date Nov. 26th

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Mid part moderated to a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S&E. steering by the wind under hold topsails fore sail jib & spanker nothing in sight. Made a machine to shove out on the cutting tackle.

267 Sat. Nov. 27th

This day commences the same nothing in sight. at sundown took in jib & spanker & double reefed rove a new head earing to the main top sail. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N.E. by E. steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore sail jib & spanker nothing in sight. cooper made a new wash tub & a kid also made a spreader for fore top gallant rigging also made new fly jib boom foot-ropes took the potatoes out of the pen and picked out the rotten ones & stowed them back again Lat 29.49

wore ship at 12 o-clock Mid part

268th Sun. Nov. 28th 1869

This day commences the same nothing in sight at sundown took in jib & spanker. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N&E steering by the wind set the reefs out & set jib spanker & main sail

269th Lat 30.19 Mon Nov. 28th

This day commence the same at sundown shortened sail as usual ~~Mid part the same wore ship~~ Mid part the same wore ship at 10 o clock Latter part light breeze from the N.E steering to the West under all sail

Remarks 1869

Sent down the old main top sail & bent a new one. employed in repairing the old sail to bend in the room of the old fore-top-sail (picked up a barrel & a half of Tallow.)

270th day Tues Nov 30th

This commences the same nothing in sight employed in repairing the top-

Broke out Beef -sail. at 4 1/2 o-clock. wore ship steering S.S.E wind very light stowed the sail in the fore hold (Chase taken down sick again) at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part calm. Latter part light breeze from the N.E made all sail steering to the S. employed in repairing fore top sail finished and stowed it in the fore hold saw a fin back.

271st Wednesday Dec 1st

This day commences the same. nothing in sight. cooper made a chopinging block for the cook. at 5 1/2 o-clock. wore ship & steered S.W by W. at sundown took in the light sails & furled jib. spanker. & main sail Mid part nearly calm Latter part light breeze from the N. steering to the S. W under all sail but fore-top-g. sail nothing in sight. sent in the jib repaired it and bent it again also sent down the fore. sail repaired it and bent it again

272nd Thursday Dec. 2nd

Lat 32.52 Long 8.32

This day commences the same. hauled the bow Boats line out in order to dry coiled it back again At sundown took in the main top-sail Mid part light breeze steering the same Latter part the same steering S by W. set main top-g sail ground a new boarding knife & made a handle for it

Continued Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

273d. Friday Dec. 3d. 1869

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. steering S by W. under all sail. nothing in sight. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed also furled the main sail. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the N. steering to the S & E made all sail but fore top g sail broke out water

Saw fin Backs to numerous to mention

274th. Lat 33.45 Sat. Dec. 4th.

This day commences the same steering to the S & E at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the Main Sail jib & Spanker. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N N W. at daylight set main sail jib and spanker saw several fin backs. at 11. o-clock took in the main sail blowing strong Lat. 33. 58.

saw 1 sail

275th. Sun. Dec 5th. 1869

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N N W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw fin backs at 3½ o-clock took in the fore top sail jib & spanker. blowing a light gale accompanied with rain. Cooper made a banjo for the cook. put the Waist & Bow Boat on the upper cranes at sundown close reefed the main top sail Mid & Latter part blowing a gale

276th. Mon. Dec 6th. 1869

This day commences with a light gale from the N.W laying too on the Port tack set 1 reef out of the main top sail (this forenoon) nothing in sight. at sundown set the fore top sail Mid part moderating. Latter part light breeze from the W. S.W steering by the wind made all sail but fore top g sail

Broke out cheese & meat
Saw several fin backs

Cruising for Sperm Whales

277th Tues Dec. 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the W.S.W with a heavy swell. saw several fin backs. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails (Cooper made a checker board.) Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S & W. steering to the S.E under all sail but fore top g sail. broke out Water saw several fin backs employed in picking oakum &c

278th Wednesday Dec. 8th

This day commences the same fin backs in sight. (Mr Penny taken sick) at sundown took in light sails double reefed the top sails & furled the main sail also wore ship Mid part the same. Latter part steering E S.E under all sail but top g sails. saw fin backs. broke out flour

279th Thursday Dec. 9th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N. steering to the S & E. under top sails & courses saw fin backs & porpoises. at sundown double reefed furled the main sail jib & spanker. & luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N.W steering by the wind tacked at 6½ o-clock. made all sail but top g sails

280th Friday Dec 10th

This day commences the same at 6½ o-clock. raised a school of Blackfish going quick to the wind ward. lowered the Waist & Larboard Boats and gave chase until sundown without success at sundown double reefed & furled the main sail

Cruising Bk Globe of New Bedford

Mid part steering by ~~the wind~~ on the Starboard tack ~~Latter part light breeze~~ from the East-ward. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail but fore top g. sail saw 1 sail, also saw a school of porpoises struck 1 but drew from him. broke out Bread.

281st Sat Dec. 11th 1869
This day commences the same 2 sails in sight at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed also furled jib spanker & main-sail, at sundown spoke the Bk. President Captn Seabury of New Bedford 8 months out with 125 bbls sperm. gammoned until 10½ o-clock. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind under all sail except fore-top-g sail. saw fin backs, also saw 3 merchant-men. Lat 34.09.

282nd Sun. Dec. 12th 1869
This day commences with a strong breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack, at 2. o-clock took in the main top-g sail & gaff-top sail & flying jib. saw 3 sails & fin backs. at sundown took in jib spanker main sail & double reefed at sundown set in raining. Mid part took in the fore top sail breezing. Latter part fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind ~~set~~ the reefs out & set jib spanker & main sail also gaff-top sail & flying jib at 11½ o-clock took in the light sails & double reefed

Continued Remarks 1869

283d — Mon. Dec 13th

This day commences the same saw a fin back. also saw. 1 Sail. at sundown took in jib spanker & main sail & wore ship heading N. W on the

Lat 33.53 Port tack Mid part blowing strong

Long 8.46 from the W. took in the fore top sail

East Longitude laying too on the Port tack saw. a school of porpoises. Latter part blowing a gale. from the W laying too. at 5½. o-clock. raised a school of Sperm Whales close to the Ship. lowered all 4. Boats and gave chase. shortly after the Mate struck a 40. bbl Whale the Bow Boat striking second Boat. Whale turned up about 8. o-clock. Ship set the fore-top sail jib & spanker. in order to work up to the whale. at 9. o-clock. had him along side and the fluke chain on. furled the fore top sail fore sail jib & spanker and took the waist Boat up on the upper cranes & got Breakfast. the gale increasing blowing to hard to cut. sent the Watch below

Sp. W

Raised by Mr. Riley

284th — Tues Dec 14th

This day commences with a heavy gale from the W. at 4. o-clock. close reefed the main top sail & took the Boats up on the upper cranes rigged. an old cutting fall. and. put it on the whales flukes in case the chain should part the gale still increasing. saw. spouts to the windward but could not make them out. the Larboard Boat was slightly stove by the whale Oh deary me I wish that this whale was in the blubber room. Mid part blowing a gale

Latter part blowing a gale from the N blowing to hard to cut to day. Struck a shark hauled him in and skinned him nothing in sight.

285th Wednesday Dec 15th

This day commences with a gale from the W. at 4 o clock commences moderating after supper sent the tackles aloft saw a sail to the windward. I hope we shall be able to cut in this whale in the morning Mid part moderating broke out the blubber room & broke out water also got evry thing in readiness for cutting Latter part light

C.F.A. breeze from the W. called all hands at day light & hooked on at 11 1/4 o clock had him in on deck. Sent down the tackle & stowed them away also sent the chain strape & fluke chain below. saw a sail to the windward

286th Thursday Dec. 16th

This day commences with a light

Set 1 reef out of the main top sail & set fore top sail & saw 2 fore sails breeze from the W. with a heavy swell employed in clearing away the head & jaw. At 5 o clock had the junk all cut up. Started the works at 8 o clock boiling on the head. Set the watches at 6 o clock washed off decks. Mid part finished boiling head at 12 o clock & commenced on ~~the head~~ body Mid part calm Latter part the same saw fin back & 1 sail ~~all~~ hands employed in boiling

287th day for Sperm Whales

Friday Dec 17th 1869

This day commences with a calm 1 sail in sight employed in boiling Mid part finished boiling at 10 o-clock & put on the lean calm all night 4 men on the sick list. Latter part calm saw porpoises & fin backs 1 sail in sight employed in strapping tackle blocks & reaving the falls to them washed off at day light. sent down the old fore top sail & bent another old one in its place. put a patch on the jib.

[Margin: ...t the reefs ...t & set flying ...b & gaff top ...il mizzen ...t mast stay sail]

Lat 33.48

288th Sat Dec 18th 1869

This day commences the same 1 sail in sight saw porpoises & fin backs took the lean oil out of the pots and cleaned up the works. This whale has turned up 41. bbls. Mid part calm Latter part the same. saw fin backs all hands employed in stowing down the oil in the main lower hold. finished stowing oil at 12. o clock. stowed down 38. bbls & 20 gallons broke out 4 kegs Butter and stowed it into barrels.

289th Sun Dec 19th 1869

This day commences the same saw fin backs stowed off the hold. & washed off and sent the watch below at 2. o-clock. & put a patch on the jib at 5½ o-clock took a light breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack set the flying jib mizzen top mast stay sail & gaff topsail at sun down took in the light sails Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W steering by the wind under all sail but fore top g sail on the Starboard tack saw porpoises & fin backs

Lat 34.04 Lon 8.50

Continued Remarks

290th Mon Dec. 20th

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. S. W steering by the wind under all sail (except fore top g sail) on the Starboard tack. Saw porpoises & fin backs at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part fresh breeze from the S. heading by the wind on the Starboard tack wore ship at 2. o-clock. Latter part fresh breeze from the South steering N.W set jib & spanker saw a school of porpoises Robert Scott (a fore mast hand) was seized in the main rigging 2 hours for bad conduct broke out beef & pork. made new breast matts

291st Tuesday Dec 21st

This day commences the same at 4½ o-clock wore ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at sundown took in the jib nothing seen Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the W. steering by the wind under all sail (but fore top g sail) on the Port tack saw a fin back broke out corn

292nd Wednesday Dec 22

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. steering the same. saw 1 sail at 4. o-clock squared the yards

broke out water

steering to the Eastward at sundown shortened sail as usual & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the W steering to the Eastward under all sail 2 sails in sight. Spoke the Ship Minerva Smyth Howland of New Bedford 42 months out with 2100 bbls. Gamming with this Ship

Cruising For. Sperm Whales

293d Thursday Dec 23d

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. 3 sails in sight. Saw fin backs gamming with the Minerva Smyth another Whaler in sight to the windward at Sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail. Mid part the same. Boat returned to Ship at 8. o-clock lowered the waist Boat and went to this ship after potatoes. Mid part the same

[B]roke out [S]ugar — Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail. 1 sail in sight. Saw fin backs

294th Friday Dec 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W tacked ship at 1. o clock. plenty of fin backs in sight at sundown took in the light sails and double reefed the top-sails. Mid part calm Latter part nearly calm made all sail but fore-top g-sail Saw 1 sail also several fin backs in sight

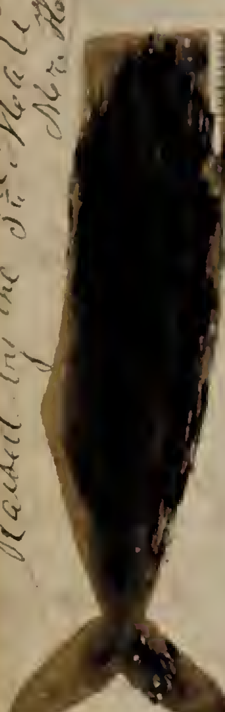
295th Sat. Dec. 25th 1864

This day commences the same saw several fin backs ~~in sight~~ employed in washing & painting ship outside. killed the old Sow. At Sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail but fore top-g-sail employed in breaking out the main hold in order to get the fresh water out of the ground tier. at 11 1/2. o clock finished. Saw 1 sail. also saw several fin backs & porpoises

Remarks

296th

Raised by the 3d. Mate Mr. Henry

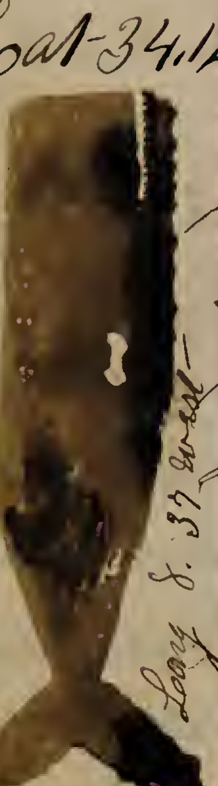


Sun Dec 26th 1869

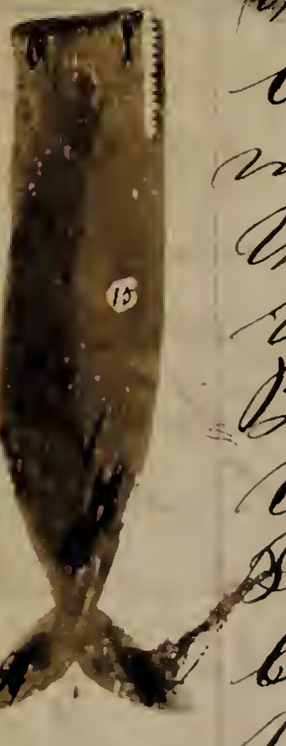
This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W raised a School of Killers lowered the Waist & Larboard Boats & gave chase. without success. 1 Sail in sight. at 6.0 clock spoke & gammoned the Bk Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth Captn Hazzard 6 months out with 80 bbls Whale oil. at Sundown shortened sail as usual. saw a plenty of fin Backs Mid part the same. Latter part

Lat 34.12

light breeze from the S.W at daylight raised a large school of Sperm Whales about 1/2 of a mile from the Ship at 5.0 clock lowered all the Boats and gave chase at 8.0 clock the Mate struck a 30. bbl Whale & was stove badly the 4th Mate took the Mate line & the Mate went aboard the Ship. the Bow Boat struck second Boat & killed the Whale. the Mate took one of the boats off of the house & put the craft into her. after this Whale turned up the Bow. & Waist Boats gave chase to the school. at 12. o clock the Bow Boat struck a 20 bbl Whale the school hove too. & the Waist Boat struck another small one. & the Mate lowered & struck another small one the waist Boat Whale got several turns of the line around his fluke & drawed the irons out of the Bow Boats Whale therefore lost him all turned their Whales up at 1. oclock.



Long 8.37 West



Long 8.37 West

after coming
aboard & cutting
in chase whales
the B. Boat iron
was found in the
whale which
the 2nd
Mate
killed
therefore
it must
be the
same
whale
which
the Bow
Boat
struck
and the
waist
Boat
must have
struck
the same
whale and
got the line
afoul therefore
this whale
belongs to the
Bow Boat

On Board. Bk Globe 1869

297th Mon. Dec 27th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the W. at 3. o-clock took the 2 small whales along side & fluked them. put the stoven Boat on the house sent the tackles aloft & broke out the blubber room. broke out L4lower. 2 sail seen. at 4. o-clock took the large Whale along side double reefed the top sails furled the fore sail & fore top sail also the light sails at 6. o-clock hooked on to the small Whale & cut him in & set the watches standing Boats crew. Watches Mid part fresh breeze from the Westward Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. at daylight called all hands & commenced cutting at 7½. o-clock had the largest one in got breakfast & hooked on to the last one had him in on deck at 11. o-clock. 2 sail in sight spoke the Schooner Washington Freeman of Fairhaven Captn Braley 13 months out with 130 bbls. all hands employed in cleaning away the heads & jaws sent down the tackles. saw fin backs

298th Tues Dec. 28th 1869

This day commences the same. employed in clearing up deck &co. at 4½. o-clock started the works boiling on the head at sundown had the decks all cleared up & washed off passed a Whaling Brig a boiling. at 6½. o-clock set the watches Starboard watch first watch out. set fore sail & fore top sail Mid part (trying.) wind fresh from the N.W

gun overboard in taking it out of the Bow Boat

Bk Globe on Whaling Ground

~~299th~~ ~~Wednesday Dec 29th~~

~~This day commence with~~
Latter part strong breeze from the N W steering by the wind on the Port tack under double reefed top sails foresail jib & spanker. set in thick with rain squalls at 12. o-clock. finished boiling on the heads And commenced on the bodys heads turned up 24. bbls.

299th Wedns Dec 29th

This day commences the same all hands at work on the oil. saw 1 sail at 5. 1/2 o-clock. took in jib & spanker at 6. o-clock. set the watch. Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E. boiling on the body. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E accompanied with rain squalls saw fin backs started water into the scuttle butt. broke out the main hold for empty oil casks (all hands on deck) set the jib & spanker

300th Thursday Dec 30th 186[?]

This day commence the same nothing in sight employed in boiling. have boiled out about 80 bbls. set the watch ~~at~~ 6. o-clock. Mid part fresh breeze from the E. at 5. o-clock finished boiling & cleaned up decks Latter part fresh breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack made all sail but top-g. sails washed off decks. whales turned up 90. bbls. Cook & a Portuguese got into a row. the Captn settled it by seizing Cook in the mizzen rigging & flogging the Portuguese

Cruising for Sperm Whale

301st day

Friday Dec 31st 1869

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack wore ship at 9. o-clock. watch employed in breaking out the blubber Room in order to get the sail casks empty for oil. bent a new gaft-top sail. spliced a new shot of line on the Bow. Boats tub of line at 4. o-clock. took of the pots of fat lean & cleaned up the works. Cooper taken sick with a sore throat at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part the same. Latter part rainy at 6-0-clock commenced stowing down the oil. cooper off duty

302nd

Sat. Jan. 1st 1870

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E steering by the wind under double reefed top sails. fore sail jib & spanker. 2 sails in sight. all hands employed in stowing down. at sundown finished stowing down the oil which was 81. bbls. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N & W. steering by the wind under all sail. washed off decks. 1 sail in sight

303rd

Sun. Jan. 2nd

This day commences the same 1 sail in sight. broke out Flour. at 6 1/2 o-clock spoke & gammoned the Schooner Washington Freeman at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail Mid part the same boat returned to ship at 10 o clock. Latter part light breeze from the N.W made all sail steering by the wind 2 sails in sight

Continued Remarks Cruising

304th Mon. Jan 3d 1870

This day commence the same at 5 1/2 o-clock spoke the B.K. Ohio Captn Jenny 17 month out with 1000 bbls oil & 30 sperm. the Schooner W. Freeman in sight saw fin backs at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main-sail Mid part gamming with the Bk of New Bedford at 11 o-clock parted from this vessel Latter part light breeze from the N.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack 2 sails in sight employed in repairing the stoven Boat broke out beef & pork

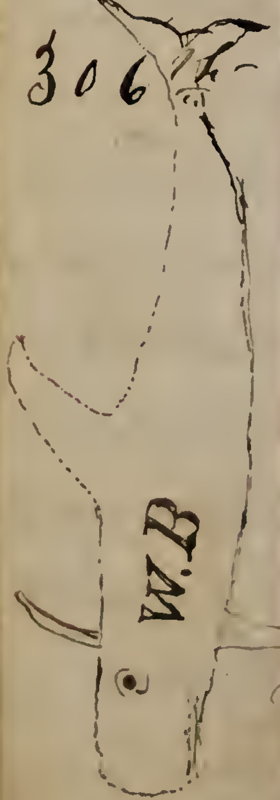
305th Tues Jan 4th

This day commence the same saw porpoises & 2 sails finished the Boat at sundown spoke the Bk. E B Philips of New London. Captn Chappel 17 months out with 250. sperm shortened sail as usual Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N.W steering by the wind on the Port tack 4 sails in sight. raised a school of Blackfish at 11 o-clock lowered all 4 Boats & gave chase. launched the Boat overboard & put her on the cranes

put the old Boat on the house

306th Wedns Jan. 5th

This day commence the same 3 sails in sight at 1 1/2 o-clock Boats returned to the ship with one fish to the Waist Boat the Cape Horn Pigeon E B Phillips. Schooner & President in sight all lowered their Boats thinking ~~that we~~ was Whaling at 2 1/2 o-clock had the blubber all minced at sundown took in sail as usual



Bk Globe of New Bedford
at 6-0-clock spoke the Bk President Captn
Almy of New Bedford 5 months out
with 65 bbls sperm gammoning with
the Pigeon also. Mid part calm
Latter part calm 2 sails in sight saw
grampuses. made all sail except fore-top
Lat 38.56 g - sail. took down the potato pen &
stowed it in the fore hold. employed in
sailorizing. Long 8. 04
307th Thursday Jan. 6th 1870
This day commences with a light
breeze from the N.W. (hauled out the lines
Saw grampuses to dry) Captn presented the Cook with a
new saw. at sundown shortened sail
two Black- as usual. Mid part the same Latter
fish made part made all sail steering to the S.W
31. gallons with a light breeze from the N. boiled
349 / 31 / 380 gallons out the blackfish Saw grampuses
2 sails in sight
308th Friday. Jan. 7th
This day commences with a steady
breeze from the N. steering by the wind
under all sail on the Port tack nothing
in sight but the Cape Horn Pigeon
at sundown shortened sail as usual
Mid part the same. Latter part
fresh breeze from the N.N.W steering by
the wind under all sail on the Port tack
2 sails in sight
309th Sat. Jan. 8th 1870
This day commences the same. tacked ship
at 4½ o-clock. (1 sail in sight) at sundown
took in main top g sail & double reefed. Mid
part took in the light sails & wore ship at
3.0-clock. set in thick with rain Latter part
(rainy). 1 sail in sight. breeze light from the
N.N.W steering by the wind on the Port tack

At Sea on Board Bk Globe Cruising

Sunday Jan. 9th 1870

310th day This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E. accompanied with rain squalls. Ship heading S.W by the wind on the Port tack under double reefed top-sails courses jib & spanker. 2 sails in sight. (broke out some pickeled onions) at sundown took in jib & spanker Mid part the same. made all sail. 4 sails in sight.

311th Mon Jan. 10th 1870

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. at sundown gammed the Bk. Cape Horn Pigeon & President Captn Seabury at sundown took in the light sails at 10½ o-clock parted from these vessels Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the Westward steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. 2 sails in sight started a cask of water into the butt.

312th Tues Jan. 11th

This day commences the same 2 sails in sight employed in waxing twine &co. at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the N.N.W. sent down the main sail for repairs at 6 o-clock discovered that the C.H Pigeon was a whaling nearly ahead of us immediatly steered for her & made all sail. at 11½ O-clock spoke the Bk Pioneer of New Bedford Captn Hazard 5 months out with 115 bbls

for Sperm Whales 1870

313th Wednesday Jan. 12th 1870

This day commences the same gaming with the Pioneer. this vessel spoke the Pigeon & found that she had taken 2 small whales this morning. she is in sight at present a cutting. employed in mending main-sail. at 6 o-clock wore ship & took in the light-sails & double reefed. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the N&W accompanied with rain squalls made all sail. 2 sails in sight. finished mending the main sail & bent it.

314th Thursday Jan. 13th

This day commences the same 2 sails in sight. broke out water. at sundown took in the light-sails & double reefed Bk. C. H. Pigeon in sight a boiling. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the N&W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack 2 sails in sight.

315th Friday Jan. 14th

This day commences the same 2 sails in sight. at sundown took in the light-sails & double reefed (gamming with the Pioneer.). Mid part squally furled the main sail wore ship at 12 o-clock. Latter part strong breeze from the N. steering to the S. E. saw a white water about 3 miles distant run for it about an hour did not see it. afterwards took in the light sails. breezing from the S. E accompanied with rain squalls saw 2 sails also saw porpoises

1870

On Board the B^k Globe Cruising

316th day — Sat- Jan. 15th- 1870

This day commences with a light gale from the N. steering by the wind on the Port tack double reefed & furled the main sail 2 sails in sight at sundown took in jib & fore top sail Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the N & W. steering by the wind under hold top sails courses jibs spanker & gaft top sail 2 sails in sight (broke out water) had a rain squall.

To day is my birth day I am 22 years of age & never had a beau

317th — Sun. Jan 16th- 1870.

This day commences the same. 1 sail in sight at 5 o-clock tacked ship at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the W.N.W made all sail 6 sails in sight all ~~of them~~ whalers. at 8. o-clock ~~discovered these~~ vessels to be a whaling at 9. o-clock lowered all the boats and gave chase for the whale at 10. o-clock the Bow Boat struck a 40 bbl whale which had an iron ~~in him~~ and about 30 fathoms of line attached to the iron the whale run to the leeward. ~~Gory~~ fast.

this is the 9th time that the Globe has seen Whales

318th day — Lat 33.56 S. Mon. Jan. 17th- 1870

BB

47 bbls

This day commences the same at. 4. o-clock the whale turned up. at 6½ o-clock had him along side & flunked sent up the tackles broke out beef & pork. lost 2 oars to-day. Bk ~~Hecla~~ Hecla & Minerva Smyth - Bk. Commonwealth Bk. President in sight and several other unknown whalers. Long 6. 15 W

For Sperm Oil 1870

Mid part light breeze from the S.W. Boatsteerer heading the watches at 4 o clock. called all
Latter part hands & broke out the blubber room &c
at 3 o clock. hooked on to the whale had him all in on deck at 9 o clock. sent down the tackles all hands employed in clearing away the head & jaw 5 sails in sight.

318th day Tuesday Jan. 18th 1870

This day commences the same 5 sails in sight. cleared up decks & started the works set the fore top sail & foresail jib & spanker steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. set the watch at 6 o clock. Larboard watch first watch on deck. Mid part boiling on the head (calm) Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind set the reefs out & set jibe spanker & gaff top sail. 1 schooner in sight and a whaling Bark. finished boiling on the head turned up 21 bbls commenced on the body. broke out water

320th Wednesday 19th 1870

turned up 47 bbls

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. heading by the wind under the same sail on the Starboard tack 2 sails in sight all hands employed in (boiling) double reefed the top sails & took in jib & spanker breezing up strong. Mid

took in the fore top sail more. up at 12.

part fresh breeze accompanied with rain squalls at 10 o clock. finished boiling & put on the stew. & cleared up the deck. Latter part blowing a gale from the N called all hands at 5 o clock. & washed off. took up the bow Boat & took the oars & sail out. took the pots of fat lean off. & secured things for a gale of wind

On Board Bk. Globe. Cruising

321st Thursday 20th 1870

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N. laying too on the Port tack under double reefed main top sail fore sail & stay sail. 1 schooner in sight. put extra lashings on the oil casks (blowing heavy). Mid part blowing a gale. Latter part strong breeze from the S.W steering by the wind set the reefs out & set the main sail jib & spanker saw 1 sail

322st Friday 21st 1870

This day commences the same 1 schooner in sight. Killed a pig. at 6½ -o-clock spoke the schooner M. D. Leach of Provincetown Captn. Atwood 12 months out with 10. bbls sperm at sundown double reefed the top sails & furled the main-sail jib & spanker. Mid part blowing fresh. Latter part moderate breeze from the N. & E. steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore-sail jib & spanker. called all hands at day-light and commenced stowing down at 12 o-clock had the oil all stowed. stowed down 44 bbls & 18 gallons. 3 sails in sight

323nd Sat. Jan. 22nd 1870

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S. W. stowed off the hold. & washed off the ship. wore ship at 1-0-clock. & set the reefs out & set flying jib & gaft top sail (3 sails in sight) at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N & W steering by the wind under all sail but fore top g sail 3 sails in sight. patched the foresail

324th day Sun Jan. 23d.

This day commences the same 3 sails in sight. employed in sailorizing &c at sundown shortened sail Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the N.N.W steering by the wind under double reefed top-sails courses jib & spanker. 3 sails in sight.

325th Mon Jan. 24th 1870

This day commences the same 2 sails in sight. at sundown took in jib spanker & main-sail. & wore ship. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore-sail jib & spanker. 2 sails in sight. (killed a pig) (rainy ") broke out Bread meat & Water

326th Tuesday Jan 25th

This day commence the same 6 whales in sight. Made all sail except main sail & fore top g-sail. steering to the W. with a light breeze from the S. E at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the W. steering by the wind under all sail 6 sails in sight.

327th Wedns Jan. 26th

This day commences the same at 12. o-clock. spoke & gammoned the Ship Minerva Smyth Captn Howland at sundown shortened sail as usual at the same time Bk. Triton Captn Snell. of New Bedford 380. bbls oil the Minerva. saw. grampuses & lowered their boats thinking they were sperm whales

Let the Minerva. Smyth have 5 bbls Beef & a cask of Bread

~~Thursday Jan 27th~~

Mid part The same Latter part strong breeze from the N&W. steering by the wind on the Port-tack under all sail 7 sails in sight (all Whalemen). broke out flour

328th Thursday Jan 27th

This day commences the same 5 sails in sight at 5½ o-clock spoke the W. Freeman of Fair Haven had taken 20 bbls since we saw her. at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail. Mid part the same at 9½ o clock boat returned to the ship. Latter part fresh breeze from the N&W. steering West under top sails & courses double reefed at 11 o-clock. the W. F. in sight

329th Friday Jan 28th 1870

This day commences the same. 1 sail in sight (ship heading W.). at sundown took in jib spanker & main-sail Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the N&W. steering by the wind under all sail on the S. tack at 12 o-clock tacked ship saw a school of porpoise broke out water.

330th Sat. Jan. 29th 1870

310 This day commenced the same. at sundown double reefed & took in the main top. g sail. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the NNW. steering SSE under all sail. saw 1 sail heading to the S.W

Globe. Cruising for Sperm Whales

31st day
Sun. Jan. 30th 1870
This day commences the same at sundown luffed too. on the Starboard tack & shortened sail to double reefed top-sails & fore-sail. saw 1 sail. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind under all sail took in the light sails in a squall. 3 sails in sight

32nd
Mon. Jan. 31st
This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. accompanied with rain squalls. 3 sails in sight: at sundown double reefed & furled the main sail. spoke & gammoned the Schr Admiral Blake of Marion Captn Hammond. 14 mths out with 230 bbls oil. at 10 o-clock parted from her. wore ship ~~at~~ 10½ o clock. heading by the wind on the Port tack. Mid part rainy. Latter part fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind under single reefed top sails & courses 3 sails in sight broke out Beef & Pork. Apples & meal

33rd
Tues. Feb. 1st 1870
This day commences the same set the reefs out. 4 sails in sight at sundown double reefed the top-sails & furled the main sail & wore ship Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the S & W. steering by the wind under all sail. sent in the flying jib for repairs 3 sails in sight broke out Water. bent ~~a~~ new mizzen top mast stay sail

Cruising 1870

334th Wedn.y Feb. 2nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & W steering the same 3 sails in sight bent the flying jib & repaired fore-top mast Stay-sail at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the mainsail Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N. N.W steering to the S& E under all sail 2 sails in sight-

335th Thurs. Feb. 3d

This day commences the same at sun-down shortened sail as usual & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Mid part the same. Latter part made all sail steering the S& E. under all sail.

336th Friday Feb. 4th 1870

This day commences with a light breeze from the S& W steering the same. at sundown shortened sail Mid & Latter part fine weather spoke the Cape Horn Pigeon had taken nothing since we saw her last another barque in sight-

337th Sat. Feb. 5th 1870

This day commences with a light breeze from the W steering to the E. under all sail Mid part steering the same. Latter part the same made all sail nothing in sight (broke out water.) killed the 2 last hogs (and I am glad)

338th Sun. Feb. 6th 1870

This day commences the same. steering E S E Mid & Latter part rainy steering to the S& E under all sail at 10-o-clock took in the light sails

339th Mon. Feb. 7th 1870

This commences the same. saw jumpers. rainy steering E by N. Mid part squally with rain Latter part blowing strong from the S& W steering

Remarks on board Bk Globe.

340th Tues. Feb. 8th 1870

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering to the N & E. furled the main sail saw porpoises Mid part blowing fresh from the S & E steering to the N & E. Latter part the same

341st Wednesday Feb. 9th

This day commences the same. steering to the N & E. Sot the main sail at 3 o clock. Mid part the same standing sea watches this night. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E steering E. by N. sot the reef out and reefed again at 10 o clock. broke out water & meat

342nd Thursday Feb. 10th

This day commences the same sot the reef out steering the same. Mid part the same parted the main top sail sheet. Shackeled it & sheeted it home again Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind under top sails cover jibe & spanker.

Lat 2.. 28.06 Long 3.20 East

343d Friday Feb. 11th

This day commences the same. Sot main top g sail Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E steering by the wind under all sail except fore top g sail saw 3 sails. broke out Flour.

344th Sat. Feb 12th

This day commences the same. 3 sails seen at sundown. Took in the main top g sails. Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the S & E, steering E. Saw 2 sails. Spliced a new rope into the draw water bucket

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

345th Sun Feb. 13th 1870

This day commences the same. broke out water. at sundown double reefed the top sail & took in flying jib. Mid part strong breeze from the S.S.E steering by the wind Latter part the same.

346th Mon. Feb. 14th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.E steering East at sundown took in the jib spanker & main-sail Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.E steering N.E by N. under main top sail & double reefed fore top sail & courses (sot up the fore-stay)

347th Tues Feb. 15th

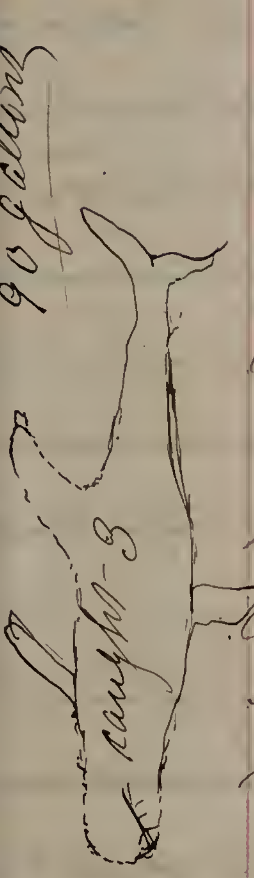
This day commences the same. broke out a cask of Bread at sundown took in sail to double reefed main top sail & fore-sail & luffed to on the Starboard tack Mid part the same wore ship at 12 o clock. Latter part fresh breeze from the South. steering N. E by N. under all sail saw cowfish & a sunfish

348th Wedesday Feb, 16th

This day commences the same. saw a steamer under short sail. at sundown took in the main top g sail & double reefed. Mid part the same. wore ship at 1. o-clock Latter part light breeze from the S.E steering to the N. under all sail saw jumpers & a diamond fish. broke out mollases also took the empty cask. out of the mizzen hatch

Between Whaling Ground & St Helena

349th day Thursday Feb 17th



This day commences the same at 3 o'clock raised a school of Blackfish lowered all the Boats and caught 3. one to S.B and 1 to W.B and another to B. Boat - took them along side & hoisted them in stript them at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sails & fore sail steering by the wind. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W steering N under all sail employed in mincing the blubber, broke out water & Batter.

350th day Friday Feb 18th

This day commences the same employed in sailorizing &co. at sundown luffed to and took in the light sails & double reefed Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering N.W under all sail boiled the Blackfish blubber. turned out 90. gallons

351st Sat. Feb 19th 1870

This day commences the same at sundown luffed to the wind & shortened sail Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather made all sail made a new bunt gasket to main top g. sail

352nd Sun. Feb, 20th 1870

This day commences the same. steering N.N.E under all sail (broke out water) at sundown took in the light sails steering the same Mid part the same Latter part the same made all sail

353rd Mon. Feb, 21st/70

This day commences the same steering to the N & W. at sundown took in the light sails Mid part steering to the N.E Latter part the same turned one of the Boats over on the house & painted it inside employed in cleaning & painting chain plates

Remarks

354th Tues. February 22nd 1870

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Steering to the N.E under all sail employed in Cleaning & painting chain plates at Sundown took in the light sails & double reefed & furled the Main Sail Mid part the same Latter part the same got the reefs out steering by the wind on the Starboard tack

355th Wednesday Feb. 23d 1870

This day commences the same at sundown double reefed & furled the main sail Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind employed in making Spunyarn & painting chain plates

356th Thursday Feb 24th

This day commences the same took in the light sails at Sundown Mid part steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part the same got the reefs out - broke out water & meat. watch employed in making Sennit
Lat 15.58 Long 7.43 East

357th Friday Feb. 25th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind under the same sail on the Port tack (Lane had a tooth pulled) employed in making sennit. saw fin backs & porpoises at sundown double reefed & furled the mainsail Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Port tack

358th Sat. Feb. 26th 1870

This day commences the same. employed in making sennit - Mid & Latter part the same got the reefs out steering by the wind on the Port tack

Remarks

359th

Sun. Feb. 27th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail but top g. sails. cleaned the rust off of the Starboard chain plates & painted them at sundown double reefed & took in the light sails Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S. steering by the wind set the reefs out

360th

Mon. Feb. 28th/70

This day commences the same. at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S. steering by the wind set the reefs out. watch employed in cleaning & painting the iron work on the windlass also painted the Starboard chain plates

361st

(Tues March 1st/70

This day commences the same broke out water Mid part steering the same under the same sail Latter part the same set the main top g. sail flying jib & gaft top sail. (broke out onions)

362nd

Wedns March 2nd

New Strapped the fish tackle Blocks

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Port tack. at sundown took in the light sails Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.

363rd

(Thursday March 3rd

Lat 27.17 This day commences the same. broke out Bread Mid part fine weather steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part fine weather made all sail steering the same cooper employed in making paint buckets

Bread

Long 00.6 miles West

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

364th Friday March 4th

This day commences the same. employed in overhauling & straping blocks Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & E steering to the S & W under all sail but fore top-g-sail made a pair of slings also made a long pennant for breaking out oil &co. broke out Beef & Pork. & Flour

365th Sat. March 5th

This day commences the same. saw porpoises at sundown took in the light sails & luffed to on the Port tack Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & E steering W by S under all sail

366th day Sunday March 6th/70

This day commences the same (broke out water at sundown took in the light sails

Water double reefed & furlled the main sail Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E steering W. S. W set the reefs out & set the flying jib

367th Mon March 7th/70

This day commences the same. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed Mid part light breeze from the S. E. Latter part the same steering by the wind under all sail

368th Tuesday March 8th

This day commences the same broke out Flour (made a swab) at sundown took in the light sails Mid part double reefed & furled the mainsail blowing strong with rain squalls Latter part strong breeze from the S.E steering W by S set jib & spanker

369th day Wednesday March 9th

This day commences the same sot the main-sail. steering the same (employed in making scrub brooms) at sundown furled the main-sail Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & E steering to the N & E under all sail spliced a new tack to the main-sail

My Brother arrived home from Mauritius by Bk Season

370th Thursday March 10th

This day commences the same. broke out Water (rainy) Mid part light breeze from the E. steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part nearly calm employed in scraping the morse off of the ship & painting buckets

371st Friday March 11th

This day commences with baffling breezes all sail out heading to the N & E. cooper employed in making 2 buckets. I made a bet with the cooper that I should not come a whaling again under 3 months after I

Lat 22.27 got home from this voyage the bet was 10 dolls. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the East. cooper employed in making a bucket. Long 5.45

372nd Saturday March 12th

This day commences the same. steering by the wind on the starboard tack under all sail made a new bunt gasket for the fore top gallant sail at sundown set the fore top g-sail Mid part light breeze from the S. E steering by the wind under all sail on the starboard tack. Latter part the same employed in scraping down the masts & sail rigging &c painted the buckets over again

Lat 22.57 Long 5.31 West

Continued Remarks

373d day Sun. March 13th/70

This day commences the same. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Long 4.50

374th Lat 22.04 Mon. March 14th

This day commences the same Mid part squally. Latter part fresh breeze from the E. & S.E steering to the N & E under all sail employed in making fore & main royal rigging (broke out water) painted the hoops to the buckets

Lat 20.47 Long 4.20

375th Tuesday March 15th

This day commences the same took in the light sails made new mizzen top Gallant shrouds. Mid part squally

Lat 18.44 Latter part strong breeze from the S.E steering N.E. Long 3.40

376th Wednesday March 16th

This day commences the same saw porpoises at sundown double reefed the top sails & furled the main-sail saw 1 sail Mid part steering the same Latter part strong breeze from the S.E steering N. (made no sail) saw a sail washed the paint work aft.

377th Thursday March 17th

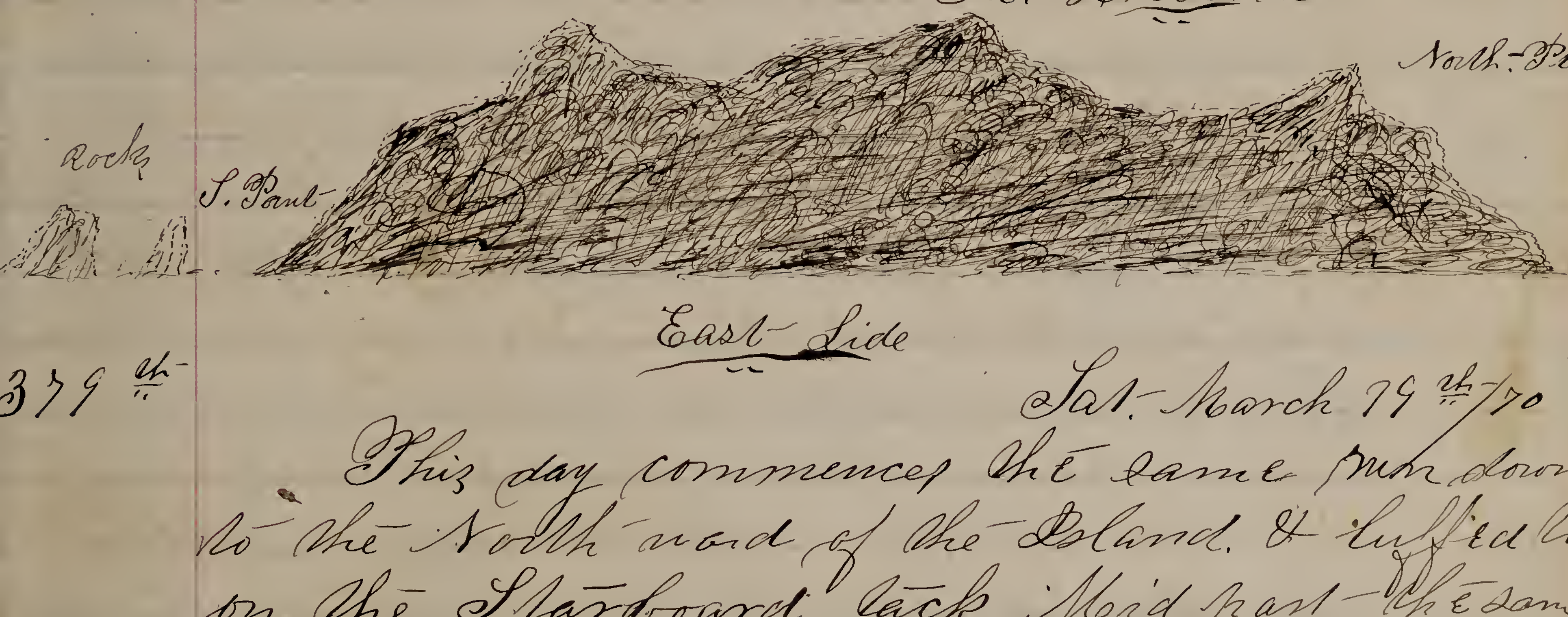
Lat 16.14 This day commences the same steering
Long 4.48 the same painted the outside of the
strapped cabin gang way & galley also the sky light
the fore-top at sundown took in the jib & luffed to
sail leading on the Starboard tack Mid part wore ship the same
block. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E
Lat 16.14 Long 4.48 steering N.W by W set the reefs out. 1 sail in sight

Bk. Globe Off St. Helena

378th day — Friday March 18/70

This day commences the same (broke out water.) at 2-o-clock the Captn went on board of the Bk. Comus of (NewCastle) from Lypan with a Cargo of Flax seed bound into St Helena and from there to Havre. the Captn sent a letter by the said vessel at sundown double reefed & luffed to on the Port tack Mid part wore ship at 2-o-clock Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E steering N.W. by N. broke out Bread Beef & Pork. at 9. o-clock raised the land bearing N.N.W employed in scraping the spade poles &c Saw 2 sails

St. Helena



East Side

379th — Sat. March 19th/70

This day commences the same run down to the North ward of the Island. & luffed to on the Starboard tack Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E steering by the wind on the Port tack set the main sail. Saw 3 sails

380th — Sun. March 20th 1870

This day commences the same sails
a porpoise in sight at sundown took in the mainsail Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.E. steering by the wind set the main sail (Saw 3 sails)

Long 5.15

Bk Globe Off St Helena

381st Mon. March 21st/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.S.E steering by the wind. sot the reefs out. saw porpoises at sundown reefed the top sails. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E. steering down for the Land set the reefs out broke out Flour 2 sails in sight

382nd Tues March 22nd/70

This day commences the same steering the same set the main top-g-sail at 3-o-clock lowered the Waist Boat to take the Captn ashore at 4 1/2 o-clock Boat returned to the ship. with a few letters (but none for me) at anchor here Bk. Triton & Ship Minerva Smyth & Bk. Leonadis sailed from there to night after the Boat returned got up the chains & bent them on expect to come to an anchor in the morning. Mid part strong breeze from the S.E working up to the North ~~Wednesday~~ end of the Island. Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. got the anchor of the Bows & hauled up more chain to the Starboard anchor. at 8 o-clock the Captn came aboard. and took the Ship in to anchor. furled the sails

383d Wednesday March 23d

This day commences the same all hands employed in washing Ship outside. Sent up the long pennants & got every thing in readiness for breaking out the oil. The Minerva Smyth is to take it home for us there is about 3 merchantmen here

Bk. Globe at St Helena

383rd (Shore Time) Wednesday March 23d/70

This day commences the same. all hands employed in breaking out the oil. at 11 1/2 o'clock knocked off breaking out & commenced filling & coopering the oil. broke out 35 casks there is 8 remaining in the hold. tared down the head stays & the Back ropes at 4. o-clock knocked off work.

384th Thursday March 24th/70

This day all hands employed in Trans-Shipping oil aboard of the Minerva Smyth (broke out the rest of the oil in the hold) tared down the fore & aft stays to the main & mizzen also served the fore-top

Bk. Ohio 1200

Bk. President 150 bbls

mast stay with sennet. at 4. o-clock knocked off and washed off decks. the Bks Ohio (Captn Penney) and President (Captn Almy) arrived in. the Bk. Osprey laying off & on

385th Friday March 25th

This day all hands employed in stowing off the ground tier in the main hold & filling them with salt water, at 10 o'clock the Cape Horn Pigeon Captn Hazard arrived in with 300 bbls of oil. at 3 o-clock knocked off work. put the flying jib stay over the mast head & the mi fore royal rigging on served the fore-top mast stay sail pennant

386th Sat March 26th/70

. This day commences the same all hands employed in breaking out shooks. & setting them up for water. Bk. Desdemona arrived in Captn Davis at 4. o-clock knocked off work

Bk. Globe

387th Sun. March 27th 1870
This day fine weather took one of the old boats off of the house to use as a Shore Boat. Starboard watch on Liberty

388th Mon. March 28th /70
This day fine weather all hands employed at work about the Ship painted the bends on the Starboard side. an American Man of War arrived in

389th Tuesday March 29th
This day commences the same employed in stowing off the fore & main hold with empty casks for fresh water. Cooper employed in setting up Shooks. Bk. Triton sailed. & Schooner. W. Freeman arrived.

390th Wednesday March 30th
This day all hands employed in filling casks with fresh water. the Water Boat came along side & filled our casks at 4½ o-clock cleared up decks & washed off the Ship. took aboard 180 bbls of water

391st Thursday March 31st
This day commences the same painted the Port-side of the Ship Schooner R S King

392nd arrived from Herds Island, Friday April 1st /70
This day fine weather Port watch on Liberty painted the bends on the Port side Peter Smich deserted by going on board of a Dutch Ship which left here today. Brought off Sugar Rice meat & Bread

393d Sat. April 2nd /70
Starboard Watch on Liberty Fine weather arrived Schooner Admiral Blake Capt. Hammond Bk Osprey lay off and on. painted the bends on the Starboard side

At St Helena

394th Sun April 3d /70

This day fine weather arrived in this morning (& Sailed in the afternoon) a mail Steamer from England, fore mast-hands of the Port watch on Liberty

395th Mon April 4th

This day fine weather the After guard of the Port watch on Liberty the Boat went in fore the watch but came off with 1 man only (Bk Ohio Sailed) Steward went forward and during the night deserted the Ship and 2 Portuguese also

396th Tuesday April 5th

This day fine weather 2 men from ashore employed in calking the quarter deck. Sailed Schooner W. Freeman & Bk Cape Horn Pigeon took aboard 2 bbls of mollases 1 keg of Butter and some cucumbers broke out Hams to take ashore

397th Wednesday April 6th

This day fine weather cleaned the scuttle Butt out (President Sailed. and Schooner

Chase & Charlie in Irons R S. King & Ship Minerva Smyth Sailed for home direct Starboard watch on Liberty the W. Freeman came back to leave 2 of our men that stowed them selves away aboard of the schooner (names) A B Chase & Chas Guiscard

398th Thurs April 7th /70

This day fine weather painted the bends Desdemona Sailed. Bk Triton came in After the mate Larboard watch on Liberty (Calkers completed their job

Charlie Guiscard fell from the deck into the main hold and sprained his ankle

399th Friday April 8th

This day fine weather all hands aboard employed in washing Ship inside. also washed out Forecastle & Steerage

Bk. Globe at St. Helena April

400th Sat. April 9th /70

This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty. watch employed in breaking out the Main hold for lumber to repair the Waist Boats forward davit. Sent it in on deck this morning. Steward that

Steward in Irons

deserted. was brought aboard to-day. was captured by the Police there is 4. Portuguese that left the Ship dissatisfied. which now want to come aboard. but the Captn will not take them aboard. Cooper employ'd in repairing the Davit

401st day Sun April 10th /70

This day fine weather. Port watch on Liberty Bk. E B Phillips arrived.

402nd Mon April 11th /70

This day fine weather Bk. Ohio laying off and on. (Sailed H M S Fly.) 7 of the fore mast hands refused duty and wished to see the American Consul about the grub (they wer put in irons) and confined in the blubber room tied to a fluke chain 2 of the number turned to. they wer let out of irons and sent on duty. Sent down the main yard. and fitted the truss band and sent it up again.

403d Tues April 12 /70

This day fine weather last night about 2-o-clock. 2 men got released from their irons and attempted to run away by swiming ashore they wer discovered and brought back to the ship & put in Irons. Shiped 4 men from shore took aboard 6 dozen cabbages 4. bags of sweet potatoes and 2 of Irish potatoes Shiped the Davit: took the shore Boat on the house

Sailed from St. Helena
Sea Going

404th Wednesday April 13th/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. E accompanied with rain squalls, at 3-o-clock got under weigh under top-sails & proceeded our way out of the Harbor. employd in stowing the anchor & cables at 4½-o-clock the Starboard Boat went ashore with the Mate and shortly returned. Captn & Nephew remaining ashore. shall return here again tomorrow for the Captn &co. washed off decks & lashed the Trimming machine Mid part standing off shore set the fore-sail Latter part fresh breeze tacked Ship at 5½-o-clock. Standing in Shore under all sail. watch employed in lashing the anchor

[illegible] names of Deserters Joseph Rose & Henry Brown John C Coon & the others names are Peter Minch unknown

405th Thursday April 14th

This day fresh breeze from the S. E Standing in Shore. at 3-o-clock lowered the Bow Boat and went in Shore, for the Captn. at Sundown Boat returned to the Ship with the Captn, at 7½-o-clock. the Captn went ashore again to stop the night. took in the light sails & standing off Shore. Mid part fresh breeze at 3-o-clock wore Ship Latter part fresh trades at 9-o-clock. lowered the Bow Boat & went in after the Captn at 12-o-clock. Boat with the Captn returned to the Ship and braced forward on the Starboard tack steering by the wind Fare-well to St Helena

There is 8 men the less 7 of them ran away & the other left without discharging

406th Friday April 15th

This day commence the same broke out meat Mid & Latter part the same set up the Starboard fore rigging

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

407th Sat: April 16th /70

This day commences with fresh trades steering by the wind under all sail rove new wheel ropes. set up the Larboard fore rigging. at 3-o-clock tacked ship heading up to the windward of the Island. at sundown took in the light sails Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.E working up to the windward of the Island. set up the fore-top mast (back-stays) & rigging

408th day Sun. April 17th /70

This day begins with fine weather employed in sailorizing &co. saw 1 sail. made all sail working up to the windward of the Land. the Land about 20 miles distant Mid part the same Latter part steady breeze from the S.E steering by the wind under all sail 5 whales in sight. at 8-o-clock discovered a Bark to the leeward to be a whaling immediately steered for her passed a Bark with a whale along side (supposed to be Bk Leonades) and 2 of her boats in chase of the whales. saw 2 other Bks lower for whales to the leeward. one of these Bks a boiling saw a full rigged Brig lower and strike a whale but think it rather doubtful about her getting the whale as the whale was running ~~at Sundown~~ at sun

409th Mon April 18th /70

This day begins the same 6 whales in sight we think the Brig lost her whale as the whale was running at sundown. at sundown took in the top g-sails & mizzen top mast stay sail heading off shore on the Port tack Mid part the same

Off St Helena Cruising A 1870

Latter part fresh breeze steering by the wind under all sail except fore top g. sail. land in sight watch employed in setting up the main top mast back stays & main top-mast rigging also set up fore & main top gallant rigging saw the same brig that was seen to strike a whale last night take a whale along side, we suppose that she layed to the whale all night & turned him up this morning.

410th

Tuesday April 19th/70

This day commences with a light breeze cruising employed in sailorizing. at sundown took in the light sails and double reefed the top sails Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades set up the Starboard mizzen rigging saw 4. sails

411nd

Wednesday April 20th

This day begins with fresh trades steering by the wind under top sails courses jibs spanker & gaft top sail. at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails Mid part the same Latter part light trades

Land about 40 miles distant bearing N.N.W

Steering by the wind. saw 2 sails set up main royal rigging broke out Water & Flour.

412d

Thursday April 21st/70

This day commences the same. Spoke the Bk Triton Captn Snell gamed until 11. o clock at sundown took in the light

Land about 45 miles distant

sails and double reefed & furled the main sail at 11.½ o clock parted from the Triton Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades (cruising) saw 4 sails watch employed in pricking up spun yarn set made all sail except fore top g. sail.

Off St- Helena Cruising

413th day Friday April 22nd /70

This commences with fresh trades. steering in towards the Island. under all sail saw 8 sails Broke out Beef & Pork. at sundown took in the light sails hauled up the main-sail & double reefed the top-sails luffed to on the Starboard tack. Mid part the same wore ship at 1-0-clock. Latter part fresh trades set the reefs out & set the main-sail heading in-shore saw. 3 sails

414th Sat- April 23d /70

This day commences the same wore ship at 12-0-clock saw 3 sails at sundown double reefed & furled the main sail. steering by the wind Mid part wore ship at 2. o-clock. Latter part blowing strong saw 4. sails employed in making spunyarn

415th Sun April 24th /70

This day begins the same. saw 4 whalers. watch employed in making spunyarn make no sail. Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S.E steering by the wind saw 4. sails

The male girl fuges the squash

416th Mon. April 25th /70

This day commences the same wore ship at 4. o-clock. 4. ships in sight Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze (broke out water) set the main-sail 4. sails in sight at 11 1/2 o-clock spoke the Bk Elizabeth Captn Spaulding 28 months out with 965 bbls sperm & 300 lbs ambergris

Off St Helena 1870

417th

Tues-day April 26th/70

This day commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E. gamming with Bark Elizabeth at sundown took in the main-sail at 5 1/2 o-clock parted from the said Bark. I sent a letter to L. A. Allen by this vessel. Sold this Ship a Box of Tobacco Mid part the same Latter part blowing fresh set the main-sail 5 sails in sight. watch employed in making Spunyarn

418th

Wednesday April 27th

This day commences with Strong Trades cruising at 4 o-clock Spoke the W. Freeman 5 days from St Helena no oil since last report. gamed until dark Mid part the same Latter part Strong breeze steering by the wind. sent down the main sail. watch employed in repairing it. saw 4 sails

419th

Thursday April 28th

This day begins the same set the reefs out & bent the mainsail at sundown double reefed the top-sails saw 4 sails Mid part the same Latter part strong trades set & reef out of the top-sails steering by the wind. Land about 30 miles distant saw 4 sails

420th

Friday April 29th/70

This day begins the same set the reefs out. saw 7 sails at sundown double reefed & took in the main-sail Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E Land about 30 miles distant broke out water set the reefs out & set the main sail 4 sails in sight

Bk. Globe off St Helena

421st Sat April 30th/70

This day commences the same (cruising). saw 3 sails made a mat for the jaws of the fore-top-sail yard at 6 o-clock spoke the Bk. Triton She had not seen any thing since we saw her last - at sundown double reefed & hauled up the main-sail Mid part fine weather parted from the Triton at 9½ o-clock Latter part moderate breeze cruising Land about 8 miles distant 7 sails in sight made all sail

422nd Sun. May 1st/70

This day commences the same 10 sails in sight - at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed Mid part the same. Latter part strong trades set the reefs out (cruising) 9 sails in sight

423d Mon May 2nd/70

This day commences with moderate trades 10 sails seen this part. at sundown shortened sail as usual spoke the Bk Elizabeth Mid part squally Latter part strong trades accompanied with rain squalls, set the reefs out & set main-sail fly-ing jib & gaff-top sail. made a leading board for the fore-rigging & seized it on 7 sails in sight (took in light sails)

424th May Tuesday 3d/70

This day commences the same. saw 3 sails. caught some fish from along-side at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part strong trades. Latter part the same 2 sails in sight

Cruising:

425th. Wednesday May 4th/70

This day commences with fresh trades set the reefs out saw 4 sails at sundown double reefed. (cruising) Mid part blowing a light gale at 11½ o-clock whilst trying to put the Bow Boat on the upper cranes broke the forward Davit imme-diately rigged a tackle on it and secured it as well as possible and wore ship. Latter part blowing a strong breeze from the S.E saw 1 sail employed in repairing the davit (broke out water) saw porpoises

Mid part took in jib Spanker & main-sail

426th. Thursday May 5th.

This day commences the same saw 4 sails Land about 15 miles distant Mid part the same Latter part strong trades set the jib & Spanker saw porpoises and 1 sail

427th. Friday May 6th/70

This day begins the same, broke out Meat. at sundown took in the jib & Spanker (squally this day) Mid part the same Latter part the same sent down the fore-sail for repairs employed in repairing it (saw 2 sails) at 11½ o-clock bent the sail

Broke out onions

428th. Sat- May 7th/70

This day commences with strong trades, 3 sails in sight. There has been some trouble between the Mate and Captn. for some time past and the Captn. has tried to discharge him at St. Helena but the mate refused to leave the ship without forcing and the Captn. did not seem to want to put him out by forcing there fore concluded to let him remain but since leaving

Off St. Helena

St. Helena the Captn has heard of a great many ~~misstatements~~ which came from the said person. there-fore the Captn refered to him to know why he should report such lies. and he denies of saying anything against him which we all know to be a lie. he has also called the Captn a great many undecent names during the voyage which all have been made known to the Captn. the Captn asked him to give some reasons for such language. and he would not state any reasons whatever the Captn has told him that he had not proved satisfactory in any way during the voyage & he has come to the conclusion that he would put him ashore as all the Officers & others was unwilling to sail with him any longer he was put of duty to-day.

Mate left the Ship

At sundown took in the jib & spanker Mid part strong breeze at 3 o clock kept off for the land Latter part strong trades at 9½ o-clock lowered the waist boat & took the Captn ashore the Boat returned to the ship after the Mate. at 11 o-clock returned ashore with Mr Denney bag & baggage (he has taken his discharge.) Captn sent off orders to take the Ship in to an anchor next Monday morning. Sailed from here. Bk. Java of New Bedford Captn Manter 11 months out with 260 bbl.

Pat Flower commenced washing for me. Cloths & then

4.29 th. Sunday May 8th /70

This day commences the same. after the Boat came to the ship wore ship standing off shore double reefed the top sails & set the main sail. Mid part strong trades at 3½ o-clock wore ship heading in shore Latter part the same. 3 sails in sight.

On board Bk Globe off St-Helena

430th Day. Mon May 9th/70

This day commences with strong trades standing in shore under topsails courses jib & spanker. 5 sails in sight. at 4 o-clock hauled up the starboard cable & bent it & got every thing in readiness for anchoring in the morning. Mid part strong trades tacked ship twice. Latter part strong trades heading in for the anchorage under double reefed topsails fore-sail jib & spanker. at 8 o-clock let go the starboard anchor in 30 fathoms of water furled the sails & got the hold ready for water. at 11. o-clock the water Boat came along side and commenced pumping water aboard

431st Tuesday May 10th/70

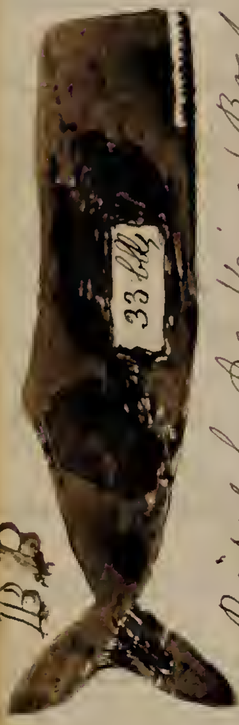
This day commences the same at 1 o-clock the water Boat left. took aboard 80 bbls of water. at 2. o-clock took our anchor and put to sea under double reefed topsails & fore sail jib & spanker. at 4. o-clock had the anchor & chain stowed. washed off decks. at 4½. o-clock the Starboard Boat went in shore. after pumpkins potatoes carrots & leeks. got 2 doz. pumpkins and 8 or 9 bushels of potatoes. Boat returned at 5½ o-clock. set the main-sail working up to the windward of the Harbor. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze employed in breaking out the lumber racks for oars to take ashore.

432nd Wednes May 11th

This day commences the same at 1. o-clock lowered the Waist Boat and went ashore. at 4 o clock the Boat ~~and~~ returned and took off 4 dozen cabbages

Off St. Helena

and 8 bushels and 1 Doz. pumpkins
and 1 keg of Butter. also 2 fore-mast
hands and a Boat-steerer (by the
name of Samuel Williams) which
shipped there at St. Helena after
the Boat returned Braced forward &
set the main sail. standing off shore
2 sails in sight. Mr Coggeshall acting
as 2 mate. Mid part the Same Latter
part moderate breeze. set all sail standing
off shore at 7½ o-clock raised a school
of Sperm Whales to the windward of
the ship. at 9. o-clock lowered the
Larboard Starboard & Bow Boats
and gave chase to the windward of the
ship after pulling to the windward for
about 3 miles. the ship made signals
for whales to the leeward immediately
kept off for the ship shortly after raised
the school and after maneuvering a short
time the Bow Boat Succeeded in
striking a 40 bbl Whale the other 2
Boats striking the same whale shortly
after. ~~At~~



BB

Raised by Jo. King (Boat-steerer)

struck the Whale about 11 o-clock.

put my bed into the Cabin

433rd

Thursday May 12th

This day commences the Same. at 3. 0
clock the whale turned up. took him
alongside at 4. o-clock and fluked him
~~saw~~ a H. Brig in sight to the leeward a
whaling. after coming aboard. doublereefed
the top sails & furled the main sail &
light sails & broke out water Bread &
Flour & got every thing in readiness for
cutting (except sending up the tackles)
Mid part laying aback. with fine weather
Latter part moderate breeze at daylight
sent up the tackles and at 6 o-clock

Off St-Helena Boiling

3 sails in sight- hooked on to the whale. At 9-o-clock had him in on deck. sent down the tackle all hands employed in clearing away the Head- braced forward heading in shore

434th- Friday May 13th-/70

This day commences with fine weather set the reefs out- & set jib & gaft-top-sail at 3-o-clock had the decks cleared up and washed off. saw several sails. (Chase had his foot kut by a spade) whilst

Land about 8 miles distant- clearing away the Head. lost the gang-way rail overboard. cleared away the waist Boat & brought it aboard. Mid part- moderate breeze laying off & on. Latter part fine breeze. at daylight started the works boiling on the case. (or Head). saw several sails made all sail except main & Fore top-gallant sail

435th- Sat- May 14th-/70

This day commences with a fine breeze. at 4-o-clock finished boiling the head & commenced on the body. at

made 4,-o-clock sent the waist Boat in shore after the Captn at 3-o-clock

Price went ashore in the Boat & was left ashore Boat returned with 5 irons that was made ashore for humpbacking. at 6½ o-clock the Boat went ashore again and returned again at 6½ o-clock. the Captn remaining ashore. saw porp-oises. (Chase & S. Johnson off duty) at 7. o-clock took in the light sails & double reefed the top-sails. the Captn is expected

This whale has turned [illegible] about 34 bbl aboard next Tuesday. Mid part boiling Latter part moderate breeze at 6. o-clock finished boiling. and put on the stew & washed off the deck. saw several sails also saw porpoises. set the main-sail flying jib & gaft-top-sail.

On Board Bk Globe off St Helena

436th Sun May 15th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E (heading in & off shore) under the same sail. Took off the fat lean oil & cleaned the pots out & coopered the oil. (saw several sails) gave the men their mollases at 6. o-clock. set the reefs out. Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades (cruising). saw 4 sails Land about 10 miles distant

at 4 o clock land about 7 miles off

437th Mon. May 16th/70

This day commences the same saw 3 sails at sundown took in the light sails and double reefed the top-sails Mid part the same Latter part light trades saw a Bark to the windward a boiling broke out vinegar.

3 sails in sight

438th Tues May 17th/70

This day commences the same. run off to the land and luffed to at 1. o-clock. Standing off shore under double reefed top-sails jib spanker & courses Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze standing in shore set the reefs out of the main-top-sail & set main top-g sail heading in for the Harbor at 10 o-clock. sent the waist Boat in for the Capt. at 11. o-clock the Boat returned at 1-o-clock the Boat left the Ship for the shore again.

Land about 5 miles distant

Price came off with the rest

439th Wednesday May 18th

This day commences the same Boat returned to the Ship at 4 o-clock and left for shore again at 4½ o-clock. Broke out Beef & Water. at 5½ o-clock the Boat returned

Off St. Helena

to the Ship with Julius (the Steerage Boy) the Captn remaining ashore. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E run down off the Harbor and lowered the Bow Boat and started for the shore after pulling a short distance discovered a Boat a pulling towards the Ship Hailed the Boat and found it to be a Boat from the shore with the Captn took the Captn from the Boat and returned to the Ship. after coming aboard the Captn inquired why the men should refuse duty and they said that they did not like the late proceedings that had taken place. the Captn told them that he would give them until 12 o-clock to turn to their duty and if they then refused he should adopt a method of his own plan. double reefed the main top sail standing off shore furled the main sail

(Margin: Crew refused duty (the reason not stated))

440th

Thursday 19th /70.

This day commence with fresh trades standing of shore on the Starboard tack set the main sail at 12 o'clock all the fore mast hand was mustered on the quarter deck in order to give an account of them selves some testified to one thing and some another. which ~~is~~ not worthy of remark. but after a short consultation they all turned to their former duty. therefore manned the mast heads & broke out Flour Sugar and opened a Keg of Butter. saw 1 Sail Mid part ~~the~~ same Latter part light trades standing in shore broke ~~out~~ rice & Beans watch employed in coopering & filling ~~the~~ casks of oil. nothing in sight supplied the men with clothing & tobacco. fine weather

(Margin: Opened a Keg of Butter)

(Margin: Set the reefs out and set the light sails)

On Board Bk. Globe Off St. Helena

441st Friday May 20th /70

This day commences with fine weather cruising off the windward of the Island nothing in sight. I have moved into the Cabin acting as 4th Mate am to Head the Starboard Bow Boat. Sam Williams is to Steer the Late 2nd mate (Mr McClennan) and Coquin the late Chief Mate (Mr Coggeshall) Joseph King is to Steer the Bow Boat. The 3d Mate keeps his own Boat-Steerer. Mid part fine weather Latter part moderate breeze made all sail working up to the windward of the Land saw porpoises all hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold. broke out shooks the cooper employed in setting them up. at 12 o-clock had the oil all Stowed down & the hold stowed off. Stowed down 33. bbls & 11. gallons. broke out a cask of Flour and put it in the blubber room

Stowed down 33 barrels

442nd Sat May 21st /70

This day commences with fine weather cooper employed in setting up shooks Mid part fresh trades took in the light sails. Latter part strong trades set the flying jib & gaft top-sail. Steering by the wind on the Port tack land about 20 miles distant. cooper employed in flaging casks. saw a Whaling Brig stowed some empty casks in the fore-hold

Off St Helena. Cruising

443d

Sun May 22nd

This day begins the same. cooper & the Captn employed in setting up shooks saw 1 sail Mid part the same Latter part strong trades steering by the wind under ~~[illegible]~~ top-sails courses jib & spanker saw 3 whalers:

444th

Mon. May 23d/70

This day commences with strong trades: (cruising) at 3½ o-clock passed a Bark painted (cream color) supposed to be the John P. West. at sundown took in the flying jib Mid part strong trades. Latter part strong trades steering by the wind under top-sails courses jib & spanker. cooper & the Captn employed in flaging casks. broke out the after hold for pork also broke out Flags & a new jib saw a sail (Whaler)

Land not visablle

445th

Tues May 24th

Saw the Land today

This day commences ~~the~~ same steering the same. finished the casks and stowed them below. washed the rails off at sundown double reefed the top-sails. saw 2 whalemen Mid part the same Latter part light trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under top-sails courses jibs spanker & gaft-top sail. (bent a new jib). saw 1 sail

446th

Wednesday May 25th/70

This day commences with fine weather tacked ship at 3 o clock ~~set~~ up the Port jib & fly-ing jib guys at sundown took in the light-sails & double reefed. Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze. saw 1 sail set reefs out & ~~set~~ the light sails

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe Off St. Helena

4.47th Thursday May 26th/70

This day commences with a light breeze steering by the wind under all sail. 1 sail in sight. saw porpoises. Spoke the Cape Horn Pigeon. & gammoned. has taken "8 obbls since leaving St. Helena at sundown took in the light sails Mid part light breeze at o-clock. parted from the Pigeon Latter part moderate breeze steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. employed in making Spunyarn 2 sails in sight

Broke out Flour

Saw the Land bearing N N W

448th Friday May 27th/70

This day begins the same. tacked ship broke out water and Black fish oil saw a number of fin backs also saw 2 sails Mid part fine weather Latter part nearly calm. all sail out saw 3 whalers also saw porpoises. sent in the flying jib & ripped it up. repaired the old jib and bent it in the place of the flying jib. spliced a shot of line on the spare tub of line rove new flying jib sheets

449th Sat. May 28th/70

This begins the same 3 sails in sight Mid part light breeze steering by the wind under all sail Latter part the same 4 sails in sight sent down the fore-top sail employed in repairing it.

450th day Sun May 29th/70

This day begins with a light breeze heading to the S. East-ward under all sail bent the fore-top sail Mid part calm Latter part calm nothing in sight

Continued Remarks

451st day

Mon. May 30th/70

This day begins with a calm, nothing in sight (all sail out). Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the Westward steering S.E by S under all sail. watch employed in picking over potatoes. cooper employed in repairing an old water cask.

Broke out Water Onions

452nd

Tues. May 31st/70

This day begins with a light breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. spliced in the mizzen top mast rigging rove new lanyards & set up the Larboard side watch employed in picking oakum (saw hump backs) Mid part light breezes Latter part fresh trades steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack 1 sail in sight took up the ceiling of the Larboard Boat and painted the bottom on the inside spliced in the Starboard mizzen top-mast rigging rove new lanyards & set it up broke out Flour

Stephen Johnson Chase on duty

Broke out Flour

Long 2. 54 West - Lat 16. 28 S

453d

Wednesday June 1st/70

This day commences with fresh trades steering the same made a rat-trap saw a full rigged Brig steering to the E.S.E Mid part steering by the wind under all sail (except fore ~~top~~ g. sail) on the Starbord tack Latter part strong trades steering by the wind under all sail (except fore top g. sail) on the Larboard tack saw porpoises. watch employed in picking oakum. Seized the spreaders on to the mizzen top mast rigging

made mat for the fore stay

Saw 1 sail

On Board B.k Globe from St-Helena

454th Thursday June 2nd/70

This ^day begins with fresh trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail (saw porpoises) at 3½ o-clock took in the light-sails Mid part strong trades. Latter part the same took in the flying jib & gaff-top-sail

Lat. 14.14

455th Friday June 3d/70

This day commences with strong trades steering by the wind under all sail (except the light-sails) on the Starboard

Broke tack saw a fin Back. Mid part the

out Water same Latter part strong trades steering by the wind took in the light-sails (broke out water)

456th Sat. June 4th

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Mid & Latter part fresh trades steering the same nothing in sight

Long 2.48. East Lat. 12.30

457th Sun. June 5th/70

This day begins with fresh trades steering by the wind under top-sails course, jib & spanker & gaff-top-sail Mid part the same Latter part light trades steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw porpoises

458th Mon June 6th

This day begins with light trades steering

saw the same. struck a porpoise but the iron

porpoise drew there-fore lost him. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & E ship heading S.E. under all sail saw porpoises

To the Coast of Africa

broke out the mizzen hold in order to stow over arew: broke out the empty bar[rels] and hooped them off also broke out a cask of Pork & a cask of Beef and found the head of one to be busted out: (cooper put a new head into it) coopered the Bread casks | Long 5. 48. East. Lat 11. 48

459th Tuesday June 7th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S & E steering by the wind under all

Brokeout sail on the Starboard tack. Stowed off the

meat after hold. Stowed 2 casks of Meat in the blubber room. Broke out Mollases & filled the tank Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. parted the Starboard jib guy. sent it in and put out a new one. Set up the man ropes. cooper employed in making tubs to carry cordage in the Boats for hump Backing

460th day June Wednesday 8th

This day begins with a light air from the S & W. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Set up the main top-g-rigging Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail broke out the rum for Clams. covered the Carpenters chest with canvass & painted it. Long 7. 47. Lat 11. 15

461st Thursday June 9/70

This day begins with a light breeze from

ground the W. steering E by N under all sail

the big irons for (nothing in sight) Mid part the same

hump backing Latter part light breeze from the Westward steering E. under all sail {sent down the guy blocks & overhauled them

Remarks on Board Bk Globe of N.B

462nd Friday June 10th/70

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward steering East under all sail Mid part steering East under all sail with a light breeze from the W (caught a porpoise) Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering to the N. & E under all sail (saw Cowfish) watch employed in making sennit

Lat - 10.10

463rd Long 9.08 Sat: June 11th/70

This day commences the same. cooper employed in making Boxes to carry provisions in the Boats hump-backing. watch employed in making sennit at 2 o-clock wind hauled to the S&E. Mid part breeze light from the S.W. steering N.E Latter part the same. saw porpoises watch employed in making sennit

Gave the men their allowance of mollases Latter part

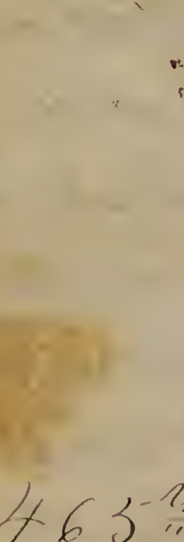
Lat - 9.16

464th Sun. June 12th/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering N.E. under all sail. saw junipers & porpoise. struck one but the iron drew. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering N.E under all sail saw porpoises

Lat - 8.01

465th Mon. June 13th/70



This day commences the same steering the same at sundown took in the light sails & luffed to on the wind on the Larboard tack Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & E steering by the wind under all sail. saw porpoises & caught 1. watch employed in making sennit broke out water this morning

Off Congo River Cruising

466th Tues June 14th/70

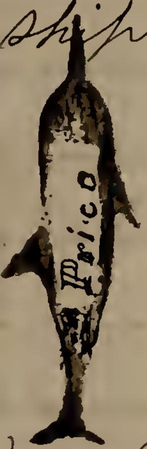
This day commences with a light breeze from the S.S.E steering by the wind on the Port tack. (saw porpoises) watch employed in making sennit Mid part the same Latter part moderate breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind under
Long 8.07 all sail on the Port tack. watch employed in making sennit Lat 7.45

467th A. Hicks Wedns June 15th

This day begins the same watch employed in making sennit at sundown tacked ship heading E.S.E by the wind under all sail (saw a shark.) Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S&W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. broke out Meat
Long 9.03 East Lat 8.00 South

468th Thursday June 16th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.S.W steering the same saw a fin Back & a school of porpoises. the Captain run some sinkers for fishing
Mid part at sundown saw Blackfish Mid part
tacked the same saw porpoise Latter part light breeze
ship from the S.S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. made 2 scotchmen for the fore swifters. caught a porpoise broke out Bread saw a fin Back



Long 8.55 Lat 7.55

469th Lat 8.00 Friday June 17th/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S&W steering by the wind. tacked Ship at 4-o-clock. Mid part the same struck a porpoise but lost him parted main top g sheet Latter part steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E

Long 10.15 saw a fin Back also saw porpoises

Remarks on Board Bk Globe at Anchor

470th day — Sat June 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E under all sail on the Starboard tack. (saw porpoises) Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering to the East under all sail (saw porpoises) broke out Water & Flour Lat 7.48 — Long 11.28

Broke out Flour & Water

471st — Sun. June 19th /70

This day begins with fine weather steering E under all sail (saw porpoises) coiled down 48 fathoms of cordage to carry in the Boats for hump Backing fitted 2. tubs 48 fathoms in each tub. Mid part moderate breeze from the S.S.W steering under all sail. at 12. o-clock hauled up the courses & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part light breeze from the S&W steering to the Eastward under all sail, Lat. 7.08 — Long 12.13. E

472nd — Mon June 20th 1870

This day commences with fine weather heading in shore under all sail. at 1. o-clock sounded in 40 fathoms of water saw several Diamond fish also saw a hump Back. and several sharks at 2 1/2. o-clock raised the Land bearing East. Shortly after raised a schooner ahead and saw her come to an anchor got every thing in readiness to come to an anchor. Mid part nearly calm at 7. o-clock let go the Starboard anchor in about 15 fathoms of water took in the light sails furled the main sail & clued down the topsails Land about 12 miles distant Latter part

light breeze from the S&W. lying to anchor raised a hump Back close to the ship immediately lowered the Larboard Starboard & Bow Boats & gave chase. chased him about an hour. and returend to the Ship without success. at 9. o-clock the Captn of the Schooner Washington Freeman came aboard the said Schooner has taken 3 whales here on the Coast making 97. bbls. cooper employed in repairing the Bow davit—

473d Tues June 21st/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S&W. at 3-o-clock got under-weigh made all Sail (except mainsail and stood in shore within 9 miles and came to anchor furled the light-sails, and clued down the top-sails. saw 2 hump backs after sundown. (the W. Freeman at anchor near by. divided the crew into 6 watches the Officers & Boat-steerers heading the watches. Mid part fine weather Latter part calm. employed in fitting Boat-sails put a cloth in each the Larboard & Waist Boats sails. the Captn & a Boats crew aboard of the schooner gaming.

474th Wednes June 22nd/70.

This day commences with a light breeze from the S&W. at 3 1/2 o-clock raised 2 hump Backs lowered 3 Boats from the Ship (the Schooner lowering 2. the same time) & gave chase until sundown & returned without success whales acting rather shy Mid part fine weather

Broke out water Latter part employed in making Boats masts for the Starboard & Larboard Boats broke out the lumber rack in the main hold

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe on the

1870

475th- saw cowfish

Thursday June 23d

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. W. employed in making Boat Mast at 1½ o-clock raised a whale immediatly lowered the Larboard Waist & Bow Boats and gave chase the Waist Boat went on to a large cow but did not succeed in striking chased him off shore & returned to the Ship with poor success. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N. W. cooper employed in making spruts for the Boats at 9 o-clock the Captn took the Bow Boat & crew & left the Ship on a fishing excursion at 12 o-clock returned to the Ship with about 75 fish

the 2nd Mate employed in enlarging his Bail bent it on the new mast

1870

476th-

Friday June 24th

saw a hump-back but did not lower it being to late in the day

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. W at 7. o-clock the same gang started on another fishing excursion returned at 3½ o-clock with about 150 fish (dressed the fish after supper) Mid part fine weather Latter part light breeze from the E. S. E at 8. o-clock the Captn & a Boats crew left the Ship on a fishing excursion caught about 175 fish went aboard of the Schooner (W. F) to dinner

477th-

Sat. June 25th

saw a hump back at 5½ o-clock going quick to the lee-ward

caught 64 fish

This day commences with fine weather (Boat returned from fishing at 4. o-clock Mid part fine weather Latter part calm Mr. Riley & a Boats crew started on a fishing excursion the Boat returned at 12 o-clock: Captn of the schooner & a Boats crew

Coast of Africa Hump Backing

478th

Sun June 26th/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. Broke out Flour & Meat. Captn Braley went aboard at 3½ o-clock. James Murry & the Portuguese (John) got into a row about some Bread. the Captn punished them by putting them in the rigging (saw Cowfish) Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S & W. at 7. o-clock got under weigh & made all sail cruising up and down the coast at 9½ o-clock raised 2 whales. lowered & chased them until 1-o-clock & returned to the Ship with poor success

Broke out Meat & Flour..

479th

Mon June 27th/70

This day begins with fine weather. at 2 o-clock raised 2 whales lowered & chased them until Sun down & returned with poor success (spoke an English Steamer) at Sundown anchored the Ship & furled the light sails & clued down the top sails. the W. Freeman near by Captn Braley came aboard at Sundown Mid part the same boat returned to the Schooner at 9-o-clock. Latter part calm at 7½ o-clock raised 2 hump backs lowered all the Boats & gave chase at 8. o-clock. the Larboard Boat struck. the whale run off shore about 20 miles the Bow Boat caught up with the fast Boat at 11. o-clock. shortly after the iron twisted off therefore lost the whale the Schooner W. Freeman lowered her Boats for the same whale the Captn lowered in the Bow Boat

Mr Coggeshall shot at the hump back

the cooper got the ship under weigh and stood off shore towards the Boats

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

480th Tuesday June 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. cruising up and down the Coast Boats came aboard at 1. o-clock. at 4-o-clock raised a small whale lowered 3 Boats and gave chase at 5- o-clock the Waist Boat struck a small one. and turned him up at Sundown. at Sundown anchored the Ship. & furled the light sails Mid part fine weather after whale turned up the 3 Boats commenced towing for the Ship sent the Bow Boat to help tow at 8. o-clock had him along side & the fluke chain on. Latter part light breeze from the S & W. at day light sent up the tackles & got every thing in readiness for cutting after breakfast hooked on. had the whale all in at 10. o-clock all hands employed in cutting up the blubber

Geo Riley had his leg cut by the boarding knife

481st Wednes. June 29th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. W. discovered the Schooners boats down a whaling immediatly lowered the Bow Boat and gave chase. shortly after the Starboard & Larboard Boats lowered chased the whales until 3. o-clock & returned to the Ship without any whale after coming aboard took off the caboose cover and fitted the works for boiling in the morning Mid part fine weather Latter part fine breeze from the S & W. started the works at day light Captn Braley came aboard saw the Schooner lower 2 Boats

On the Coast of Africa 1870

482nd June Thursday 30th

This day commence with a fine breeze from the S.W. at 2 o-clock raised whales lowered 3 Boats & gave chase shortly after the Waist-Boat struck a cow whale & turned him up at 2½ o-clock got the Ship underweigh & stood off shore for the Boats at 5 o-clock came to anchor & took the whale along side & fluked him. the Bow Boats crew & the Ship keepers employed in boiling. at (Sundown (Captn Braley came aboard) Mid part fine weather at 11½ o-clock finished boiling Latter part fine breeze from the S, at 7 o-clock commenced cutting at 11½ o-clock had the whale in.

Turned up 27 barrels

rigged out the new stage

483rd July Friday 1st/70

This day commence with a steady breeze from the S. all hands employed in clearing up the deck. Mid part good weather Latter part fine breeze from the S. started the works at 7 o-clock broke out water Apples & Bread

484th July Sat. 2nd/70

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S. (boiling) at 1½ o-clock saw a hump Back lowered 3 Boats for him did not see him after lowering Boats returned at 3½ o-clock Mid part boiling with fine weather Starboard watch first watch below Latter part light breeze washed off deck at 6 o-clock got underweigh & made all sail heading along shore (saw whales

finished boiling at 5½ o-clock turned up 17 barrels

Remarks on Board Bk Globe on the

483th Sun. July 3d/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze
the Capt. at 4. o-clock anchored the Ship & furled
caught the light sails. at 6 1/2 o-clock raised
20 fish a school of whales. Mid part good
from weather Latter part calm (saw a Schooner)
alongside

486th Mon. July 4th/70

This day commences with a light breeze
at 1 1/2 o-clock raised a whale lowered for
him and gave chase. at 5. o-clock returned
to the Ship saw a whales carcass Mid part
washed fine weather Latter part dead calm at 8. o
off decks clock raised 2 whales lowered 4 Boats and
gave chase.

487th Tuesday July 5th
" "
This day commences with a light breeze
chased these whales until 2. o-clock. &
gave up the chase & started for the Ship
Cooper got the Ship underweigh & started
for the Boats at 4 1/2 o-clock came to
the Ship and saw the Schooner W. F. &
Boats a whaling. immediately started
for her Boats and just as we arrived
where the whales was the Mate of the
Schooner struck. therefore we returned
to the Ship at Sundown (much
fatigued) as for my self I can truly
say that I am tired of this kind of
whaling. (the Schooner has just finished
boiling an 80 barrel fair which she took
last Friday (after coming aboard came
to anchor & furled the light sails
Mid part the same Latter part
broke calm at 6 1/2 o-clock raised whales lowered 3
out water Boats and gave chase. at 9. o-clock, the Starboard

got the Ship underweigh at 7 1/2 o-clock & steered for the Boats

488th

Coast of Africa Hump Backing Boat struck a large Cow whale and after lancing him several times another came in contact with the line & parted it. therefore lost the whale. returned to the Ship at 11 1/2 o-clock.

Wednes July 6th

This day commences with a fine breeze at 1 1/2 o-clock left the ship again in pursuit of more whales ahead of the ship and at 2 o-clock the Larboard Boat struck a small Cow. and at 4 o-clock the whale turned up hooked on to the whale & commenced towing for the Ship at 7 1/4 o-clock had him along side & fluked. ~~anchored the Ship~~ Mr Riley did not lower on account of his leg (I lowered in his place) Mid part the same Latter part calm at 7 o-clock commenced cutting, at 9 1/2 o.clock had him in on deck.

Broke out a cask of Flour the cask contained 4 bbls

489th

got the ship underweigh at 2 o-clock, & stood up the coast until sundown then anchored & furled the light sails

Thursday July 7th

This day commences with a light breeze at 1 1/2 o-clock raised whales lowered 3 Boats and gave chase. the Starboard Boat struck and drew shortly after. Boats returned to the ship. at 3 o-clock the Boats gave chase to more whales. but did not get very near them. returned to the Ship at 3 1/4 o-clock. at 4 1/2 o-clock lowered for more whales but did not see them but once after lowering therefore returned to the Ship at 6 o-clock. Mid part fine weather Latter part calm. the blubber room men employed in cutting up the blubber {lowered for a whale but caught him not} caught several fish from alongside.

got underweigh at 5 o-clock

Broke out a cask of iron hoops

On Board Bk. Globe on the Coast of Africa

490th Friday July 8th

This day commences with a light breeze heading up the coast under all sail (caught about 65. fish this day) at 3. o-clock raised a whale lowered 3 Boats and gave chase shortly after the Schooner W. Freeman lowered for the whale and struck (we returned to the Ship with poor success) at sundown anchored the Ship Mid part fine weather Latter part light breeze started the works at 7. o-clock

491st Sat. July 9th

This day commences with fine weather lowered 3 Boats for whales & the Starboard Boat struck a large one but had to cut from him Boats returned to the Ship at 5. o-clock spoke the Schooner W. Freeman the whale she struck last night they lost by the lines parting at Six o-clock came to anchor & furled the light sails Mid part good weather at 11. o-clock finished boiling turned up 28. bbls (Starboard watch the first watch out) Latter part fine breeze at 8. o-clock commenced stowing down oil in the fore hold at 7, o-clock got underweigh standing in shore under all sail (anchored again at 10. o-clock)

at 12½ o-clock got the Ship under weigh & made all sail heading off shore for the Boats

492nd Sun. July 10th /70

This day commences with a light breeze at 5½ o-clock knocked off work stowed down about 60. bbls in the fore peak. (Captn Braley came aboard) Mid part fine weather Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. at 8. o clock raised

Saw (a hump back)

Whales got the Ship underweigh and stood in shore. lowered all 4. Boats and gave chase at 9. o-clock. the Starboard Boat Struck a Bull Whale and after hanging to him for about an half Hour. the irons drew. made sail on the Boat & Struck the same Whale again. the Waist Boat struck the whale 2nd Boat & killed him took the whale along side at 11 1/2 o-clock

(margin: …he …chooner …Boats …as down …hasing …gain to …day)

493rd Mon July 11th /70

This day begins with a fine breeze at 12 1/2 o clock commenced cutting in. at 3. o-clock had him in on deck — at Sundown had the deck all cleared up Mid part good weather Latter part good weather Started the works at 8. o-clock. discovered one of the pots a leaking bailed it down & boiled pickle in it in order to stop the leak. Brig Myra of Sag Harbor arrived here last night saw her boats a whaling to-day

494th Tuesday July 12th

This day commences with a light breeze at 12 1/2 o-clock got underweigh standing in shore at 2 o-clock lowered 3 Boats for 2 Humpback chased them until 4 1/2 o-clock & returned to the Ship have been a boiling in 1 pot to day as we have not succeeded in stoping the leak in ~~the~~ the other pot yet. at 5 1/2 oclock anchored the Ship Mid part good weather Latter part light breeze. all hands employed in boiling Captn Babcock (of the Myra) came aboard

(margin: Caught some fish one of them was a large Grouper)

(margin: Caught several fish)

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

495th July Wednesday 13th/70

This day commences with fine weather (boiling) at 12½ o-clock raised a whale lowered 2 Boats & gave chase until 2 o-clock & returned to the Ship. at 3 o-clock the Moyras Boat left. at 5 o-clock finished Boiling. turned up 48 bbls Mid part fine weather Latter part good weather at 10 o-clock raised whales lowered all 4 Boats & gave chase at 11½ o-clock the Bow Boat struck a 45 bbl whale and after running off shore until 4 P.M o-clock Succeeded in killing him

turned up 48 barrels

496th July Thurs. 14th

This day commences the same at sundown the whale turned up. left 2 Boats with the whale & the other 2 started for the Ship which was out of sight in shore Mid part calms cruised for the Ship until 2 o-clock & then gave up the Ship for lost & went aboard of the Brig Moyra. where we was treated with kindness. Latter part fine breeze from the S & E. at 5 o-clock left the Brig and started for the Bark. which was about 3 miles distant arrived aboard at 6½ o-clock. much fatigued after coming aboard got the Ship under weigh & started for the whale at 10 o-clock took the whale along side at 11 o-clock commenced cutting in the whale

On the Coast of Africa

497th July Friday 15th/70

This day commences the same at 3½ o-clock had the whale in. Saw 3 sails Mid part good weather Latter part the same at 6½ o-clock started the works

498th July Sat. 16th

This day commences with fine weather (saw a merchant man) all hand employed in boiling. 2 Boats crews from the Bk. Ospray came aboard & brought us some sweet potatoes (Brig Meyra is a boiling) I have been to work a fitting lances for my Boat to day at 2.0-clock hove up anchor & made all sail standing in shore at 6.0-clock anchored saw the Bk Ospray ~~at~~ anchor Mid part good weather (boiling) Port watch first watch in. finished boiling at 5.0-clock. Latter part good weather at 6-o clock commenced stowing down in the fore hold

Broke out Rice & a cask of Bread.

Turned up 50 bbls

499th July Sun. 17th

This day begins with fine weather at 4½ o-clock knocked off work have stowed down 67. bbls & 27. gallons saw the Ospray's Boat a whaling) Mid part the same Latter part the same (saw a whale going quick) at 11. o-clock the Waist Starboard & Larboard Boat left the ship on a cruise

500th July Mon 18th

This day begins with a light breeze at 3½ o-clock lowered the Bow Boat for 2 whales chased them until 5 o-clock & returned to the ship at sundown saw the Brig take a whale to day. Mid part fine weather Latter part the same the Larboard & Starboard Boat left the ship for a days cruise

Waist & Bow Boats crews employed a stowing down oil

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

501st July Thur 19th 1870

This day commences with fine weather at 12½ o-clock raised a whale near the
Stowed ship lowered the Waist & Bow Boats and
down gave chase until 3. o-clock & then
37. bbl returned to the ship. after coming aft
& 21. galls finished stowing down. at 4. o-clock discovered that one of our Boats was fast immedially lowered the Bow & Waist Boats & gave chase for the fast Boat after pulling for some time came up with the Boat and the Waist Boat struck a lose one which was a running with the fast one the last one struck started off shore running fast. at 8½ o-clock turned him up at 7. o-clock the Mates whale turned up & sunk the one struck last sunk also at 9. o-clock the Bow Boat left the whale & started for the ship went aboard of the Schooner W. F. and got some supper at 10. o-clock left the schooner for the Globe at 12. o-clock arrived aboard Cooper got the ship underweigh and stood for the Boats. at 8. o-clock he anchored the ship near by the whale left 2. Boats with the whale near the ship & left Mr Riley with the one off shore. Mid part good weather Latter part good weather. at 8. o-clock hauled the whale up. got the ship underweigh & took the whale along side. at 8½ o-clock sent the Bow Boat to the whale off shore with provisions for the Waist Boats crew cut the whale in & made all sail for the other whale

On the Coast of Africa

502nd
July Wednesday 20th

This day commences with a light breeze at 1½ o-clock hauled the whale up. & commenced towing the whale towards the ship. at 4½ o-clock the wind died away to a calm sent all the Boats from the ship to tow the whale at sundown had him along side, anchored the ship. Meid part fine weather Latter part fine weather at 6. o-clock commenced cutting at 10½ o-clock had him in on deck. the Brig & schooner near by us

The Brig Moyra & Schooner near by both are Boiling

503rd
July Thursday 21st

This day commences with fine weather at 12½ o-clock started the works. at sundown came to anchor got under weigh at 12. o-clock. at Sundown Captn Braley came aboard & got some clothing out of the slop cask. for his men. Mid part boiling Latter part good weather all hands employed in boiling. this day discharged John S. Price to take passage home in the Schooner Washington Freeman. also shiped Cornelius Watson as Boat steerer. late fore mast hand of the schooner. the schooner left here for home to day. saw the Brig's boat strike a whale

504th
July Friday 22nd

This day commences with fine weather at 3. o-clock finished boiling turned up 52 bbls. Mid part the same Latter part calm at day light called all hands & washed off. after Breakfast all 4 Boats left the ship on a days cruise. saw the Brig take 2 whales to day

turned up 52 bbls

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe of New Bedford

505th Sat. July 23d/70.

broke out This day commences with a calm

onions at sundown the Boats returned to the

ship having seen nothing to day. saw a

Broke Bark standing down the Coast supposed

out a keg to be the Osprey. Mid part good

of Butter weather Latter part the same at 7. o-clock

started a the Mate & 2nd Mate left the Ship for a days

cask of water with the butt cruise. (coopered the oil.)

506th Sun. July 24th.

This day commences with a light breeze

at 1½ o-clock discovered the Boats a chasing

the Captn whales lowered the 2. Boats from the Ship

has a & gave chase until 4. o-clock and then gave

Felon up the chase. the Osprey took a small whale

on his to day at sundown the Boats returned to

Right hand the ship Mid part the same Latter

part fine breeze at 6. o-clock the Larboard

the Boats that Starboard & Waist Boat left the ship on

left the a days cruise at 10½ o-clock raised a whale

ship have near the ship lowered the Bow Boat &

been chasing gave chase at 11½ o-clock struck him

whales to and turned him up shortly after. ship

day but got underweigh & stood for the whale. at 4½ o

did not clock took him along side & commenced

strike cutting at sundown had him in on deck.

saw the Osprey take a whale

507th Mon. July 25th/70

This day commences with a light breeze

took the whale along side & commenced cutting

at sundown had him in on deck.

(the Captn had his finger cut open)

Mid part the same Latter part fine

breeze at 7. o-clock the Starboard Larboard

& Waist Boats left the ship on a days cruise

at 9. o-clock the Mate struck a large

Hump-Backing on the Coast of Africa
whale. I lowered from the ship & started to
assist him. & struck the whale 2nd Boat &
lanced him some. at 11. o-clock. ~~the ship~~
got underweigh & stood for the whale.

508th

Tues. July 26th

Captn of the Osprey came aboard
at 1½ o-clock the whale turned up & sunk
left the mate with the whale & came

Tobey had his head cut by an iron
aboard the other 2 Boats came aboard also
at 3. o-clock arrived to the whale &

Starboard watch the first watch out
anchored the ship near by (at 1½. o-clock
started the works). at sundown left a
Boat & 3 men to lay by the whale during
the night. Mid part boiling Latter part

Turned up 20 bbls
calm finished boiling at 7. o-clock. after
getting Breakfast commenced stowing down
oil in the ground tier in the main hold
(caught about a hundred fish)

509th

Wednes July 27th

This day commences with good weather
finished stowing at 3. o-clock. (stowed down

Broke out Flour
44. bbls) washed off deck. (filled the
mollasses tank in the after hold) broke out
Flour at 5½ o-clock. went to the

Sunken
whale & tried to haul him up hauled
2 irons out & concluded to let him
remain on the bottom left a Boat crew
by the whale to keep watch during
the night. Mid part the same
Latter part light breeze at 7. o-clock
hauled the whale up run the line
to the ship & hauled the whale along
side & commenced cutting in. at 11.
o-clock had the whale in on deck.
the Captn's finger is no better

On Board the Bk. Globe of New Bedford

570th Thursday July 28th /70

This day begins with fine weather at 12¼ o-clock started the works saw the Ospray a Boiling. at 2½ o-clock got underweigh & made all sail standing in shore (saw a Hump back.) at sundown came to anchor in 12. fathoms of water Mid part boiling. at 5. o-clock finished boiling turned up bbls Latter part fine breeze at 7½ o-clock the Waist Starboard & Larboard Boats lefte the Ship on a days cruise at 10. o-clock the Bk. Triton came down the coast. Captn Snell came aboard (boiled salt in the Broken pot.)

all hands employed in boiling

571th ~~Thursday~~ Friday July 29th

This day begins the same. at sundown Boats returned aboard saw 1 whale to day. Mid part the same. Captn Snell and the 1st mate aboard gamming let them have some irons pole. Latter part light breeze 3 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise. Broke out Beans & Beef also started a cask of water into the Butt scraped down the deck.

B Started a cask of water

572th Sat. 30th /70

This day commences the same saw the Tritons Boat strike a whale. our Boats have been a chasing to day but the whales was wild & shy. at sundown boats returned to the Ship repaired a cask to day Mid part the same Latter part fine weather got underweigh at 7. o-clock & stood in shore. at 10. o-clock came to anchor saw the Triton towing a whale. all hands engaged in stowing down oil in the main hold

Stowed down 68. bbls

Commanded by Alexander Tripp Jr

573rd Sun July 31st /70

This day commences with fine weather finished stowing at 4½ o-clock & washed off. Spoke the one of the Nyrax Boats they have taken 200 bbls since arriving here (have stowed down 68 bbls this day) (Pat taken sick is off duty) Mid part the same Latter part calm at 7. o-clock raised 2 whales lowered the Larboard & Starboard Boats & gave chase at 8. o-clock the Starboard Boat struck a small one the Larboard Boat pulled up to the fast Boat & passed an iron into the Boat & the 2nd Mate struck a large cow which was a running with the fast whale. the Mate fired a bomb into the whale & turned him up shortly after the small whale turned up at 9. o-clock the Bow Boat & Waist Boat lowered after the Starboard struck I struck the cow & Mr Riley the small one. after the whales turned up commenced towing for the ship Ship got underweigh at 8½ o-clock.

574th Mon August 1st

This day commences with a fresh breeze at 2½ o-clock got the whales along side got dinner & commenced cutting on the Big whale Saw the Spray's Boat a cruising. Mid part the same at 7½ o-clock had the whale in on deck Latter part fine weather at 7. o-clock commenced cutting in the small whale. at 9. o-clock had him in on deck. & the decks cleared up Broke out a Cask of Bread. started the works

let the small whale remain along side

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

5 15th Tues Aug 2nd /70

This day commences with a light breeze at 2.0 clock the Larboard Pot sprung a leak put the fire out & bailed the oil out of it therefore we have got to boil in one pot at present. Mid part (boiling) Latter part the same at 9.0 clock got underweigh & made all sail standing down the coast run down near the Brig Myra & hauled aback for the Captn of the Myra to come aboard let the Brig have some harpoons the Brig has taken 170 bbls since arriving here

5 16th Wednes Aug 3d /70

This day commences the same at 1.0 clock lowered 3 Boats & gave chase for 2 whales about a mile from the ship at 4.0 clock the Waist Boat struck a large whale the Starboard Boat striking 2nd Boat. Mid part (boiling) at 8.0 clock the whale turned up the Starboard Boat came to the Ship at 1.0 clock & got some dry clothes & some grub & left the Ship again to relieve the 2 Boats with the whale (anchored the Ship at 7.0 clock) at 2 0 clock the Waist & Larboard Boats came aboard the whale is about a mile distant from the Ship Latter part fine weather at 7 0 clock got underweigh & started for the whale at 8.0 clock took the whale along side (anchored in 10 fathoms of water

On the Coast of Africa Humpbacking

577th Thursday Aug 4th /70

This day commences with a light breeze one watch employed in boiling at 4. o-clock the Triton came down by us & anchored Captn Snell came aboard. Mid part fine weather finished boiling at 12 o-clock. Latter part good weather at 7. o-clock commenced cutting and at 11. o-clock had him in on deck Captn Snell came aboard & tried to stop the leak of our pot but did not succeed. Started the works at 11. o-clock.

salted 5 bbls of whale meat

578th Friday Aug. 5th

This day commences with fine weather. Saw the Triton lower for a whale but returned with-out him we are boiling in one pot which makes rather slow progress. Mid part (boiling) Latter part fine weather watch employed in boiling (broke out onions) Captn Snell came aboard.

579th Sat. Aug 6th /70

This day commences with a light breeze at 12 1/2 o-clock got underweigh & made all sail standing down the coast in company with the Triton watch employed in boiling. Mid part the same Larboard watch has the first watch out this night. Latter part fine weather finished boiling at 7. o-clock turned up barrels at 7 1/2 o-clock commenced stowing down oil in the main-hold got underweigh at 8. o clock made all sail

anchored at 10. o clock

turned up 81 bbls

580th Sun. Aug 7th

This day begins the same all hands engaged in stowing oil. knocked off work at 4 1/2 o-clock Bk. Triton in sight (crossed Congo River) Mid part the same Latter part fine weather at 7. o-clock got underweigh & stood in shore. anchored at 10 o clock

stowed down 7 bbls of oil this day anchored the ship at 8. o clock

Remarks On Board Bk Globe at Habenda

5 21st Aug. Mon 8th /70

This day commences with a light breeze at 2. o clock got underweigh made all sail standing in shore. under all sail. at 6 1/2. o clock came to an anchor clued up the sails Bk Triton is at anchor. Mid part the same. laying to anchor at Habenda Latter part fresh breeze Captn & a Boats crew went ashore in the Boat & deserted from the ship Edward Berry ashore.

coopered the oil & scraped the decks to Cuck.

5 22nd Aug. Tues 9th /70

This day commences the same laying to anchor at Habenda Mid part the same Latter part light air. at 9. o clock made all sail took the anchor. & lowered 3 Boats & towed the ship off shore. got about 1400 oranges here at Habenda & a few peanuts also a few Sweet potatoes

5 23d Aug Wednesday 10th /70

This day commences with a light breeze steering down the Coast under all sail raised whales lowered the quarter Boats & chased them until 4 1/2 o clock & returned to the ship the Triton in company with us. saw them lower for whales. (coopered the oil to day) divided the oranges among the crew. Mid part fine weather at 7. o clock came to anchor Latter part light breeze from the Southward at 6 1/2. o clock got underweigh standing down the Coast under all sail. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the main hold

5 24th Aug Thursday 11th

This day with a fresh breeze from the S. lowered the Larboard Boat for hump Back & caught none. at 3. o clock finished stowing oil. this makes us 425. bbls of hump back

stowed down 52 bbls

From Kabenda down the Coast—saw the Triton lower for whales. saw a number of fin backs to-day. at 4. o-clock passed Black Point heading in shore to anchor saw a whaler at anchor in shore the Bk Triton is in company with us. at sun down spoke the Bk. Wave of NewBedford. Captn Briggs 14 months out with 640. bbls of oil. anchored near by the Wave & the Triton also. Captns Briggs & Snell came aboard Mid part fine weather Latter part light breeze at 7 o-clock washed off. at 7½ o-clock got underweigh standing down the coast under all sail the Triton also. saw the Triton take 2 whales Cooper employed in repairing casks

3-25th Aug Friday 12th

Broke out Pork This day commenced the same (broke out Pork. at 3. o-clock raised whales lowered 3 Boats & gave chase until sundown & returned with no whale at sundown came to anchor Mid part the same Latter part light breeze at 6½ o-clock the Starboard & Waist Boat left the ship on a days cruise at 9. o-clock the Starboard Boat struck a 25 bbls whale the Waist Boat pulled to the fast Boat & passed their iron to the fast Boat & the 2nd Mate struck another whale which was a running with the other whale lowered the other 2. Boats to assist the fast Boats at 10½. o-clock the whales turned up anchored them. at

~~Wanbeck~~

Lynn County

Iowa

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

526th Aug Sat-13th/70

This day commences with fine weather at 2 1/2 o-clock took the whale alongside (saw an English man of war) at 3 1/2 o-clock commenced cutting. after cutting in a few pieces the toggle slipped out and the whale sunk. hooked on to the other whale and cut him in Mid part fine weather tryed to haul the whale up. but could not make it out. Latter part fine weather at 6 1/2 o-clock hauled the whale up & commenced cutting at 9. o-clock had him in on deck. (Started the works)

anchored the ship at 2 1/2 o-clock

527th Aug. Sun. 14th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze at 12 1/2 o-clock the Starboard & Bow Boats left the Ship on a cruise in shore. at 2 1/2 o-clock the Bow Boat struck the whale started off shore running very fast the Waist Boat lowered from the Ship and came to my assistance. fastened the Waist Boat to the whale. after running about an hour and a half my iron broke off. & the Waist Boat again fastened me to the whale. had not been fast long when the iron drew. fastened again to the whale fired a bomb into him which caused him to behave better at 3 1/2 o-clock the whale turned up. the Starboard Boat arrived to us the same time after the whale turned up the Waist Boat went aboard the Ship Mid part fine weather hooked on to the whale & towed him in shore about 2 hours & anchored the whale. as for my part I aim in an awful condition

Hump Back-ing on the Coast

Latter part good weather at 8. o-clock the Waist Boat came to us with provisions &co. all 3 Boats commenced bring the whale in shore (the ship at 7. o-clock got underweigh made all sail & stood for us. at 12½. o-clock took the whale along side & fluked him. the ~~Bow~~ & Starboard Boat crews have the afternoon below. saw the Triton a boiling to the wind-ward. ~~Mid~~

Hands on board engaged in boiling

528th

Aug Mon. 15th/70

This day commences with fine weather took the whale along side at 12½ o-clock and sent the Bow & Starboard Boats crews below. saw the Triton to the wind-ward a boiling at. sundown anchored & clued up the topsails Mid part the same. (boiling). Latter part fine weather at 9. o-clock cooled down & commenced cutting. saw the Triton heading down the coast emptied fresh water casks for oil.

The Starboard watch has the first watch out —

529th

Aug. Tues 16th

This day commences with fine weather at 8½ o-clock had the whale in immediately started the works. Started the Pork from the cask into barrels in order to have the cask for oil emptied the flag cask. Mid part good weather. boiling. Latter part calm at day light finished boiling on the last whale which turned up about 60 bbls. & commenced on the other ~~Latter Part~~ Starboard watch employed in ~~boiling~~ (Port watch below)

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

530th Wednesday Aug 17th/70

This day commences with a light breeze employed in boiling Mid part light breeze (boiling). Latter part nearly calm Saw Bk Nautilus of New Bedford Captn Smith 70 months out with 380 bbls of whale oil employed in boiling & repairing casks &c

531st Thursday Aug 18th

B. B This day commences the same at turned 2 1/2 o-clock finished boiling Captn went up 52bbls aboard of the Nautilus & got some mollasses & Lime. at 1. o-clock raised a whale near the ship lowered the Bow Boat finished & struck him at 3. o-clock turned the whale boiling up & commenced towing him in shore at 2. o- the ship got underweigh & stood for us clock. Mid part squally. at 9 o-clock got the whale along side & fluked. the ship anchored at 8 1/2 o-clock when I lowered from the ship my Boat-Steerer was absent (gamming) therefore I took John S. Cogain Latter part fine weather hooked on to the whale at 7. o-clock & at 10. o-clock had him in on deck.

532nd Friday Aug. 19th

This day commences with a light breeze Stowed after dinner commenced stowing down in down the fore hold at 5. o-clock left off stowing 42 bbls & coopered some of the oil on deck. finished stowing in the ground tier casks (are all full.) at sun down started the works Mid part boiling. Latter part fine weather. one watch gun employed in boiling Starboard watch below fine at 11. o-clock got underweigh made all sail & stood in shore.

533d Sat Aug. 20th/70

This day commences with a light breeze at 3. o clock came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water. (saw the Nautilus a Boiling) took the meat out of a cask and put it into barrels in order to have the cask for oil Mid part (boiling) Latter part fine weather finished boiling at 7. o-clock & commenced stowing down oil in the main hold. saw 2 whales (Bk. Nautilus is a boiling)

turned up 50 bbls

534th Sun Aug 21st/70

This day commences the same at 6. o-clock knocked off work filled the main hold on the Port side. Mid part fine weather (Oh deary me I feel rather weary this night Latter part fine weather all hands engaged in stowing down at 11. o-clock finished stowing & washed off decks

stowed down 97 barrels to-day

535th Mon. Aug: 22nd /70

This day commences the same at 1. o-clock raised a whale immediately lowered 3 Boats and gave chase: at 5. o-clock Boats returned without success at sundown came to anchor Mid part the same Latter part fine weather at 6½ o-clock got underweigh and stood down the coast under all sail have been at work to-day trying to stop the try pots from leaking by applying charcoal salt & vinegar

this makes 602 bbls that we have stowed down whilst here on the Coast

536th Tues Aug 23d /70

This day commences with a light breeze heading down the Coast under all sail at 3. o-clock lowered the Bow Boat to take the Captn aboard of the Triton and from the Triton went aboard of the Nautilus which is laying here to anchor

At sundown anchored

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

broke out the lumber rack.

Mid part moderate weather Latter part good weather employed in carpentering &c at 8½ o-clock got underweigh made all sail heading down the coast

5 37th

Wednesday Aug 24th /70

This day begins with a light breeze from the S & E. at ~~8½ o-clock took~~ the ~~anchor~~ & ~~made all~~ sail steering down the Coast heading N. N. W saw no whales but several diamond fish. at sundown came to anchor in 17. fathoms of water Mid part fine weather. Latter part calm at 7. o-clock all 4. Boats left the ship on a days cruise at 9. o-clock the Bow Boat struck a calf there was a cow with the calf. & took the 2nd mates iron from his Boat & struck the Cow. at 12 o-clock the whale turned up (cut off from the calf and let him go.) the cow sunk immediatly. at 1. o-clock the ship came to anchor by the whale at 2 o-clock the Bow & Starboard Boat left the ship for more whales at 6. o-clock the mate struck a large cow and the Waist Boat pulled up and struck 2nd Boat. and the whale struck the Boat & stove her badly knocking the 3d mate over board the same time

Broke out Beef & Pork

got the ship underweigh at 7. o clock

5 38th

Thursday Aug 25th

This day commences the same as the lines above the whale struck the Boats several times cutting her completely into and killed Ezekel Leo of St Helena also wounded Frank Flores the mate picked up the crew & stoven Boat & cut from the whale & started for the ship hooked on all 3 Boats & towed the Boat to the ship arrived to the

Took the Larboard Boat from off the house & put her out on the Waist Cranes & put the Stoven Boat on the house

On the Coast of Africa

ship at 8.0-clock with a sad heart as one of our number has gone to his long home. (hoisted the Stoven Boat in on deck.) Saw the Tritons Boats strike a whale to-day also the Nautilus. Mid part fine breeze Latter part the same at 8. 0- clock the 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise Mr Riley & his Boats crew employed in making a new Boats sail & fitting one of the old Boats out from off the house

5 39th

Friday Aug 26th/70

This day laying at anchor by the dead whale that is sunk.

This day commences with a light breeze (I had a whale missed to-day). at 2.0-clock the Waist-Boat lowered for whales which came near the ship but did not strike any. at 4 1/2 0-clock Boats came aboard. Bk. Nautilus & Triton in sight Mid part fresh breeze Latter part the same lowered the Larboard Boat & tried to haul the whale up but could not start him with the Boat therefore took the line to the ship & managed to haul him up at 9. 0-clock found that the sharks had eat all the blubber but about 20 bbls hauled him along side & cut it in

Mr Riley employed in making a Boat's sail

5 40th

Sat Aug 27th/70

Starboard watch has the first watch out

This day commences with a fresh breeze started the works at 2-0-clock. at 2 1/2 0-clock lowered the quarter Boats & gave chase for whales but returned without success (saw the Nautilus a boiling) Mid part (boiling) Latter part light breeze at 8. 0-clock lowered the Bow & Larboard & started on a days cruise saw the Nautilus Boats a cruising & stood down the Coast
Ship got underweigh at 9-0-clock

[...]nds [...]board employed boiling

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

5-41st Sun Aug 28th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze finished boiling at 2. o-clock. lowered the Waist & Starboard Boats for whale near the ship at 5. o-clock the Bow Boat struck and the iron drew. we have been chasing whales all this day. but all were going quick. at 3½ o-clock all the Boats returned to the ship with out success at sundown came to anchor in 13 fathoms of water Mid part the same Latter part light breeze at 7½ o-clock lowered all the Boats for a days cruise. at 8. o-clock the Waist-Boat struck a 20 bbl whale I pulled up to the fast Boat & gave her my warp the whale started off shore running verry fast had been fast about ½. an hour when the iron drew.

turned up 30. bbls

5-42nd Mon. Aug 29th/70

This day commences with a light breeze chased several whales but they was quick & acted verry shy at 5. o-clock I went on to a 40. bbl whale & the Boat-steerer missed him with both irons at 6. o-clock Boats returned to the ship with hard luck. at sundown furled the top sails Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E. at 8. o-clock got underweigh made all sail & stood off shore for Anabona all hands employed in clearing up decks broke out the new shooks Cooper employed in setting them up. saw. 2 hump backs. saw. 1 sail

caught 14. large scup from along side

From the Coast to Anabona.

543rd Tues Aug 30th 1870

This day begins with a light breeze from
Starboard watch below } the S&E. Steering by the wind on the
Port tack under all sail (fare-well to the
Coast of Africa) Cooper engaged in
setting up shooks. has ~~set~~ up 10. this day
sent down the cutting tackles & stowed
them below Mid part steering West under
all sail Latter part moderate breeze from the
S&W. Steering by the wind under all sail
Cooper employed in flagging casks (saw finbacks)
Lat. 3. 22. South Long 8. 50. East

544th Wednesday Aug 31st /70

This day commences the same broke
out 2 bundles of shooks & the Cooper ~~set~~ them
Steered up saw fin & hump backs. Stowed the empty
N by W casks below. Mid part the same Latter part
last night light breeze from the S&W. Steering N.W under
all sail. all hands employed in stowing
down oil in the fore hold. hoised the casks of
meat out of the fore hold in order to take
the meat out & put it into barrels to stow
in the After hold

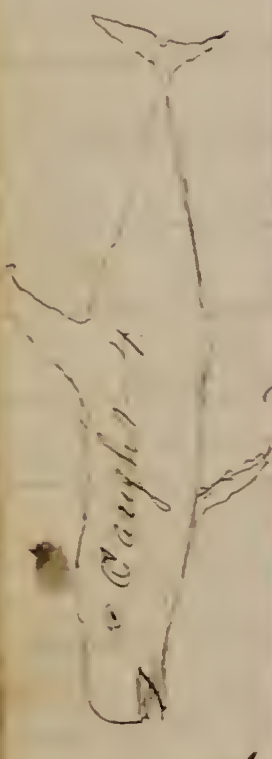
545th Thursday Sept 1st /70.

This day commences the same stowed
Stowed 8. new casks in the fore hold for fresh water
from 27 (nothing in sight to-day) there is 4 men
barrels off duty on the account of sickness Mid
20 gallons part steering N.N.W under ~~all~~ sail
Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering
to the N & W. under all ~~sail~~ took the meat
out of the casks & put it into barrels
and stowed it in the after hold
Lat

On Board B^k Globe from the Coast

546th Sept Friday 2nd /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all sail broke out the Slop cask & supplied the men with clothing. at 4. o clock tacked off the Ship. Mid part light breeze from the S & W. Steering by the wind tacked Ship 4 times during the night. Latter part light breeze from the S W at 8 o clock raised the land of Anabona bearing W. at 9. o clock broke out the rum for Hats to supply the crew with at 11. o clock raised a school of Black fish lowered the Starboard Waist & Larboard Boat & caught 1 to the Waist and 1 to the Larboard Boat & 2 to the Starboard Boat



Land Ho

547th Sept Sat 3d 1870

This day commences the Same at 1/2 o clock took the fish in on deck all hands employed in clearing away the Black fish salted 4. bbls of fish meat to trade with the Natives at anabona. at Sundown the land bore. W.N.W 15. miles distant. Mid part beating up for the Land Latter part light breeze from the S & W working up for the Land minced the Black-fish blubber

548th Sept Sunday 4th /70

This day commences the Same Saw a Sail in Shore Mid part light breeze beating for the land under all sail Latter part fine breeze from the S.W. at 11. o clock came to anchor & furled the Sails the Natives are verry fierce for trades

Lo Anabona. September 1870

5-29th

Sept. Mon. 5th/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. laying to anchor at Anabona. at 1. o clock started the works boiling on the Black fish blubber lowered 3 Boats for a Hump Back but caught him not. at sundown finished boiling. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W at day light 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise to the windward of the Island. men aboard employed in getting wood & stowing it away. Capt. ashore trading for wood &c.

turned up 6. bbls

brought off 3. loads of wood

5-30th

Sept. Tues 6th

This day commences the same, hands aboard employed in getting wood. traded some of the Black fish meat for Bananas Sweet potatoes Broom Stuff & so on at 3-1/2 o-clock Boats returned having seen several whales the Larboard Boat went alongside of a calf. & the Boat steerer darted 1 iron at the calf & a lance at the cow. which was with the calf did not fasten to the calf supposed that the iron must of hit his fin. Mid part fine weather Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. 3 Boats left the Ship at 6. o-clock on a days cruise Capt. ashore trading for potatoes &c took aboard about 23 bushels of sweet potatoes (set up the potato pen)

brought off 4. loads of wood

5-57th

Sept. Wedns 7th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. took aboard 25 bushels of potatoes. at sundown the Boats returned to the Ship without success Mid part the same Latter part the same. at 7. o-clock All 4 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise

Broke out Bread

brought off a canoe full of potatoes

On Board B.k Globe at Anabona

552nd Sept. Thursday 8th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. at sundown the Boats returned to the ship having seen a few whales all ever acting shy & wild Mid part the same Latter part strong breeze from the S.W at 7 1/2 o-clock the Waist Starboard & Bow Boats left the ship on a days cruise the Larboard Boat did not lower as Mr Coggeshall has a boil under his arm at 9. o-clock the Waist Boat struck a calf but drawed from him shortly after

553d Sept. Friday 9th/70

brought from shore 100. Eggs & 5. bushels of potatoes

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W at sundown the Boats returned to the ship having chased several whales during the day but they wer going quick & acted verry wild. Mid part the same. Latter part fresh breeze at 7 1/2 o-clock 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise to the windward of the Island at 10 o-clock the Bow Boat struck a cow whale & the whale started off shore running verry fast after running off shore for about 5 miles managed to strike the calf & druged him

brokeout Sugar & Flour Beef & Pork.

554th Sept. Sat 10th/70

The Brig Clifton arrived in for Ballast

This day commences the same at 3 1/2 o-clock turned the whale up & commenced towing for the ship. the Larboard Boat came from the ship to help us tow the whale Mid part light breeze from the S.W at 1 1/2 o-clock got the whale alongside. Latter part cut him in

At Anabona

555th Sept. Sun. 11th /70

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S.W at 1½ o-clock had the whale in on deck the natives are very busy in cutting the meat from the carcass at 4 o-clock started the works 1 man off duty with a cut leg. (Mr Riley laid up with a lame shoulder at 6. o clock the watch Mid part boiling Latter part the same Capt. of the Brig came aboard I have wrote a letter to send by this Brig.

The Starboard watch has the first watch in

556th Sept. Mon 12th /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W employed in boiling. (1 watch below.) Mid part boiling. Latter part light breeze at 7. o-clock the Starboard Larboard & Waist Boat left the ship on a days cruise. Bow Boats crew employed in boiling at 10½ o-clock the Larboard Boat came back to the Ship having been stove by collision of the Waist Boat Cooper employed in repairing the Boat

John Coquin did not lower in his Boat to day having Bad boil on his instep Collins takes his place approved

557th Sept. Tues 13th

This day commences the same & lowered for a cow & calf which came near the ship chased some ways & returned to the ship. (at 5. o-clock finished Boiling.) and cleared up the deck at Sundown Boats returned Mid part fine weather Latter part strong breeze from the S.W at 8. o-clock all 4 Boats left the ship on a days cruise the Brig Clifton sailed

turned 68 bbls of oil

Remarks on Board Bk Globe at Anabona

558th Sept Wedne 14th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. W. at 2 o-clock the Bow Boat struck a calf and the Starboard Boat struck the Cow the lines got across & cut the lines off I lanced the calf which I suppose killed him therefore the Cow cleared out. at sundown Boats returned to the Ship with Fisherman luck. Mid part the same Latter part fine weather at 7 o-clock commenced stowing down oil in the Main hold

559th Sept Thursday 15th

This day commences with a light breeze Stowed down 65 bbls Broke out Beef from the S. W. at 3 o-clock finished stowing down & ~~fitted~~ some casks for rafting for water. Mid part the same Latter part fine weather at 6 o-clock the quarter Boats left the ship on a days cruise. men aboard employed in getting water at 12 o-clock ~~towed~~ the raft ~~along~~ side & hoisted it ~~in~~ on deck.

560th Sept Friday 16th/70

This day commences the same employed in stowing water in the fore hold stowed about 60 bbls at 5½ o-clock sent the raft ashore to be filled again. at sundown the Boats from whaling came aboard Saw a Whaling Bark working up to the Island Another Sail in Sight Mid part fine weather Bk. Nautilus arrived in Latter part light breeze from the S.W. 2 Boats left the ship on a days cruise. towed the raft along side & hoisted it in. Bk Triton arrived in

At Anabona Cruising for Hump Backs

561st Sept. Sat. 17th /70

This day commences the same, sundown Boats came aboard without success Mid part fine weather Latter part the same broke out the Bread between decks & coopered it stowed it back & stowed water between decks also. washed off the outside of the Ship. brought off one Boat load of wood

562nd Sept. Sun. 18th /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. brought off ~~a~~ load of wood & stowed it below. Mid part the same Latter part fine weather

563d Sept. Mon. 19th /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. some of the crew ashore on a run. Mid part ~~the same~~ Latter part fine weather. Bk. Nautilus Sailed. washed off the inside of the Ship as far as the waist. brought off about 12 bushels of potatoes & several bunches of Bananas sent down & stowed away the cutting tackles put the Larboard anchor on the Bow ~~Mid part the same~~

564th Sept. Tues. 20th ~~First~~ part fresh breeze at 9 o clock took the anchor stood out to sea on the Starboard tack under all sail (farewell to anabona I say) stowed the chains & lashed the anchor

565th Sept. Wednesday 21st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship heading by the wind on the Starboard tack. employed in coiling new lines & fitting whaling gear &c Mid part steering by the wind tacked Ship at 8 1/2 o clock.

Remarks on Board B^k Pike from Annabona

Latter part strong breeze from the S^d W Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail all hands employed in washing the inside of the Ship

566th Sept Thursday 22nd

This day begins the same at 12. o clock tacked ship saw a school of Blackfish Mid part steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Latter part light breeze from the S. W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. watch employed in reaving new running rigging & stowing up the sail pen

567th day Sept Friday 23^d/70

This day begins the same at 12. o clock tacked ship heading to the S & E under all sail Mid part the same Latter part nearly calm Lat. 3. 34. S Long 6. 34. East

568th Sept Sat 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. W ship heading by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. watch employed in sailorizing Mid part steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard

broke tack (breeze light from the S & W) Latter

out part the same (broke out Molasses)

Molasses Lat 4. 24 Long 7. 50 E

569th Sept Sun. 25th/70

This day begins with a light breeze from the S. W. at 4 o clock tacked ship heading W. S. W. coiled 2 shots of line into the Waist Boats tub. Mid part changeable winds ship on different tacks during the night

Latter part light breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack, had a few rain squalls

Lat 4. 37 S Long 7. 54 East

To St Helena

5 70th day Sept Mon 26th/70

This day commences with light breeze from the S & W ship on different tacks. Mid part the same Latter part the same saw 1 sail (boke our Beef) watch employed in making spunyarn & scraping down mast Long 7.44 East

3 71st Lat: 4.16 South Sept Tues. 27th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W ship heading S by W under all sail Mid part the same Latter part steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack took the Stoven Boat down from off of the house. Cooper & the Capt employed in repairing it Lat 5.08 South Long 7.57 East

5 72nd Sept Wednes 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. Mid part the same Latter part light air ship heading to the S & E. employed

caught some fish in repairing the Boat Long 18.16 East

5 73d Lat: 5.25 South Sept Thursday 29th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S & W ship heading ~~to~~ the S & E under all sail employed in repairing the Boat Mid part ~~the~~ same Latter part steady

Lat 5.42 breeze from the S & W employed in repairing ~~the~~ Boat Long 7.37 East

5 74th Sept Friday 30th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail saw a School of Algerines at sundown

Lat 5.57 ~~tacked~~ ship heading S. by E Mid part the same ~~Latter part~~ steady breeze from ~~the~~ S & W ship heading W under all sail employed in repairing Boat

Remarks on Board Bk Globe From

575th October Sat 1st /70

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S & W ship heading W. under all sail. employed in repairing stoven Boat at sundown
Lat 6.20 tacked ship. Mid part the same Latter part moderate breeze from the S.W ship heading by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. employed in repairing stoven Boat

Long 6.35 East

576th Oct Sun 2nd /70

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S & W ship heading W. on the same
broke out Flour tack (Broke out Flour) employed in repairing Boat. Mid part steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. ship heading to the S & W. Lat 6.50 Long 6.42 East

577th October Mon 3d /70

This day begins the same tacked ship at 4 o-clock also tacked again at 6 o-clock Mid part light breeze steering the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack employed in repairing stoven Boat

No Observations

578th October Tues 4th /70

This day begins the same finished the Boat & put her on the house & washed off decks Mid part fresh breeze ship heading West under all sail on the Port tack. Latter part wind light & baffling from the S & W ship heading W by S under all sail took the ceiling out of the Bow Boat & painted the bottom of her

No Observations this day

Anabona to St Helena

541.43
41.16
27

579th October Wednesday 5th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S & W Ship heading W. by the wind on the Port tack took the cealing out of the Starboard Boat in order to paint the bottom Mid part wind light & baffling. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. Took the cealing out of the Larboard Boat & painted the bottom of her Long 3.57.E Lat 8. 22 South

580th October Thursday 6th

This day commences the same ship heading S W by W under all sail took the cealing out of the Waist Boat in order to paint the bottom of the Boat Mid part wind light & baffling Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E ship heading to the S & W under all sail. painted the Boat on the house. Long 3.03. East

Broke out Water

581st Lat 9. 05. October Friday 7th

This day commences with a light breeze ship heading S.W by W under all sail on the Port tack (saw a sail) Mid part wind light & baffling Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E Steering S.W. ½ W. under all sail Lat 9. 53. South Long 2. 22 E

582nd October Sat. 8th

This day commences the same steering S.W saw 2 fin Backs Mid & Latter part ship heading S.W under all sail with a fresh breeze from the S.E by S

Lat 9. 48 Long 1. 31

583rd October Sun. 9th

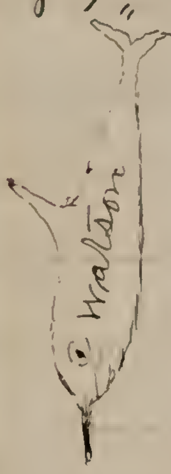
Lat 12.03 This day commences the same Mid & Latter part fresh breeze from the S & E parted the main top g sheet (rove new ones & set the sail)

took in the fore top gallant sail

Long 00.26 East

Remarks on Board B^k Globe from Amabona

584th Mon. October 10th /70



This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & E steering S. W took in the main-top gallant sail. caught a porpoise Mid part steering S. W. under all sail except top g. sails with strong trades Latter part the same took in the flying jib & gaff-top sail Lat. 13.25. South- Long. 00. 53 W

585th Tues. October 11th /70

This day commences with strong trades steering W. S. W. Mid part moderate breeze steering the same Latter part steering W by S under all sail washed down the main mast- Lat 14. 55. Long 2. 42. West-

586th Wedne October 12th /70

This day commences with strong trades steering W. by S. under all sail Mid & Latter part steering to the West under all sail Latter part broke out Water Beef & Flour.

587th Thursday October 13th /70

This day commences with a fresh breeze steering W. N. W under all sail (at 12 o-clock Latitude was 15. 56. South.) at 3. o-clock raised the land bearing W. by N. the distance of 30 miles. hauled up cables & bent them on

Longitude 5. 09 West at 3. o-clock

saw 1 sail. Mid part strong trades at 9. o-clock double reefed the top sails & luffed. to on the Port tack wore ship at 2½ o-clock. Latter part strong trades at 6. o-clock got the anchors off of the Bow & hauled up the cables got the reefs out of the top sails & went in to anchor at 10. o-clock came to anchor furled the sails & washed off the outside of the ship

5-88th Friday October 14th 1870

This day commences the same lying to anchor at St Helena. I have received 6 letters this day from home at anchor here Bk. Nautilus Leonidas President (Almy) Desdemona Triton & Brig Myra. Arrived to-day the American Frigate Delaware. Mid part fine weather Latter part squally

5-89th Sat October 15th /70

This day commences the same turned the Boats over & Bricked them off and got them in readiness for painting. I have sent 4 letters to New York to day by the frigate Delaware Mid part fine weather Latter part fine weather painted the Boats & cleared the try works off. making preparation for taking out the broken Pots. have bought a Pot of the Bk President ~~Mid part~~

Sunday October 16th

5-90th This day commences the same. Mid part fine weather Latter part the same 1 watch ashore.

5-91st Mon Oct 17th /70

This day begins with fine weather. Mid part the same Latter part employed in painting the Boats got a try Pot from the Bk President

5-92nd Tuesday October 18th /70

This day commences the same Mid part fine weather Latter part fresh breeze employed in setting up the head stays also ~~set~~ up the fore top mast & top gallant back stays. Sold a lot of clothing Boots & Shoes to go aboard of the Bk. E B Phillips of New London

Bk. Globe at St Helena 1870

593d October 19th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze all hands engaged in setting up the main top mast & top gallant fore & aft stays also set the main top mast & top g. Back stays Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze at 8 o-clock a Mason from shore came aboard to take the try pots out. took the broken ones out & set 2 new ones in their places

594th Thursday October 20th/70

This day commences with fine weather employed in setting ~~up~~ the try ~~pots~~ Mid part the same Latter part employed in putting up the try works

595th Friday October 21st/70

This day begins with a fresh breeze Mid part the same Latter part the same laying at anchor with the Ensign Half

Broke Mast in a state of mourning for Captn

out Water Chapell of the Bark E. B. Phillips of

Beef & Pork New London his death was caused by his falling from a horse & breaking his neck at 3-1/2 o-clock finished the try works. ~~Mid~~ part Latter part strong breeze washed off the

mistake ship in side & out. the Bk. Triton dragged

☞ out to sea. the Funeral of Captn Chapell took place to-day at 10 1/2 A. M.

596th Sat October 22nd/70

This day commences the same as the last lines above washed of the ship outside & inside Mid part Triton dragged out to sea Latter part fresh breeze

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe 1870

Sun October 23rd/70

597th This day commences with fresh breeze Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze Starboard watch on Liberty (Triton arrived in) Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze Larboard watch on Liberty. watch aboard employed in washing the Ship inside

Mon. October 24th

598th This day commences the same Bk Desdemona sailed. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze Larboard watch on Liberty. watch aboard employed in washing Ship

Tuesday October 25th

599th This day commences with a fresh breeze from the SE Mid & Latter part the same Starboard watch on Liberty

Brig Myra sailed — 2 watch aboard employed in painting Ship

Wednesday October 26th

600th This day commences the same watch aboard employed in painting

2 men missing Lane & Williams — Ship outside broke out water & paint oil (an English man of War arrived in)

Bk Leonidas Sailed — Mid part fine weather Latter part the same Starboard watch on Liberty Discharged Andrew B Chase.

Thurs October 27th

01st This day commences the same painted the Stern of the Ship. Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze Starboard watch on Liberty. (4 men deserted Charlie Wallams Chas Guiscard Stephen Johnson Robert Scott) this day discharged Mr McClennan to go aboard of the Bk Nautilus as 2nd Mate

At St. Helena on Board Bk. Globe

602nd Friday October 28th

This day begins with a fresh breeze Larboard Watch on Liberty watch aboard employed in painting the inside of the Ship Mid part the same Latter part fine weather Bk. E. B. Phillips sailed

603d Sat. October 29th/70

This day commences the same employed in painting the inside of the Ship Mid part fresh breeze Latter part fine weather took aboard 17 wine casks and 13 bundles of shooks a keg of Butter 2 bushels of Beans and a quarter of Beef Cooper employed in setting up shooks for water

Bk. Triton Sailed

604th Sun. October 30th/70

This day commences with fine weather broke out a cask of Bread also broke out water Bk President sailed Mid & Latter part fine weather

605th Mon October 31st/70

This day commences with fine weather Mid part the same Latter part fine weather all hands employed in breaking out the mizzen hold & stowing it off

Bk. Triton came in for the Captain

606th Tuesday Nov. 1st 1870

This day commences the same Mid part fine weather Latter part employed in painting the inside of the Ship

Bk Nautilus sailed

607th Wednesday Nov 2nd

This day commences the same finish painting the ship Shipped a cook from Shore he came off to night Mid part the same

Remarks at St Helena
Latter part fresh breeze all hands employed in getting the water casks ready to fill

608th

Thursday Nov. 3d/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze water Boat came along side took aboard 700. bbls of Water took a barrel of Beef ashore. Stowed the main hold off with water and assorted over the potatoes. (I am now acting as 3d. Mate) Shipped a fore mast hand he came of to night. Mid part fine weather Latter part fresh trades took aboard some Irish potatoes & cabbages

609th

Friday Nov. 4th

This day commences the same myself & 2nd Mate ashore on a run. Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather 2 men came off which has joined the Ship put the port anchor on the Bow & lashed it

610th

Sat. Nov. 5th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze shipped 7. men from shore all are aboard at present Mid part fine weather the Steward went ashore yesterday & has not come off as yet. Latter part light weather

611th

Sun. Nov. 6th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze at 1 1/2 o-clock took our anchor & stood out to Sea Boat went ashore with the Mate and returned at 5. o-clock lashed the anchor & reefed the top sails Bke Desdemona & Nautilus laying off & on (chose the watches over.) Mid part laying of & on under double reefed foretop sail & hold main topsail jib spanker & foresail Backed ship at 3. o-clock set the main sail

sail
...eamer
...ured
...t day

Off St. Helena

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E standing in shore -

(Broke out a Bll. of Beef) 612th day out

Mon Nov. 7th /70

This day commences with fresh trades standing off shore set the reefs out of the fore top sail & set flying jib. at sundown tacked ship heading off shore Mid part the same Latter part light breeze standing in shore unbent the chains & stowed them.

613th

Tuesday Nov. 8th /70

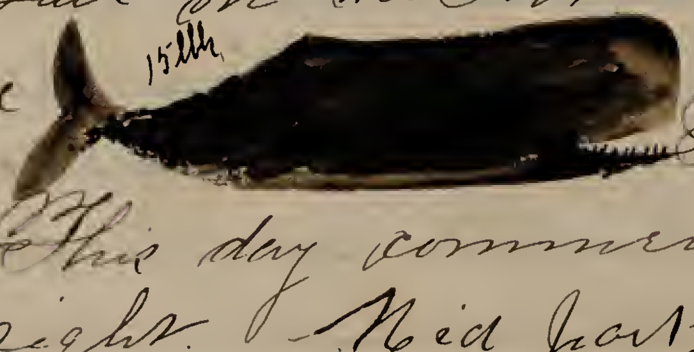
This day commences with light trades standing off shore at sundown tacked ship and took in the light sails Mid part light breezes ship on different tacks Latter part fresh trades run down off Jamestown & lowered the Waist Boat and went in. at 11½ o-clock Boat returned to the ship at 12 left the Ship again for the shore

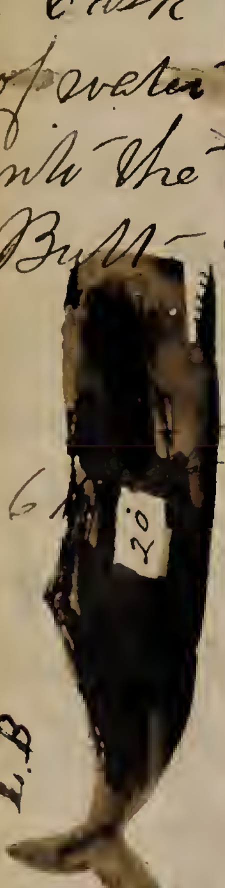
614th day

Wednesday Nov. 9th

This day begins with light trades at 1½ o-clock Boat returned to the Ship with the Captn immediatly made all sail steering to the S & W at 4. o-clock hauled on the wind on the Port tack (good Bye St Helena) Mid part steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Latter part the same

(Started a Cask of water into the Butt)





61[illegible]

Thursday Nov. 10th

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Mid part steering S W under all sail Latter part blowing fresh at 6½ o clock raised a school of Small Sperm Whales at 8. o - clock lowered 3 Boats and gave chase. obtained 2 small ones & struck one but drew from him shortly after

(Raised by C F Allen)

Remarks 1870

616th Friday Nov. 11th /70

This day commences with strong trades took the whale along side. commenced
double cutting at 3. o-clock at sundown had them
reefed the in on deck Mid part steering by the
topsails wind on the Starboard tack Latter part
strong trades all hands employed in cutting
up the blubber & clearing away the heads

617th Sat Nov. 12th /70

This day commences the same ship
heading S.S.W under double reefed top-
sails & fore-sail started the works at
4. o-clock boiling on the heads Mid
part boiling Latter part (boiling.) Ship
heading S.S.W. on the Port tack under
double reefed top-sails jib & spanker and
fore-sail

Sun. Nov. 13th /70

618th This day commences the same
(boiling). Saw 1 sail. emptied fresh
finished water casks in order to put oil in
boiling at them Mid part ship heading S.W. by S
9. o-clock on the Port tack Latter part fresh trades
turned up set the main sail & flying jib steering
41. bbls to the S.W

619th Mon Nov. 14th /70

This day commences with a fresh breeze
from the S.E. steering the same took
fat lean off & cleaned the pots out
Mid part steering S W by S. Latter part
light trades all hands employed in stowing
down oil in the after hold

620th Tues Nov. 15th /70

This day commences the same at 3. o-clock finished
r the rafts stowing off the hold stowed down 35 bbls and 20 galls
t cleaning Mid part the same Latter part the same took the boat
the wind straight from off the house & put her on the cranes & filled dry water

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe from St. Helena

621st Wednesday Nov 16th/70

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S.E steering to the S&W. under all sail except top-gallant sails washed the inside of the ship at 4 1/2 o-clock set main top gallant sail Mid part light breeze steering S.S.W. under all sail Latter part fine weather sent down the fore-sail for repairs

622nd Thursday Nov. 17th

This day commences with fine weather bent the fore-sail. ship heading S.W. by S under all sail
Broke out Meat Mid part steering S.W by S with a light breeze from the N.E Latter part fine weather steering S.W under all sail broke out water watch employed in ripping up an old top sail nothing in sight

623d Friday Nov. 18th/70

Saw grampuses This day begins the same steering S.West under all sail Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N.E steering S.W under all sail
Saw a fin Back.

624th Saturday Nov. 19th

This day commences the same made new flying jib pennants & rove new main top-gallant braces Mid part steering S.W under all sail with a light breeze from the N.E. Latter part verry moderate sent down the fore top-gallant sail & repaired it sent it aloft again.

625th Sun. Nov. 20th/70

This day commences the same saw grampuses heading S.W under all sail with a light N.E breeze Mid part wind light & changeable ship heading to the S&W Latter part light breeze from the E. steering to the S&W under all sail saw a school of Porpoises

To the Southward & Westward

H

626th

Mon Nov. 21st/70

This day begins with a light S.E breeze Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail nothing in sight. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the E S.E ship heading S under all sail on the Port tack

88.20

627th

Tuesday Nov. 22nd/70

This commences the same ship heading ~~the same~~ nothing in sight Mid part light breeze from the S & E. steering by the wind under all sail Latter part the same saw porpoises (broke out Water)

Lat 30.38 Long 9.16 West

628th

Wednesday Nov. 23d

Broke out beef / At Sundown took in the t'g't sails

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E ship heading S S E under all sail Mid part calm Latter part fine weather ship heading to the S & E. under all sail employed in overhauling the hold between decks. throwed the old broken try pot overboard. broke out oil Sugar & Flour.

7.58

629th

31.36 Thursday Nov. 24th

At sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sail fore sail jib & spanker

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W Steering to the S & E under all sail watch employed in making scrub-boom &c &c Mid part wind very light Steering E by S. Latter part fresh breeze from the E N.E ship heading E. made all sail at daylight. at 9 o-clock took in main top-g sail broke out vinegar

Long 7.58

630th Lat 30.36

Friday Nov 25th

This day commences the same at Sundown wore Ship & Shortened sail to double reefed top sail & fore sail Mid & Latter part the same at daylight made all sail

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

Sat- Nov 26th /70.

631st This day begins with a fresh breeze from the N & E. steering by the wind under top sails & courses Cooper employed in making Boat buckets at sundown took in the main sail & double reefed Mid part squally with rain wind hauled to the S.W Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W ship heading S.S.E under all sail (except top g sails)

Sun Nov. 27th /70

632nd This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W ship heading S by E. (Broke out water) at sundown took in the light sails double reefed and furled the mainsail Mid part wind light & changeable wore ship at 10. clock Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind on the port tack got the reefs out and set gaft top sail flying jib & Mizzen topmast stay sail saw finbacks & jumpers Lat 37.36 Long 9.03 West

Broke out Water

Monday Nov. 28th

633d This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W steering the same. set main top gallant sail at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part calm Latter part strong breeze got the reefs out & set the main sail painted Larboard overhead Boat-

Tues Nov. 29th /70

634th This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. at 12. o clock took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails at sundown furled the main sail jib & Spanker also took in the fore top sail Mid part the same wore ship at 12. o clock Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W set fore top

Cruising for Sperm Whales

633rd

Wednesday Nov. 30th

This day commences with a light breeze from S & W steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore sail jib & spanker at sundown fine weather Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the E S E steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack

Broke out a cask of Bread

Long 70. 10 W

636th

Thursday Dec. 1st

This day commences the same at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part steering S by W. with a light breeze from E by S. Latter part the same made all sail painted the Boat on the House

637th

Friday Dec. 2nd

This day begins the same wind hauled to the N & E steering S by W under all sail at sundown shortened sail as usual & luffed to on the Port tack Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the North steering S by W set jib & spanker

Broke out Water & Meat

638th

Sat. Dec 3d/70

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the North steering S under the same sail saw grampuses at 3. o clock luffed to on the Port tack & took in jib & spanker. had a few rain squalls Mid part the same Latter part set in thick & rainy with a fresh breeze from the N & E took in fore top sail

639th

Sunday Dec 4th

This day commences the same at 6. o clock. the rain ceased. manned the mast heads Mid part the same Latter part fine weather made all sail steering S

saw fin Backs

Remarks on Board B^k Globe

640th — Mon Dec 5th/70

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W steering S by E under all sail saw fin backs & porpoises at sundown took in the light sails double reefed & furled the main sail and luffed to on the Starboard tack Mid part fine weather

Broke out Pork — Latter part light breeze from the W N W steering to the S & E under all sail saw fin backs & porpoises

641st — Tuesday Dec 6th/70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the W N W at 3 o clock luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack saw several fin backs at sundown shortened

Lat 38.30 — sail as usual Mid part the same Latter

Long 8.15 — part moderate breeze from the N and W steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail saw Sulphur bottoms and fin Backs

642nd — Wed^ns Dec 7th

This day commences the same Ship heading N.N.E. a number of Fin backs in sight at sundown shortened sail as usual. Mid part steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part strong breeze from the S S W steering by the wind on the Port tack

643^d — Thursday Dec 8th

This day commences the same lost jib & spanker saw fin backs. Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from

Broke out water — the North steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack broke out water saw Fin Backs

Cruising For Sperm Whales

44th Friday Dec 9th

This day begins the same at 5 1/2 o-clock shortened sail to double reefed top sails fore sail & main spencer saw Fin Backs Mid part blowing a gale from the N. N. W wore ship at 10 o-clock and again at 12 o-clock took in the fore top sail Latter part blowing a gale took in the fore sail & close reefed fore top sail. saw fin backs

45th Sat Dec 10th/70

This day commences the same. Mid part moderating set the fore sail Latter part moderate breeze from the W. N W set the fore top sail jib & Spanker
Lat 32.45 Long 8.11.

46th Sun Dec 11th/70

This day commences the same set the reefs out & set the flying jib & gaff-topsail at Sundown double reefed & furled the light sails Mid part the same ship heading W by S. on the Starboard tack Latter part moderate breeze from the N. W by N Steering by the wind set the reefs out and set flying jib. Lat. 33.25 Long 8.18

wore ship at 12 o-clock

saw fin backs

47th Monday Dec 12th/70

This day commences the same steering the same saw fin backs at Sundown took in the light sails & double reefed Mid part light breeze from the N. W. Latter part wind light from the N & W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail saw fin backs & porpoises
Lat 34.04 Long 8.46 West

Broke
[...] Flour
[...] Beef
[...] Rice

Continued Remarks on Board Bk

648th day Tuesday Dec 13th /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.N.W ship heading W under all sail saw Fin backs & Porpoises at sundown took in sail as usual Mid part the same. Latter part light breeze from the Westward with a thick fog (saw a fin back) set the jib & spanker and set the reef out steering by the wind on the Starboard tack set main top & Flying jib gaff sail

Broke out Water

649th Wednesday Dec 14th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the W.N.W steering the same saw 1 sail heading to the S.E at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part moderate weather Latter part the same made all sail steering S E by E. wind from the N.W

saw grampuses & fin backs

650th Thursday Dec 15th

This day commences the same at sundown shortened sail as usual & luffed to on the Port tack heading N. by E. Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E under all sail broke out Mollases

Broke out Mollases

651st Friday Dec 16th /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W steering S.E at 6 o-clock set in rainy shortened sail to double reefed topsails & fore-sail and luffed to on the Port tack Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather made all sail

saw grampuses & porpoises

652nd Sat: Dec 17th

This day commences the same at sundown shortened sail Mid part heading W S W. on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W made all sail steering by the wind on the S. [illegible]

Broke out a cask of beef No. [illegible] [illegible]

Globe Commanded by Alexander Fripp

6 5 3rd day Sunday Dec 18th /70

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the Northward steering by the wind under all sail. at 2 o clock took in main top g sail. saw jumpers at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part squally Latter part strong

Mid part breeze from the N.N.W took in the fore top-

saw 2 sail & wore ship at 5 1/2 o-clock at 8. o-

merchantmen steering to the S.E clock commenced to moderate set the reefs out set the main sail jibs spanker & gaff top sail

6 5 4th Mon Dec 19th

This day commences with a fresh breeze

saw 1 sail from the N N W steering by the wind on the Port tack at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part light breeze Latter part strong breeze from the S.W set the main sail jib & spanker steering N E by N.

6 5 5th day Tuesday Dec 20th /70

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W steering N E by N. saw 1 sail Mid part steering the same set the reefs out of the main top sail Latter part moderate breeze from the S.W steering N. E under all sail

6 5 6th Wednes Dec 21st

This day commences the same Mid Latter part steering N.E with a light breeze from the S.W made a new smoke pipe

5 7th Thurs Dec 22nd /70

This day commences the same Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the E N E steering by the wind on the S. tack

Continued Remarks on Board

658th Friday Dec 23d /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the N & E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the N. E steering by the wind under all sail

659th Sat Dec 24th

This day commences the same Mid part light breeze from the N & W steering

Broke by the wind on the Port tack under all

out Water sail Latter part the same broke out water Long 7. 35 W

Lat 29.46 Sun. Dec 25th

660th This day commences the same caught 80 fish from along side repaired

How are the funnel to the Galley Mid part

you Christ- light breeze from the N.W steering by the

mas wind under all sail Latter part the same saw algerenes

661st Mon. Dec 26th /70

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering to the N & E under all sail Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the N. E steering

Broke by the wind under all sail on the Port

out meat tack

662nd Tuesday Dec 27th

This day commences the same saw jumpers Mid part light breeze from the N. E Ship heading E S E. Latter part steering S. under all sail with a light breeze from the N. E scraped the moss from the side of the Ship saw porpoises & a Bill fish

Bk Globe Cruising

663d Wednesday Dec 28th

This day commenced the same steering the same under all sail Meid part calm

Saw porpoises Latter part light breeze from the N. E steering S.S.W sent down the fore top sail for repairs

664th Thursday Dec 29th/70

Lat 32.04 This day commences with a light breeze

Long 6.22 from the N & W steering to the S & W under all sail. bent the fore top sail & Meid part steering S.S.W under all sail

Broke with a moderate breeze from the N. E by E

OUT. Water Latter part the same broke out Water

665th Friday Dec 30th/70

This day begins with a fresh breeze

At sundown from the N. E steering S.S.W under all

shortened sail & Meid part steering the same

sail to double Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E

reefed topsail steering S by W under double reefed top sail

& fore sail & fore sail took in the fore top sail & luffed to on the Starboard tack heading West

666th Sat Dec 31st/70

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N. N. W accompanied with

made rain squalls Meid part moderate breeze

all sail from the S. W Latter part the same saw porpoises

667th Sun Jan 1st/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.E steering by the wind on the Port tack. at sundown took

Black in sail Meid part calm Latter part

Fish light breeze from the Southward steering by the wind set the reefs out & set the light sails saw

Lat 34.03 Black-fish & porpoises Lon 6 42

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

668th Monday Jan 2nd /71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under the same sail on the Port tack at sundown shortened sail Meid part steering S. with a light air from the N. Latter part moderate breeze from the N. at day light made all sail 2. sails in sight. Spoke the E B Phillips of New London Captn Chesley

Lat 34.10

669th Tuesday Jan. 3d /71

This day commences the same steering by the wind on the Port tack. Gamming with the Phillips. at 6 1/2 o clock spoke and gamed the Cape Horn Pigeon Captn Hazard. Meid part gamming at 11. o clock the Captn came aboard Latter part light breeze from the W made all sail 2. sails in sight

at sundown shortened sail as usual

670th Wednes Jan 4th

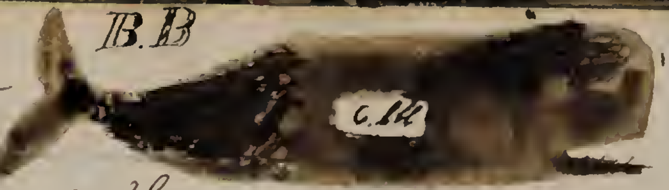
This day commences the same at 4. o clock spoke the Brig Starlight of New Bedford Captn Crapo 6 months out with 90. bbls sperm same time gamming with the Pigeon. at sundown double reefed furled the main sail & took in the light sails Meid part laying aback. Latter part fresh breeze from the N & W made all sail steering to the S & E. discovered the Cape Horn Pigeon to be a whaling immediatly luffed to the wind & commenced working to the windward saw her Boats strike.

Brig Starlight in sight

Broke out water

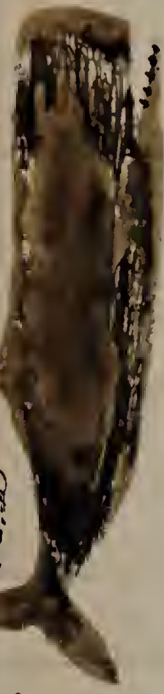
Lat. 34.30, Long 6.00 West

Cruising



B.B

671st Thursday Jan 5th Raised by J. S. Coggins



W.B

6. bbls each

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. Spoke the Pigeon with 7 whales along side. at 4 o-clock saw a white water steered for it and at 3 1/2 o-clock made them out to be Sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats and gave chase at 6. o-clock the Waist Boat struck and shortly after the Bow Boat. Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E at 8 1/2 o-clock had the whales along side, double reefed the main topsail & furled the mainsail & fore top sail. Latter part light breeze from the N.W at 3 o-clock commenced cutting at 7 1/2 o-clock had them in on deck. at 12 o-clock had the decks cleared

Boat Steerer heading the Whales

672nd Friday Jan. 6th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W braced forward on the Port tack & made all sail the Pigeon in sight a cutting. at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part fine weather Latter part the same made all sail

673d Sat. Jan 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the W.N.W. saw 1 sail minced the junk & jaw. at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part fine weather Latter part light breeze from the W.N.W made all sail started the works, at 12 o-clock last night 1 sail in sight Spoke the Starlight

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

674th Sunday Jan 8th/71

This day commences the same at 2 o-clock finished boiling & put on the
fat lean. Spoke & gammoned the Bk.
Triton saw another Bk. to the windward
at sundown shortened sail as usual
Broke Mid part fine weather Latter part light
out Water breeze from the S.W steering to the N & W
under all sail Bks E B Phillips & Triton in sight
made all sail

675th Monday Jan 9th/71

This day begins the same at sundown
Shortened sail as usual Mid part fine
Broke weather Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W
out a Cask steering by the wind under all sail 1 sail in
of Pork. sight broke out a cask of oil to cooper from
the fore hold

676th Tuesday Jan. 10th 1871

This day commences the same coopered
the oil ready for stowing. at 5 o-clock
Spoke the E. B Phillips and gammoned
at sundown shortened sail as usual
Mid part fine weather wore ship at 2 o
clock heading S Latter part steering
by the wind under all sail stowed down
the oil which was about 13 bbls flying
jib stay parted

677th Wednesday Jan 11th/1871

This day commences the same
spliced the stay & put it up Ship
heading to the S & E saw a sail at
sundown shortened sail as usual Latter
caught part calm sent down the main sail &
a Shark repaired it saw a sail

Cruising For Sperm Whales

678th Thursday Jan 12th/71

This day commences the same. bent the main sail. at sundown shortened sail & Mid part fine weather Latter part rainy. got the reefs out. Steering E. with a fresh breeze from the N.W

679th Friday Jan 13th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W steering the same. rove new Wheel ropes at sundown shortened sail as usual & luffed to on the Starboard tack Mid part the same Latter part

Lat 33.54 fresh breeze from the S.S.W. at 6.0 clock

Long 4.16.W. made all sail steering E.S.E ~~under~~. at 10.0 clock Spoke the Bk Osprey Captn Heyer of New Bedford 32 months out with 15.00. bbls oil

680th Sat. Jan. 14th

This day commences the same gamming with the Osprey. at sundown shortened sail as usual and luffed to the Port tack at 8½ o clock parted from the said Bk. had the Starboard Boat stove along side Mid part moderate wore ship at 1½ o clock Latter part steering E S. E. under all sail with a fresh breeze from the W N W. Osprey in sight

681st Sun Jan 15th/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W steering E S E under all sail. at sundown shortened sail. Mid part steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part fresh breeze from the N & W steering to the S & E under all sail spoke & gamed the Bk Vigilant of N.B. 3 months out Captn Thatcher with 200. bbls

Continued Remarks

682nd Mon Jan 16th/1871

This day commences the same gamming with the Vigilant ship heading to the S & E under all sail at 5 1/2 o-clock spoke the Osprey & gammoned at sundown parted from these vessels shortened sail to double reefed top sails & fore sail Mid part fresh breeze from the S.S.W wore ship at 3. o-clock Latter part Steering S. E ~~set~~ the main sail.

Saw grampuses

Lat 33.15 Long 2.57. W

683rd Tues Jan 17th

This day begins the same at 4 1/2 o-clock hoisted to on the Starboard tack Mid part wind light & baffling Latter part the same steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. broke out Bread

took down the potato bin & stowed it below

684th Wednesday Jan 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.S.E. saw the sail Mid part moderate breeze from the S&E Latter part calm sent down the foresail and repaired it made all sail. Osprey in sight. bent the foresail Long 1.57.W

Lat 33.11

Saw grampuses

685th Thursday Jan 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. gamming with the Osprey Mid part calm Le latter part light breeze from the S & W. made all sail Steering E.S.E Lat 33.10 south

Osprey in sight

686th Friday Jan 20th/71

This day commences the same broke out a new main top sail sent down the old one & bent the new one at sundown took in the light sails ship heading E.S.E Mid part the same Latter part steering by the wind

On Board Bk. Globe of N. B

687th

Sat - Jan 21st 1871

This day commences with a light breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind
Ospray on the Starboard tack under all sail saw porpoises
in sight turtles & albicores repaired an old top-g
sail Mid part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part light breeze
Broke from the S.E Ship heading N E by E under
out Water all sail (saw jumpers & porpoises) broke out a cask of coal

688th

Sun Jan 22nd

This day commences the same caught 2 dolphins Mid & Latter part wind light
Saw porpoises & changeable Steering S.E by E under all sail

689th

Mon Jan 23rd

This day commences with a light varable breezes Steering S.E by E under all sail Mid part Steering S.E under all sail at 2 1/2 o-clock commenced breezing and
Tore the the wind hauled to the S.W took in the
main top light sails & furled the main sail blowing
sail fresh accompanied with rain squalls (broke
in clueing out Bread & Sugar)
up

690th

Tues Jan 24th /71

This day commences with a light gale from the S.W Steering E.S.E double reefed & took in jib & spanker. and at 3 o-clock ^set them again also the main sail Mid part Strong breeze from the Westward Steering S E by E under double reefed topsails courses jibs & Spanker Latter part squally took in the light sails & set them again at 11 o-clock. sent down main top sail & repaired the rent - bent it again
set it - Steering S E by E

Continued Remarks on Board

691st day Wedns Jan 25th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward Steering S E by E under all Sail watch employed in Sailorizing &c Mid part Steering
Saw porpoises S E by E Latter part moderate breeze from the S.W Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all Sail watch employed in making Spunyarn

692nd Thursday Jan 26th

This day commences the Same Ship heading S E by E. by the wind. fitted
Saw the Stove for burning coal Meid part
a Sun. moderate breeze from the S.W Steering
fish S.E under all Sail Latter part the Same. watch employed in making Spun yarn &c

693d Friday Jan 27th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S W by W Steering S E by E under all Sail Mid part Squally took in the light sails Latter part blowing a fresh
Broke out Sugar Rice Flour & Apples also beans (Water) breeze from the S.S.E Steering to the S & E double reefed the top sails

Sat Jan 28th/1871

694th This day commences the Same took in the main sail at 3. o-clock Set Sundown took in the fore-top sail & jib. Ship heading E. by the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part blowing a light gale from the Southward Latter part the same Set the fore top sail. nothing in sight Steering ~~E by~~. E by N

Lat 37. 06 South Long 8. 30 East

Bk. Globe Sperm Whaling

695th Sun Jan 29th /71.

This day begins with a light gale from
Saw porpoises the S. Steering E by S under double reefed
top sails & fore sail at sundown took in the
fore top sail & luffed to on the Starboard
tack. Mid part the same Latter part
Strong breeze from the Southward
Steering N.E set the fore top sail &
jib

696th Mon Jan 30th /1871

This day commences the same
Mid part Steering N.E with a fresh
breeze from the South-ward Latter part
the same. set the reef out Lat 27.40
697th Long 9.17 Tuesday Jan 31st

This day commences with a strong breeze
Saw from the S.W Steering N E by N under
porpoises top sails & fore-sail Mid & Latter
parts the same saw a fin back

698th Wednesday Feb 1st /71

This day commences with a strong
breeze from the S & E Steering N E by N
under top sails fore sail & jibs saw a fin
back Mid part the same Latter part
Steady breeze from the S.E Steering N.E.
by N. under all sail except top g-sails
Lat 22.55 Long 9.41 East

699th Thursday February 2nd /1871

This day commences the same at sundown
shortened sail to top sails & foresail Mid
part Steering N E by E made all sail
Latter part the same. saw a sunfish
broke out water

Lat 21.49

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

700th day Friday Feb 3d 1871
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the South Steering N E by E under all sail. watch employed in sailorizing at sundown took in the fore & aft sails and squared the yards Steering N. Mid part fine weather steering N. Latter part light breeze from the Southward steering N. under all sail

watch employed in sailorizing

701st Sat Feb 4th
This day commences the same Mid part light breeze from the S. steering N under all sail Latter part the same broke out the after hold for a cask of Beef also broke out onions & Flour

702nd Sun Feb 5th
This day commences with a calm watch employed in making a mat for the fore cap. Mid part moderate Latter part the same steering N under all sail

703d Mon Feb 6th/70
This day commences with a light breeze from the Southward steering W by N North ward under all sail. Mid part light breeze from the S. steering N. Latter part, wind light from the Southward steering N. under all sail saw porpoises
Lat. 17.37 Long 7.25. E

Saw a school of porpoises Mid part saw 2 fin Backs near the Ship

704th Tues Feb 7th
This day commences the same saw porpoises & albicore Mid part moderate steering N under all sail Latter part fine breeze from the Southward steering to the N & E saw squid porpoises & jumpers watch employed on making spunyarn

Lat 16.47 Long 7.21

Continued Remarks 1871

705th Wednesday Feb 8th 1871

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. Steering E. under all sail saw a Sunfish Watch employed in making Spun-yarn. at Sundown took in the light sails Steering E.S.E Mid part fresh breeze from the S.S.W Steering E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W Steering by the wind under all sail except top-g sails Lat 16.20. Long. 8.48.E

Broke out a cask of Bread

706th Thursday Feb. 9th

This day commences the same Ship heading S.E by E. by the wind At sundown fine weather Mid part moderate breeze from the S. Steering E.S.E under all sail Latter part the same. saw a Sulphur Bottom Whale.

707th Friday Feb 10th /71

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S.W Steering E.S.E under all sail. at Sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sails fore sail jib & Spanker and hauled aback on the Port tack Mid part laying aback at 3. o-clock wore ship Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W at 3 - o-clock braced forward on the same tack & made all sail at 6. o-clock raised the Land (Coast of Africa) bearing E S E Stood in within about 20. miles of the Land and run down along the Coast

708th Sat. Feb. 11th

This day commences the same saw a finback. at Sundown Shortened sail to double reefed top sails & foresail jib & Spanker Mid part light breeze wore ship at 2. o-clock

At Fish Bay

Continued Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

hauled up cable & got the anchor off the Bow

Latter part moderate breeze from the S.W made all sail standing in shore Land about 30 miles distant Lat 15.12

Sun Feb 12th

709 th took a Pilot from the shore

This day commences with a light breeze from the North at 2½ o-clock called all hands & got in readiness to anchor. at 3 = o-clock came to Anchor in (Fish Bay) in 6. fathoms of water furled the sails & broke out Casks to raft for Water also cleaned the moss from the bends of the Ship. Captn went ashore and returned to the Ship at sundown with fish & Sweet potatoes Mid part verry moderate Latter part the same at 6. o-clock rafted 17. casks & towed them ashore & filled them with water sold some plank spars & barrels bought off 100 lbs of meat

sailed from here 12 days previous Bk Laconia 27 months out 450 bbls oil

Mon Feb 13th

710 th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. filled the casks & rolled them down to the beach & rafted them but was not able to get them off as the tide was a falling therefore rolled them above high water mark and returned to the ship & put up the potato bin & painted the bends Mid part moderate breeze from the S.W Latter part calm at day light 2 Boats left the ship for the raft at 8½ o-clock returned to the ship with the raft after getting Breakfast commenced stowing down the water in the fore hold caught a big fish from along side pounded my finger knocking the nail off. which prevents my writing as usual

The mail steamer arrived here to-day

of New Bedford February 14th 1871

711th Tuesday 14th 1871.

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S.W at 4 1/2 o-clock finished flowing the water & broke out 15 Barrel to take ashore to trade Mid part moderate. Latter part fine weather took aboard 100. ~~bushels~~ bushels of Sweet potatoes & some fresh meat. took ashore 20 barrels 3 Spare ~~tin~~ pans. lamps & blankets to trade. took aboard 100 fresh fish & salted them ~~at [illegible]~~ took aboard 200 lbs of Sugar & 2 sacks of Beans

712th Wedne Feb 15th

This day commences the same as the last 7 lines above. Mid part moderate weather Latter part light breeze from the

salted the fish which was brought at Fish Bay

Southward. at 6 1/2 o-clock took our anchor and proceeded our way out to sea under all sail. all hands engaged in stowing the Anchor & chains.

Thurs Feb 16th

713th This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack Mid part moderate. Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W ship heading W

Broke out Water

by N. under all sail

714th Friday Feb. 17th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. Steering by the wind on the Port tack at Sundown took in the light sails Mid part ship heading W by S Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by the wind under all sail saw jumpers & Albicores

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

715th day Sat - Feb 18th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W Ship heading W. under all sail on the Port tack. Saw Cowfish & Albicores (caught a large albicore at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails Mid part heading W S W Latter part steering N-W under all sail on the Port tack saw porpoises

716th Sun Feb 19th /71

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the Southward steering N. W under top sails & courses. Saw Cowfish & Albicores. at sundown double reefed hauled the main sail up & wore ship Mid part steering by the wind under double reefed top sails & fore sail Latter part light breeze from the Southward steering to the N & W under all sail nothing in sight

717th Mon Feb 20th

This day commences the same at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part light breeze Latter part fresh breeze from the S. made all sail steering by the wind on the Port tack watch employed in scraping the tryworks &c saw cowfish

718th Tues Feb 21st

This day commences the same. saw cow Fish. at sundown shortened sail Mid part moderate Latter part light breeze from the S. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. nothing in sight

Lat - 13.06 Long 6.29. East

Cruising for Sperm Whales

719th — Wednesday Feb. 22nd /71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. steering by the wind under all sail at sundown shortened sail as usual Mid part fine weather Latter part light breeze from the Southward ship heading W S W under all sail on the Port tack sent down & repaired fore top-gallant sail

Broke out Water

saw porpoises

720th — Thursday Feb. 23rd

This day commences the same employed in repairing the Ensign at sundown took in the top g sails Mid part squally took in the light sails & hauled the main-sail up Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward. steering by the wind under all sail saw porpoises

Lat 16.04. Long 4.56 East

employed in making mat for the ~~main~~ the main top

721st — Friday Feb 24th

This day commences the same at sundown took in the light sails Mid part squally Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering W. under top sails courses & jib & spanker broke out meat

Lat 16.48. Long 3 19. East

722 — Sat Feb 25th

This day commences the same saw porpoises at sundown double reefed the top sails Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering West under all sail finished the mat for the main top

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

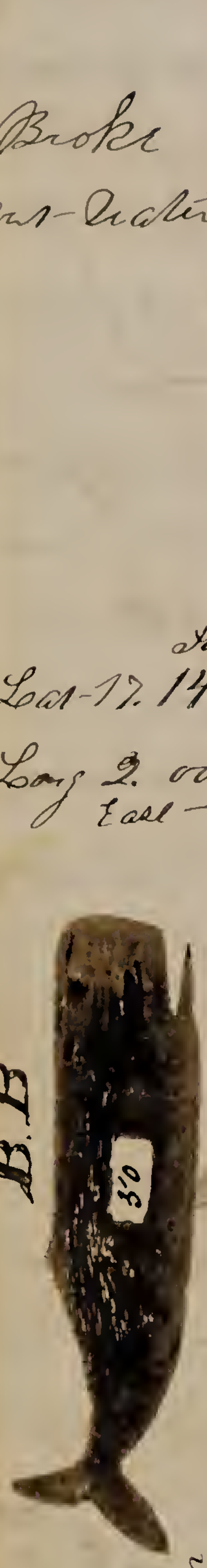
723d Sun Feb 26th

This day commences with a light breeze

Broke out water from the S.E steering West under all sail at 1 o-clock raised a school of Sperm Whales a point off the lee bow at 1½ o-clock lowered 3 Boats and gave chase at 3½ o-clock the Bow Boat struck a 50 bbl whale the Larboard Boat pulled up to the whale, and shot a

Lat 17.14 South Bomb lance into him killing him

Long 2.00 East instantly. the Capt lowered for whales near the ship, the Waist Boat & Starboard Boat gave chase to more whales the Waist Boat went along side of a large whale but did not succeed in striking. at 5½ o-clock took the whale along side. the other 2 Boats returned at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed & furled the main sail, Mid part laying with head yards aback set in thick & raining Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E accompanied with rain squalls at 6½ o-clock commenced cutting



B.B

Raised by Jo King Boatsteerer

724th Mon Feb 27th

This day commences the same at 1 o clock had the body cut in got dinner and hooked on to the case & junk and at 3 o-clock had it in on deck all hands employed in clearing away the head. braced forward on the the Starboard tack set the foresail & fore top sail Mid part Port watch employed in clearing away the jaw & getting ready to start the works. started the works at 3 o-clock trying on the Head

From Fish Bay Towards St Helena
Latter part strong breeze from the S. accompanied with rain squalls. watch employed in boiling. saw porpoises

725th Tues Feb. 28th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the South accompanied with rain squalls steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore sail jibe & spanker finished boiling the head turned up 20 bbls at sundown took in the light sails Mid part squally wore ship at 8. o-clock. Latter part moderate breeze steering by the wind under double reefed top sails foresail jibe spanker & gaff top sail finished boiling at 10. o-clock. & put on the fat lean

turned up 50 bbls

726th Wednes March 1st

This day commences the same, at sundown shortened sail Mid part squally Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. steering by the wind under double reefed top sails fore sail jib & spanker. scooped the oil off the Pots & cleaned them out. Cooper employed in coopering the oil for stowing it

727th Thurs March 2nd

This day commences the same finished coopering the oil (Got the main sail) wore ship at 1½ o-clock. broke out water Mid part fresh breeze from the S. E steering by the wind under ~~double~~ reefed top sails & courses Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E steering by the wind on the Port tack. hauled the main sail at 6. o-clock commenced stowing down oil in after hold

Continued Remarks

728th. Friday March 3d.

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E steering by the wind under reefed top sails fore sail jib & Spanker all hands employed in stowing down. at 4 o-clock finished stowing down stowed down 49. bbls at 4 1/2 o-clock finished Washing off the ship Oh dear me I feel some what fatigued this night I wish I could be at Home this night and feel the same as I do ~~at~~ present there would be no Whale ship ever bring me away again I know. I will here say one thing. that this is the meanest life that a person can lead I am sure that I will never come again unless I am starving or some thing of the kind. Mid part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. steering by the wind under double reefed top sails courses jib spanker & mizzen top mast stay sail Latter part set the reefs out ship on different tacks.

729th. Sat March 4th.

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E steering the same at sundown double reefed & furled the main sail & light sails Mid part steering by the wind on the starboard tack Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E ship on different tacks by the wind set the reefs out. Cooper employed in setting up shooks set the reefs out

Lat 17.26 Long ~~2.32~~ East 2.11

Cruising on Board Bk Globe

730th

Sun March 5th

This day commences with fresh trades steering to the Westward. set up 9 casks for oil at sundown wore ship & double reefed ship heading E by S. on the Starboard tack. Mid part the same wore ship at 2 o-clock Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N E by N set the reefs out Long 1.48 E

731st Lat 17.27 Mon Mch 6th

This day commences the same ship heading N E by N. at sundown double reefed the top sails & furled the main sail jib & spanker & and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Mid part the same Latter part moderate breeze ship on different tacks Cooper employed in

Broke out Water slinging casks. Caught & salted a barrel of albicore, Lat 17.44 Long 1.26 E

732nd Tues March 7th /71

This day commences with a fresh breeze ship heading E. on the Starboard tack broke out a cask of Coal (but did not unhead it.) stowed the empty casks in the blubber room & washed the paint work inside of the ship Mid part steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh trades ship on different tacks Lat 16.57 South Long 2.07. East

733d Wednesday March 8th /71

This day commences the same at sundown double reefed the top sails & hauled the main sail up Mid part the same Latter part moderate breeze

Lat 16.34 from the S.E steering by the wind on the different tacks set the reefs out

At Sea on Board Bk Globe

734th Thursday March 9th

This day commences with moderate trades. Ship heading S.W. on the Port tack. at Sundown shortened sail as usual

Lat 17.20 Mid part the same wore ship at 10 o clock Latter part fresh trades sot the

Broke out a cask of Bread reefs out & sot main sail & flying jib (cruising) Long 1.34 East

733rd Friday March 10th

This day commenced with a moderate breeze ship heading S.W on the Port tack at Sundown shortened sail & wore around. Mid part good weather Latter part hazy Steering W by N. sot the reefs out Lat 17.34 Long 1.16 East

736th Sat March 11th

This day commences the same Mid part ship heading E by S by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part fine weather made all sail. broke out water. Long 00.46.

737th Lat 17.33 Sun March 12th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Steering W by N. at Sundown luffed to on the Port tack & shortened sail Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.E Steering W under all sail Lat 18.04 .. Long 00.08. West

738th Mon March 13th

This day commences with fine trades steering W. at Sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part the same at 5½ o clock wore ship Steering W. sot the reefs out opened the last cask of Bred

Lat 18.02. Long 00.56. West

From Fish Bay towards St Helena

739th Tues March 14th

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S.E. steering West under top-sails & courses at sundown reefed the top sails ~~(and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack)~~ Mid part steering N Latter part steering W. by N. set the reefs out watch employed in sailorizing

Lat 17.40 Long 2.16 West

740th Wedns March 15th

This day commences with a fresh trades steering W by N. at sundown double reefed and luffed to on the Port tack Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades steering N.W set the reef out of main top sail watch employed in sailorizing. saw a sail

741st Thursday March 16th

This day commences the same at sundown shortened sail & luffed to on the Starboard tack. Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades steering N. under reefed top-sails & courses. broke out water saw a sail

Lat 16.48
Long 3.58

742nd Friday March 17th

This day commences the same at sundown luffed to the wind on the Port tack & furled jib & main sail. watch employed in sailorizing Mid part strong trades Latter part the same steering to the NNW set the reef out of the main top sail

Saw a sail

743rd Sat March 18th

This day commences with fresh trades steering N. put the new mat on the jaws of the fore top sail yard. saw a Whaling Bark heading to the N & E at sundown Shortened sail & luffed to the wind on the S. tack

Saw fin Backs

Continued Remark Off St-Helena

Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze made all sail Steering by the wind on the Port tack raised the Land at daylight about 40 miles distant Spoke the Bk. Leonidas Capt Stickney having taken 70 bbls Sperm the last cruise at the same time saw several Merchantmen
Lat 16.26 Long 5.09

744th Sun March 19th

This day commences with light trades at sundown parted from the said Bark. at sundown shortened sail Mid part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part made all sail (cruising) saw several Merchantmen

745th Mon March 20th

This day commences with fine weather Spoke & gammed the Bk. Gazelle Captn Gifford 5 months from home with 25 bbls Sperm oil on board. at sundown shortened sail Mid part the same at 10½ o-clock parted from this said Bark. Latter part fresh trades set the reefs out & set the course jibs & spanker Gazelle in sight watch employed in sailorizing

746th Tue March 21st

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E Steering by the wind under top sails & courses Mid part Steering the same wore ship at 12 o-clock Latter part the same set the reefs out. saw a whaler broke out Water & meat-

Bk Globe Cruising of St Helena

747th Wednesday March 22nd
This day commences the same at 4½ o-clock Spoke the Brig Starlight Captn Crapo 7 month out with 160. bbls Sperm at Sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sails & fore-sail Mid part fresh trades at 10 o-clock parted from the said Brig Latter part strong trades set the reefs out. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. the Brig in sight.

748th Thursday March 23d
This day commences the same. Starlight in sight. Mid part steering by the wind under top sails course jibe & Spanker on the Starboard tack Latter part the same made all sail. Starlight in sight watch employed in sailorizing &

749th Friday March 24th
This day commences the same saw a School of Porpoises. Mid part steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part the same Starlight in sight turned one of the old Boats up and painted her under the ceiling Long 2.21 Lat 13.14

750th Sat March 25th
This day commences with light trades steering by the wind heading E. under all sail. Starlight in sight Mid part the same Latter part strong trades accompanied with rain squalls. broke out water Starlight in sight
Lat 13.04. Long 1.37 West

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

731st March Satr 26th

This day commences with strong trades
Lat 14.00 at 4 o-clock tacked ship heading S.W
Long 1.55 by the wind. turned the old Boat over
& painted her on the outside Mid & Latter
parts the same

732nd March Mon 27th

This day commences with fresh trades
steering by the wind on the Port tack
Mid part the same Latter part fresh
trades steering by the wind. Brig Starlight
in sight Long 2.27 West

733d March Tues 28th

This day commences the same. broke
out Flour at sundown double reefed the
Lat 16.20 topsails & took in the flying jib. Mid
Long 3.31 part steering by the wind on the Port tack
Latter part fresh trades Cook & Steward lost
the deck tub overboard lowered the Starboard
Boat and picked it up

734th March Wedns 29th

This day commences the same. watch
employed in painting the old Boat &
covering man ropes saw a fin Back
at sundown furled the main sail. Mid
part fresh trades steering West sot the
reefs out. broke out water.

735th March Thurs. 30th

This day commences the same watch
employed in repairing man ropes. broke
out a bbl of Beef spoke the Bk. Nautilus
a gamming with the Starlight. Captn went
aboard the Nautilus at Sundown double
reefed the top sails Mid part squally
at 10. o-clock parted from those ships. with
in jib & spanker Latter part the same steering N.E

Off St Helena Cruising

756th March Friday 31st

This day commences with squally weather steering by the wind saw 3 whalemen saw the Land Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades ship on different tacks several sails in sight

757th April Sat 1st /71

This day commences the same set the reefs out & set flying jib & mizzen top mast stay sail Mid & Latter part the same employed in scraping down the masts 2 sails in sight. Lat 16.57 Long 4.57

758th April Sun 2nd

This day commences with moderate trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail except top g. sails a Whaler in sight to the windward at sundown shortened sail Mid part steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part calm 3 sails in sight. made all sail

759th April Mon 3d

This day commences the same 2 sails in sight. at sundown took in the light sails. Mid part calm Latter part the same repaired the flying jib 3 sails in sight. Broke out water made all sail except fore top g. sail

760th April Tues 4th

[illegible] day commences the same at sundown shortened sail Mid part a Boat from the Bk Robert Morrison with Capt. Macomber came aboard Latter part light trades 3 whalers in sight made all sail watch employed on overhauling the Fish tackle Blocks

The R M has taken 600 bbls 33 months out

Remarks Continued

761st Wednes April 5th 1871

This day commences with light trades 4 whales in sight. gaming with the Robert Morrison same time saw the Bk Desdemona Nautilus & Brig Starlight at sundown took in the light sails Mid part Splendid weather at 11 o-clock broke up the gam. bought 2 26 lbs of Tobacco from the R. Morrison. Latter part moderate breeze saw 2 merchantmen & Bk Desdemona

762nd Thurs April 6th

This day commences the same saw several sails at sundown took in the light sails Mid part steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 12-o-clock wore ship Latter part set the main sail steering by the wind

Broke out Beef & Pork on the Starboard tack passed the Bks Nautilus & Desdemona

763d Friday April 7th

This day commences the same saw the Starlight at sundown shortened sail Land 20 miles distant bearing N.W Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. Bk Robert Morrison in sight broke out Flour & Water

764th Sat April 8th

This day commences the same made all sail washed the ship from the try works forward. at 4½ o-clock Captn Macomber came aboard saw 3 other whalers at sundown shortened sail Mid part fine weather broke up the gam at 11-o-clock Latter part fresh trades made all sail. found in 4 sails in sight

Bk Globe at St Helena

765th

Sun April 9th/71

This day commences with fresh trades accompanied with rain squalls. 4 Sails in sight. hauled up the cables and bent them on & got the Anchors off the Bow caught 50 albicores. at 5 O clock came to anchor & furled the sails. here at anchor Bks Desdemona Nautilus Leonidas & Brigs Abbott Lawrence & Starlight (laying off and on Bk Triton. (I have obtained 3 letters) Mid part rainy Latter part fine weather 1 watch ashore

766th

Mon April 10th

This day commences the same. Bk Robert Morrison came in I have got 6 letters from home to day Mid part the same Latter part fine weather washed off the ship outside

767th

Tue April 11th/71

This day commences the same Mid part fine weather Latter part moderate weather broke out 120 bbls of oil filled it and got it in readiness for transhipping

768th

Wednesday April 12th/71

This day commences the same (Bk Ohio sailed) Mid part the same Latter part fresh breezes all hands employed in transhipping oil aboard of the R. Morrison sent aboard 118 bbls. there was a man killed ashore last night belonging to the Desdemona was killed in a row.

769th

Thur April 13th 1871

This day commences the same employed in breaking out oil from the after hold Mid part fine weather Latter part employed in tranship-
ping oil aboard of the R. Morrison

Remarks at St Helena

770th day Friday April 14th 1871

This day commences with fresh trades employed in breaking out oil from the after hold sent aboard of the R. N 186 bbls (mail Steamer arrived). took aboard 15 casks from the R. N. Mid part the same Latter part fine weather employed in trans-shipping oil took aboard 2 cords of wood from R. N also empty casks and a cask of coal

771st Sat April 15th

This day commences the same took the last of the oil aboard the R. N which in all makes 304. bbls. employed in stowing off the fore hold Mid part the same Latter part employed in stowing off the fore hold

772nd Sun April 16th

304
118
186

This day commences the same Bks. Sacramento & John. P. West arrived in same time off & on Bk Triton Mid part fine weather Latter part the same Starboard watch on Liberty.

773d Mon April 17th

This day commences the same Mid part fine weather Latter part moderate breeze employed in stowing off the After hold

774th Tues April 18th 1871

This day commences the same rafted 17. casks and towed them in filled them & towed them to the ship & hoisted them in Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades the Water Boat came along side and pumped aboard 180 bbls of water Bk George & Susan arrived in with 550 bbls oil 30 months out, laying off and on Bk Trit

On Board Bk. Globe

775th

Wednes. April 19th

This day commences with strong trades employed in painting the ship outside
Broke out Sugar Vinegar + apples
Mid part the same Latter part employed in stowing water took aboard from the Bk. Robert Morrison 29 casks

776th

Thursday April 20th

This day commences with light trades accompanied with rain squalls employed in painting the outside of the ship and laying down the lifts and foot ropes (sailed) Bk Sacramento sent 2 letters by her. Mid part the same Latter part light trades employed in stowing off the fore hold with empty casks. Stowed off the main hatch with water

777th

Friday April 21st

This day commences the same employed in stowing the after hold took the water Boat alongside and pumped aboard 45 bbls of water Mid part the same Latter part fine weather

778th

Sat. April 22nd 1871

This day commences with fine weather took aboard 24 bbls of Beef & Pork 15 bbls of Bread 2 Boxes Raisins 3 small chest of Tea 738 lbs Sugar 2 Kegs of Butter and a sack of Rice. also took from the R. Morrison a cask of coal. Stowed the provision in the after hold. Mid part the same Latter part washed off the ship & painted the stern. Larboard watch on Liberty

5 bbls Flour

779th

Sun April 23d /71

This day commences with fine weather Mid part the same Latter part the same. John P. Wes- sailed for home (Starboard watch on Liberty

At St Helena on Board Bk Globe

780st day Mon April 24th 1871

This day commences with fine weather Starboard watch ashore on Liberty Mid part the same Latter part fine weather Larboard watch on Liberty Schooner Alcyone arrived Captn Baldwin 30 month out having taken 450 bbls Sperm. came up with the jib Stay and repaired it.

781st Tues April 25th

This day commences with moderate weather Larboard Watch ashore Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades Starboard watch ashore

782nd Wednesday April 26th

Sent home 135 bbls 13 gallons By the R. Morrison Sperm oil

This day commences with fresh trades Starboard Watch on Liberty Bk Leonidas & Schooner Alcyone sailed. at 4 1/2 o-clock discovered that the Ship had dragged her anchor some. let go the Port anchor Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather Larboard watch on Liberty

783d Thursday April 27th/71

This day commences the same employed in repairing the jib Stay Larboard Watch on Liberty Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze. Brig Starlight sailed hove up the Port anchor

Bk President arrived

784th Friday April 28th/71

This day commences the same. mail Steamer arrived in. Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather Shipped 5 men they came aboard to day.

785th Continued Remark off St Helena

Sat April 29th/71 1871

Watson the Boatsteerer Deserted and I am glad of it — This day commences the same at 3. o-clock took our Anchor and proceeded on our course out the Harbor under top-sails & courses all hands engaged in stowing the chains & anchor. Mid part standing to the Eastward set the flying jib & mizzen top-mast stay sail Latter part fine weather watch employed in lashing the anchors &c Long 5.19

786th Sun. April 30th/71

This day commences with light trades steering by the wind under all sail tacked ship at 3. o-clock Mid part light trades steering by the wind under all sail Latter part the same Land about 40- miles distant.

787th Mon May 1st/71

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather. cooper employed in repairing a cask. Broke out Water.

788th Tue May 2nd/71

This day commences the same Land 50 miles distant bearing W by S true course all sail out. Mid part light trades Latter part the same Land about 40 miles off

789th Wednesday May 3d

This day commences the same, nothing in sight. Land about 30. miles distant Mid part the same Latter part steady breeze broke out mollasses. took in the main top gallant sail Land bearing North nothing in sight

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

790th Thursday May 4th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze ship on different tacks at sundown took in the light sails & hauled up the main-sail Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades set the main top gallant sail

Mid part (Saw a sail)

791st Friday May 5th /71

This day commences the same nothing in sight (saw a sunfish) Land about 40 miles distant at sundown took in the main top g-sail & hauled up the main-sail Mid part fine weather wore ship at 2-o-clock Latter part the same set the light sails rove a new tie to main top gallant yard. ship on different tacks (Broke out meat

Saw a Steamer

792nd Sat May 6th

This day commences the same at sundown shortened sail as usual (Land about 35 miles distant) Mid part the same Latter part light breeze set the main sail. Broke out water

793d Sun May 7th

This day commences the same ship on different tacks. Mid part the same Latter part moderate weather set the light sails. saw a sail

794th Mon May 8th /71

This day commences the same steering in shore under all sail. (Ship heading N by E) At sundown took in the light sails Mid part Laying aback Latter part moderate trades running down for the Town under

Off Jamestown May 1871

all sail! 2 merchantmen in sight bound in. at 8 1/2 o-clock lowered the Waist-Boat and went ashore. Boat returned at 10 o-clock with cabbages and 91 pumpkins at 12 o-clock took aboard 4 sacks of potatoes

795th Tuesday May 9th

This day commences with moderate trades laying off and on. at Jamestown at 4 1/2 o-clock Boat returned to the Ship with 2 men to join the Ship same time Davoll came aboard leaving the Captn to return next Wednesday (here at anchor Bks Nautilus, Desdemona & President-) after taking up the Boat-Braced forward on the off Shore tack Mid part fine weather Latter part Ship on different tacks Land about from 5 to 10 miles distant. saw 3 whalers off Jamestown

796th Wednes May 10th

This day commences with fine weather Ship under all sail on different tacks Mid part light trades Latter part the same Ship heading in for James-town under all sail at 11 o-clock the Waist-Boat left the Ship for the Shore

797th Thurs. May 11th/71

This day commences with wind light & baffling at 2. o-clock Boat returned to the Ship with cabbages & 13 bags of potatoes. (here at anchor Bk Draco Captn Braley 31 months out with 930. bbls Sperm) at 5 1/2 o-clock Boat came aboard with the Captn & Mr Burchill at 6 1/2 o-clock the Captn & Mr Burchill

Left St Helena for the Coast of Africa went ashore. Shortly after Boat returned to the Ship the Captn remaining ashore braced forward heading off Shore under all sail. Mid part off and on at James-Town Latter part moderate breeze at 9. o-clock Boat went ashore and returned at 11. o-clock with the Captn and a Cook for the Ship. braced forward on the Starboard tack and made all sail fare well to St Helena

798th Friday May 12th/71

This day commences the same, land about 40 miles distant at 4. o-clock. at sundown chose watches & Boats crews Mid part steering by the wind on the same tack. Latter part light trades ship heading E. by S. under all sail broke out water sent down the old Spanker & bent a new one

Julius put in to steer the Starboard Boat.

799th Sat May 13th/71

This day commences the same ship under all sail (Land not in sight) watch employed in ripping up the old spanker Mid part wind light and baffling ship on the Starboard tack Latter part moderate breeze steering the same under all sail set up main top mast top gallant & royal back-stays also the mizzen top mast & royal backstays

Saw grampuses

800th Sun May 14th 1871

Long 2.53 This day commences with trades light, ship

Lat 14.43 heading E S. E under all sail. set up the main top mast rigging also top gallant rigging Mid part trades very light Latter part the same

From St Helena To the Coast

801st day Mon May 15th /71
This day commences with trades light and baffling ship heading E. on the Starbd tack under all sail Meid part the same Latter part steady breeze from the S S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all
Broke sail set up some of the Head rigging and
st Water cleaned & oiled the Pots Long 2.18 West
802nd Lat 14.27 South Tues May 16th /71
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.E steering the same under all sail. Wet the oil in the fore & main hold. Meid part trades verry unsteady ship heading from E. to S.E. Latter part fresh breeze ship under all sail heading E by S. set up the fore top mast & top gallant backstays Lat 14.00 Long 1.22 West
803d Wednes May 17th
This day commences the same saw porpoises Meid part fresh trades
Lat 13.00 ship heading E. under all sail saw porpoises
Long 00.09 West Latter part the same parted fore top
Broke gallant sheet same time carried away
open a keg the jaws of the yard clued the sail up
of Butter and furled it. set up the Larboard lower fore & main rigging
804th Thurs May 18th /71
This day commences with fresh trades ship heading E by N. sent down the fore top g. yard and repaired it and sent it up again and set the sail (nothing
Lat 12.14 in sight) Meid part strong trades ship
Long 1.17 E heading E by S. Latter part strong trades ship heading East under all sail (except fore top g sail.) parted fore top gallant sheet & tie. rove new sheets

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

805th May Friday 19th

This day commences with strong trades ship heading E by S. under all sail at 3½ o-clock took in the main top gallant sail & mizzen top mast stay sail. rove a new tie to main top gallant yard. Mid part strong trades ship heading E by S. Latter part the same ship heading East. set the main top gallant sail. took it in again at 9. o-clock

806th Sat May 20th /71

This day commences with fresh trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. heading E by S Mid part fresh breeze Latter part moderate breeze ship heading E by S. under all sail on the Starboard tack. broke out Water and wet the Hold. Lat N. 07 ☆ Long 3.57 East

807th Sunday May 21st

This day commences with light trades ship heading East under all sail watch employed in fitting Boat gearing. Mid part steady breeze ship under all sail heading E.S.E. Latter part fresh trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. Lat 10.48 ☆ Long 5.31

808th Mon May 22nd /71

This day commences with fresh trades

Lat steering by the wind on the Starboard

10.44. tack heading E by S. under all sail. Mid

Long part the same Latter part moderate

7.04 breeze from the S.S.W. steering by the wind

under all sail on the Starboard tack

From St Helena To the Coast

809th Tuesday May 23d /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W Ship heading S.E by the wind on the Starboard tack employed in making lance poles & repairing the draw water Bucket. broke out Beef & a Cask of Bread Mid part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail

Broke out a Bbl of Flour

Lat 10.50 ♡ Long 8.10 East

810th Wednesday May 24th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W Ship heading S.E under all sail. cut a jib for the Waist Boat. set up the flying jib guys &c Mid part wind light from the S.S.W. Latter part the same employed in making fishing lines Lat 10.50 Long 9.01

811th Thursday May 25th

This day commences with light breeze from the S & W Ship heading S.E under all sail ~~set~~. turned in the fore top gallant rigging & set it up. Cooper engaged in making fishing line reels Mid part moderate. Latter part the same broke out water and made sinkers for fishing Lat 10.58. Long 9.39.E

812th Friday May 26th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W Steering South under all sail repaired the main sail Mid part light breeze Latter part the same rigged out the cutting stage nothing in sight

Lat 11.30 Long 10.08

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe From

813th May Sat-27th/71

This day commences with light breezes from the S & E Steering by the wind under all sail, on the Port tack. saw porpoises & grampuses. watch employed in various jobs about the ship Meid part light breeze from the S & W. Ship on different tacks Leatter part moderate breeze from the S.W. ship on different tacks watch employed in Wetting Hold &c. Lat 11.30. Long 10.12.E

814th May Sunday 28th/71

This day commences the same saw a school of cow fish Meid part moderate Leatter part fresh breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail saw a Hump Back & some porpoises

815th May Mon 29th

This day commence the same at 5. o-clock tacked ship and took in the light sails. Meid part fresh breeze Leatter part fresh breeze from the S & W steering N.

816th May Tues 30th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W Steering N.N.E under all sail. watch employed in repairing

Leatter part the same broke out water — the jib stay Mid part steering N.E under all sail. Broke out Water

Lat 9.57 Long 10.28

817th May Wednes 31st

Lat 8.40 — This day commences with a light

Long 11.07 — breeze from the Southward steering N.E

saw — under all sail Mid part the Same

porpoises — Leatter part light weather watch employed in

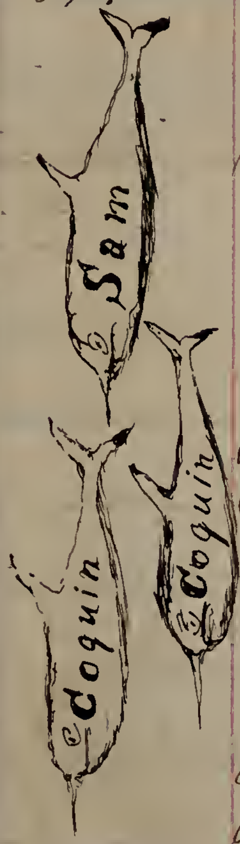
St Helena To the Coast of Africa

818th Thursday June 1st /71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W Steering to the N. & E under all sail. saw porpoises. employed in enlarging my Boat sail. Mid part Steering E N E under all sail with a light breeze from the W. S. W. Latter part fine breeze from the S & W. Steering E N E under all sail. spliced out the Larboard Boats mast. saw porpoises

Lat 7. 30. South. Long 11. 48 East

819th Friday June 2nd /71



This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S. W Steering E by N. under all sail Broke out a Bbl. of Pork Mid part Steering E. under top sails & main top gallant sail Latter part moderate breeze from the Westward Steering East under all sail. made gratings for the Pots. last night caught 3 porpoises

820th Sat June 3rd

This day commences the same saw porpoises & diamond fish saw a Steamer heading in shore. at sundown sounded in 48 fathoms of Water Mid part Standing in shore under all sail at 1. o clock came to anchor furled the light sails & clued down the top sails. Latter part calm Land about 12 miles distant. at anchor here Bks Triton & Nautilus and 2 other unknown whalers. Broke out Water & Wet the hold (saw 4 Hump Backs) caught about 30 fish

On Board Bk Globe on the Coast

821st Sun. June 4th/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W. Sent down the old fore-top-sail & repaired it and bent it for the main top sail bent the main top sail in the place of the fore top sail (saw 2 sails coming down the Coast). Set the watches. So ends Sea account at present — —

Sun June 4th

This day commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. at 5½ o-clock lowered 3 Boats for a days cruise at sundown Boats returned to the ship having seen no Whales to-day.

822nd Mon June 5th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. at 6½ o clock 3 Boats left the ship in pursuit of Whales and returned to the ship at 4. o-clock. Having seen 2 whales but did not succeed in Striking them caught several fish from the ship

823d Tuesday June 6th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W. all 4 Boats left the ship for a days cruise. at sundown returned having seen no whales. saw the Tritons Boats take a whale. Cooper employed in repairing a cask. saw the Nautilus's Boats to the windward cruising

Of Africa Hump Backing

824th Wednesday June 7th

This day commences with a calm. Broke out Flour & Beef. at 12 o-clock the Captn lowered his Boat ~~s~~ for the purpose of practicing them. at sundown broke out water

825 Thursday June 8th

This day commences with a moderate breeze Larboard Boat went a fishing and caught 48. fish at 12 1/2 o-clock hove up anchor and made all sail steering down the Coast. at 4 1/2 o-clock came to anchor. after heaving up the anchor found one ~~[illegible]~~ of the flukes to be broken off. saw 2 Barks to the leeward one of them is the Draco

826th Friday June 9th/71

This day commences with a calm 3 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise saw the Nautilus Boats towing a Whale to the Ship. at 5. o-clock Boats came aboard have not seen any whale this day

827th Sat June 10th

This day commences with a calm at day light lowered the Boats and gave chase with poor success at 8. o-clock lowered on a cruise. at 5. o-clock Boats came aboard. Captn went aboard of the Bk Draco and returned in the evening

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

828th June Sun 11th/71

This day commences with a calm raised whales near the Ship lowered 3 Boats and gave chase shortly after the Larboard Boat Struck and obtained one towed him alongside and cut him in the Starboard & Bow Boat gave chase to another whale but did not succeed in Striking at 6. o-clock whale all in & cut into Horse pieces. 2nd Officer from Bk Draco came aboard to Spend the night saw the Sailors Boats towing a whale

829th June Monday 12th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward at 6 o-clock 3 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise saw the Nautilus Boat take a whale our Boats chased whales to day but was unable to strike at Sundown Boats returned to the Ship

830th June Tues 13th

This day commences with a moderate breeze at daylight 3 Boats left the Ship in pursuit of Whales at 9. o-clock the Bow Boat Struck a 30 bbl. Whale but did not succeed in getting him at 12 1/2 o-clock cut from him and worked up the Coast for the Ship which was about 30 miles distant at Sundown arrived to the Ship. Boiled the Whale to-day turned up 17. bbls

On The Coast of Africa

8 32 1st   June Wednes 14th /71

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S&E at 6-o-clock 3 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise at sundown came aboard have seen no whales this day. arrived here to night Brig Starlight Captn Crapo. has taken 50. bbls sperm oil since leaving St Helena Bk Triton got underweigh to day and worked up the Coast about 20 miles and anchored

8 32 2nd   June Thurs 15th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze at 6-o-clock 3 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise: at 12. o-clock the Waist Boat struck a 20 bbl whale and turned him up shortly after. anchored him and sent one Boat to the Ship got the Ship underweigh & worked up the Coast to the whale and anchored near by saw the Nautilus take a large whale to day have seen 7 whales to day at sundown had the whale along side.

8 33 3d   June Friday 16th /71

This day commences with a calm 2 Boats left the Ship on a days cruise Bow Boat remained aboard to cut in the whale. at 8. o-clock had him in on deck. after cutting in the whale

Broke out a Bbl of Pork

the Bow Boat left the Ship cruising at 5-o-clock Boats returned to the Ship have seen no whales this day made a jib or pieced one out for the Larboard Boat. Ship keepers have been cutting up the Blubber

Continued Remarks

834th June Sat 17th/71

This day commences with a calm 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise at 6. o-clock Boats returned to the

Broke ship have seen nothing today (except

out Water a fin Back) Nautilus & Starlight got underweigh and anchored near by us boiled the whale turned up 75 bbls

835th June Sun 18th/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise chased 2. large Cow Whales about 10. miles to the leeward of the ship but did not succeed in striking them. saw the Nautilus Boats chasing Whales but did not strike

836th June Mon 19th/71

This day commences with a moderate Breeze at 6. o-clock lowered 3 Boats and gave chase at 8. o-clock the Bow Boat struck a 20 bbl Whale and turned him up towed him along side the ship got underweigh and met the Boats cut him in and started for more whales at 1 1/2. o-clock the Larboard Boat struck a 30 bbl Whale turned him up and took him along side and cut him in saw the Nautilus Boats towing a whale to the ship at sundown had the Whale in on deck (Note the Larboard Boat Sail nearly in to.) during the night watches employed in cutting up blubber

On The Coast of Africa

837th June Tues 20th

This day commences with a light breeze all hands employed in cutting up blubber and stowing it in the main hatch. after getting dinner Waist & Bow Boats left the ship in pursuit of Whales saw one going quick was unable to strike him at Sundown returned to the ship. saw a schooner bound down the coast. (Started the works at 3. o-clock divided the crew into 3 watches for the night repaired the Larboard Boats sail

838th June Wednes 21st

This day commences with a moderate breeze at 6. o-clock 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise. Hands aboard employed in boiling. Saw a Steamer bound down the coast. at Sundown Boats returned to the ship. have seen nothing this day. at sundown finished Boiling turned up 45 bbls (Broke out Water)

839th June Thurs 22nd

This day commences with a light breeze at 6½ o-clock 4 Boats left the ship in pursuit of Whales at Sundown returned to the ship saw 2 Whales this day

840th June Friday 23d/71

Broke out a Tierce of Beef

This day commences with a calm. 4. Boats left the ship in pursuit of Whales Bow & Waist Boats chased 2 Whales out sight of the ship. saw Bk Jantitus take a whale also saw the Starlight take two whales

Continued Remarks

841st June Sat 24th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze. all 4 Boats left the ship for a days cruise at Sundown Boats returned have seen no whales this day

842nd June Sun 25th

This day commences with a light sea breeze all 4 Boats in pursuit of Whales. saw the Leonidas take a whale saw the Brig F. H. Moore to the windward saw 3 Whales to-day

843d June Mon 26th

This day commences with a moderate breeze. all 4 Boats cruising. at Sundown Boats returned to the ship have seen no whales this day.

Broke out Water

844th June Tues 27th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S. W. all 4 Boats in pursuit of Whales. at Sundown Boats returned to the ship. have seen nothing this day

845th June Wednes 28th

This day commences with a fine breeze from the S. W. 3 Boats left the ship on a days cruise. at sundown Boats came aboard. have seen 3 Whales this day. Brig F. H. Moore came down and anchored near by us

846th June Thurs 29th

This day commences with a calm lowered 3 Boats & chased Whales until 7 o-clock & returned to the ship with poor success anchored at sundown Captn [illegible] came aboard

at 7 o-clock got under-weigh and stood down the coast-

The Coast off Africa

847th June Friday 30th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. W. lowered 3 Boats and pulled to the windward. at 3. o-clock the Waist Struck a small whale. and the line became foul therefore cut from him. Saw the Bk. Java near by Saw the Starlight's Boats chasing whales at 7 1/2. o-clock. Boats returned to the Ship Broke out 1 Bbl of Flour

848th July Sat. 1st /70

This day commences with a light breeze (all 4 Boats cruising) at Sundown Boats came aboard have seen 3 whales. Saw the Nautilus & Starlight take a whale each. (Overhold today)

849th [redacted] y Sunday 2nd

This day commences with a calm lowered 4. Boats to cruise at 4. o-clock the Bow Boat Struck a 20 bbl whale and turned him up. the ship got underweigh working up the coast. anchored at 9. o-clock (at night). at 6. o-clock commenced towing. at 3. o-clock got the whale along side

850th July Mon. 3rd/71

This day commences the same at 6. o-clock called all hands and commenced cutting at 8. o-clock had him in on deck 3 Boats left the ship in pursuit of whales. at Sundown Boats came aboard. have seen nothing to day. cut up the blubber and put it in the blubber room

Continued Remarks

831st July 4th /71

This day commences with a calm lowered all 4 Boats. shortly after raised 2 whales the Starboard & Waist Boat gave chase but did not succeed in striking. at 12 o-clock Bow Boat raised 2 large Cow Whales and struck one of them, and turned him up off shore about 6. miles distant. There ~~was~~ ~~Sh~~ Shot a bomb lance into the loose whale which crippeled him after the whole turned up, he immediatly sunk in 30 fathoms of Water. the mate layed by the whale and I went aboard the ship after getting supper I started for the whale off shore to relieve the mate. but he did not want to come aboard as he was [redacted] him self. of something of the kind therefore I came aboard again. got aboard at 8. o-clock. wishing Brad. Coggeshall a happy nights repose will now retire

852nd July 5th /71

This day commences the same started the works boiling on the small whale sent the Bow Boat off shore to the sunken Whale to relieve the Larboard Boats crew

Broke out Sugar

853rd July 6th /71

boiled the last whale turned up 13 Bbls

This day commences the same. during the night I was off shore by the dead whale. at 8½. o-clock hauled the whale up and commenced towing for the ship at 3½ o-clock got him along side. at 8½-o-clock

~~Broke~~ ~~out Sugar~~

On Board Bk Globe of New Bedford

854th July 7th /71

This day commences with a light sea breeze started the works. saw the F H Moore

boats towing a whale broke out Casks from the fore Hold. at 6 o'clock set the watches Larboard Watch first watch in. (during the night boiling) finished Boiling at 2 o-clock. turned up 43 bbls

855th July 8th /71

This day commences with a calm all hands employed in stowing down in the fore Hold. saw the F H Moore Boats in pursuit of Whale at 4½ - o - clock finished stowing for the day. leaving the last Whale on deck, have stowed down 75 bbls. to day

856th July 9th /71

This day commences with a light breeze lowered 3 Boats for cruising at 1½ o-clock the Larboard Boat struck a 15 bbl Whale there was another one with fine I struck the Waist Whale. and I took the Waist Boats iron into my Boat and struck the other one (which was about 35 bbl Whale. after the small one turned up I started for the Waist Boats Whale & struck him at 4 o-clock the whale turned up and sunk in about 15 fathoms of Water. left the Waist Boats crew by the whale for the night. the Ship got underweigh and took the small whale along side and anchored in 12. fathoms of Water. (Capt Bassett came aboard) (Broke out a Bbl of Beef) saw the Nautilus cutting a Whale

Remarks Continued on Board Bk.

857th July Mon 10th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. W. at 6. o-clock hooked on to the Whale and cut him in. got underweigh and stood in shore for the sunken Whale and anchored within a mile of the Whale. tried to haul the Whale up but was not able. Hands aboard employed in cutting up the blubber &c left the Waist Boat with the whale for the night Spoke the F. H. Moore Bound to the leeward

run down 6 casks of oil in the fore Hold which makes in all 94 bbls

858th July Tues 11th/71

This day commences with a calm at 7. o-clock the Whale come up all 4 Boats hooked on and towed him to the Ship got him alongside at 11½. o-clock hooked on to him and cut him in & started the works

859th July Wednes 12th/71

This day commences with a calm all hands employed in boiling (nothing in sight). broke out a bbl of Flour

860th July Thursday 13th/71

This day commences with a calm at 6. o-clock lowered 3 Boats for a days cruise at 10. o-clock the Larboard Boat struck a Cow Whale and turned her up and the Whale immediatly sank in 12 fathoms of Water. Waist & Bow Boats went aboard. got the Ship underweigh and stood for the whale at 4. o-clock anchored by the Whale (Broke out Water) have seen 4 Whales this day

Globe of New Bedford

861st July Friday 14th/71

This day commences with a calm ship at anchor by the sunken whale all hands engaged in stowing down oil in the fore hold. stowed down 26 barrels at 2 o-clock made an attempt to haul the whale up and parted one of the lines therefore gave it up as a bad job and repaired to the ship

862nd July Sat 15th/71

This day commences with a light breeze last night at 1. o-clock the whale came up. hauled him along side and fluked him. at 6 1/2 o-clock commenced cutting at 8 1/2 o-clock finished cutting and sent 2 Boats a cruising at sundown Boats came aboard having seen 2 whales but was unable to strike them. Started the works. set the watches at 6. o-clock Larboard Watch having the 1st watch in

863rd July Sun 16th/71

This day commences with a fine weather last night employed in boiling at 7. o-clock lowered 3 Boats on a days cruise at 2 o-clock finished boiling Whale turned up 18. bbls at 3 o-clock the Bow Boat struck & drawed at sundown Boats returned to the ship having seen 9 whales this day

864th July Mon 17th/71

This day commences with a calm accompanied with rain at 6. o-clock got underweigh and stood off shore under all sail at 8. o-clock lowered 3 Boats for

Remarks Continued

a days cruise. at 2-o clock the Larboard Boat struck a 30. bbl Whale and turned him up and he immediatly sank in 25 fathoms of water. the Bow Boat & crew layed by the whale during the night

865th

July Tues 18th/71

This day commences the same at 8. o-clock the Starboard Boat relieved the Bow Boat and I returned to the ship. at 7. o-clock the Larboard & Waist Boat lowered for Whales near the ship the Waist Boat struck a small whale which run the Boat out of sight in a short time at 4. o-clock saw the Boats towing a whale in shore I started to assist them - but night set in before I saw them there fore I was unable to find them. I returned to the Ship at 10. o-clock rather weary. The Ship anchored at 8. o-clock. during the night arranged the watches in order to keep the [illegible] a Burning for the Boats

The ship got under weigh at 10-clock working up the Coast & anchored again at 8. o-clock in the eve

866th

July Wednes 19th/71

This day commences with a light breeze at 7. o-clock raised the Boats off shore heading in for the ship. I relieved the Starboard Boat and the Starboard Boat returned to the ship. after the Boats returned to the ship we ascertained that they had turned the whale up at 2. o clock the day before and commenced towing in shore towed until sundown when the whale sank tryed to haul him up and in doing so parted the line

Therefore the Boats hove to for the night
got the ship underweigh at 7. o-clock
working off shore towards the sunken
whale. at 2 - o-clock anchored within
Broke 3 miles of the whale it being imposs-
out water ible to stem the current. 2 Boats
tryed to haul the whale up but was
unable to do so. left the Bow Boat
with the whale during the night

867th July Thursday 20th

This day commences with a calm
hauled the whale up at 6 1/2 o-clock
and commenced with all 4 Boats
to towe the whale to the ship but
the current being very strong was unable
to. therefore got the ship underweigh
and endeavored to get him along side
side at 1. o-clock. after getting dinner
commenced cutting. had him in, at
3 - o clock cleared up the deck and
started the works. during the night
boiling Larboard Watch having the
1st Watch out. saw the Brig Starlight
to the windward

868th July Friday 21st /71

This day commences with a calm
all hands employed in boiling. got the
ship underweigh at 1 o-clock with
a light air. raised the whale which
finished the Waist Boat sunk sent the waist
boiling Boat to the whale shortly after the
at 5. o-clock other Boats went to the whale
turned and commenced towing for the ship
up 33 bbl at. 8. o-clock the ship anchored. at 9. o-clock
anchored the whale and Boats came aboard

Continued Remarks

869th July Sat 22nd/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze got underweigh and worked the Ship to the whale took the whale along side at 9. o-clock hooked on & cut him in after cutting the whale braced forward on the Starboard tack heading in shore saw the Bks Triton & Draco to the leeward 2nd Mate (Mr Reed) came aboard started the works at 12. o-clock (during the night employed in boiling Starboard watch having the 1st watch on deck

870th July Sun 23d/71

This day commence with a calm finished boiling last night at 3 o-clock

broke turned up 24 bbls at 7. o-clock
out a commenced stowing down in the
Bbl fore hold. at 4½ o-clock knocked off
of Flour work. have stowed down 86 bbls this day since being here on the Coast we have stowed down 209 bbls

871st July Mon 24th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W all hands employed

Broke in stowing down oil in the fore hold
out a stowed down 43 bbls. this make us 235
Bbl of bbls we have stowed down since we
Beef arrived here on the coast. at 3. o-clock finished stowing. and cleared up decks stowed 7 casks of Flour in the after hold

On The Coast of Africa

872nd July Thurs 23rd/71

This day commenced with a calm lowered 4 Boats on a cruise. Saw 2 Whales during the day. saw the Nautilus & Starlight to the windward at Sundown Boats came aboard Saw a Steamer at anchor off Amberzet.

873d July Wednes 26th/71

This day commences with a light breeze at 7. o-clock got underweigh made all sail standing down the Coast. at 10½ o-clock raised a Whale lowered 3 Boats and chased him down the Coast about 5 miles and gave it up as a bad job & repaired to the ship saw the Bk Triton & Draco to the leeward saw their Boats towing a whale at Sundown anchored in 12 fathoms of water near the Triton & Draco

874th July Thurs 27th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward at 7. o- clock got underweigh made all sail heading down the Coast. Shortly after lowered 3 Boats to cruise along with the ship at Sundown Boats returned to the ship having seen 1 whale spoke the F H Moore with 130 bbls.

875th July Friday 28th

This day begins with moderate weather lowered 3 Boats on a days cruise got underweigh made all sail standing down the Coast. at Sundown Boats came aboard have seen 1 Whale this day during the evening gamming with the F H Moore

Emptied the Bread cask in the fore-Hold

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

876th July Sat 29th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward at 6 o clock got underweigh standing down the Coast under all sail lowered 3 Boats to cruise saw the F. H. Moore chasing whales at sundown Boats came aboard have seen 2 whales this day at sundown came to anchor off Congo River on the Southside. Broke out a Cask of Bread.

877th July Sun 30th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the Southward at 3 o-clock called all hands got underweigh standing across Congo River under all sail last evening the Brig anchored near by. the Captn Came aboard at 1. o-clock the wind died away and finding that the Ship was drifting off shore anchored in 23 fathoms of water. (saw the Brig anchor)

Starboard watch having the 1st watch on deck

1 N L

878th July Mon 31st/71

This day commences with light weather last night at 8. o-clock called all hands and got the Ship underweigh trying to work in shore. but as the wind died away anchored again in 25 fathoms of water. this morning at 7. o-clock got underweigh steering ENE. at 4. o-clock wind died away and finding that the Ship was making more leeway than headway anchored in 33 fathoms of water Land not visable

On the Coast of Africa

879th Tues August 1st/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the Southward at 7. o-clock got underweigh heading in shore with a light breeze saw several Hump-backs at 5½ o-clock wind died away therefore anchored in 24 fathoms of water. hauled up 45 fathoms of the Starboard cable and bent the chain to the Starboard anchor in case of emergency

made a new ring Stopper to the Starboard Anchor

880th Wednes Aug 2nd/71

This day commences with a light breeze at 4½ o-clock called all hands and got underweigh trying to work in shore at 2-o-clock raised the Land about 8 miles distant. saw the Starlight chasing whales, broke out a Bbl of Pork and a Bbl of Flour. at Sundown anchored in 15 fathoms of water. repaired the draw water bucket.

881st Thursday Aug. 3d

This day commences with a calm got the ship underweigh standing down the Coast. lowered 3 Boats for a days cruise saw 2 coasters standing up the Coast at Sundown Boats came aboard have seen a whale to day and chased him so that he sweat. so Ends this day of Hump-backing At Sundown anchored in 25 fathoms of Water

882nd Friday Aug 4th/71

This day commences with a calm accompanied with a fog. got the Ship underweigh at 6-o-clock standing in shore saw the Starlight chasing whales

at sundown came to anchor in Loango Bay

here at anchor F. H Moore has taken 45 bbls since we saw her

Continued Remarks on The Coast of Africa

883d Aug Sat 5th /71

This day commences with moderate weather at 7. o-clock lowered 3 Boats for cruising. Saw the Nautilus with 400 bbls of oil and see her take a whale the same time. at Sundown Boats returned to the Ship have seen and chased 4. or 5 whales but was unable to strike any of them. Broke out water & wet hold. (at 8. o-clock anchored)

Ship got underweigh at 12. o-clock

Starboard Boat lowered for a whale but did not catch him

884th Sun. Aug 6th /71

This day commences with a light breeze lowered 3 Boats for cruising saw the Nautilus take a whale. saw the Starlight & F. H. Moore at sundown Boats returned to the Ship with poor success having seen several whales but all were going quick and acted shy.

Broke out a Bbl of Beef

885th Mon. Aug 7th

This day commences with a light air lowered 3 Boats for cruising. Capt went aboard the F H Moore. at 11. o-clock the Bow Boat struck a 40bbl whale (more or less) and turned him up shortly after. the Larboard Boat went to the Ship to get underweigh leaving the Bow Boat & whale anchored the Starboard & Waist Boats have been cruising together to-day and at 12. o-clock raised 2. whales near the Ship and the Starboard Boat struck one of them and turned him up. the Starboard Boat returned to the Ship at 4. o-clock leaving the Waist Boat anchored with the whale. at sundown the Ship

Cook taken sick is off duty -

the whale stove the Bow Boat slightly

Hump Backing
arrived to the Bow Boats whale took
him along side & fluked him & braced
forward heading in shore under all sail
saw the F. H. Moores Boats take a whale
to day. at 9. o-clock came to anchor
and all hands retired.

886th Thursday Aug 8th /71

This day commences with a light breeze
at 5½ o-clock called all hands and
commenced cutting. at 9. o-clock had
the whale in got the ship underweigh
and made all sail for the Starboard
Boats whale in shore. sent the Starboard
Broke Boat to the Waist Boat with grub &c
out Water at. 11½ o-clock arrived to the whale
took him along side braced forward
and commenced cutting heading in
shore. at 2. o-clock had the whale
in. cleared up the deck. and came
to anchor at 3. o-clock. saw the F.H. Moore
to the windward. Mr Riley taken sick is
off duty to day. at 4. o-clock started the
works. at 6½ o-clock set the watches
I am to take Mr Rileys watch. Starboard
watch having the 1st watch below

887th Wednes Aug 9th

This day commences with a moderate
breeze from the S. W. all hands employed
in boiling saw 4 whales pass by the
ship. saw the F. H. Moores Boat chasing
whales started a cask of water into
the Butt. the cook has regained his
good health & has turned too. (Mr Riley
is no better) during the night
watch employed in boiling. finished
boiling at 4. o-clock turned up 73 bbls

Remarks Continued on the Coast

888th Aug Thurs 10th /71

This day commences with a light breeze at 6 1/2 o-clock lowered 2 Boats for a days cruise. Cooper employed in repairing the Stoven Boat. I lowered in the Starbord Boat to day as the Bow Boat is Stove at Sundown came aboard. have chased Several whales But was unable to Strike any Saw the Bke Triton & Draco to the windward saw them take a whale. saw the F. H. Moore Boats chasing whales

889th Aug Friday 11th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze lowered 3 Boats for a days cruise at sundown came aboard have seen 2 whales this day saw the Bke Draco & Triton near by laying to an anchor by a sunken whale

890th Aug Sat 12th

This day commences with a light breeze all hands employed in Stowing
Broke { down in the after hold. at 4. o clock
out a { finished Stowing have Stowed down 63
Cask of { bbls. saw the Triton & Draco. boiling
Bread { have seen 3 whales this day.

891st Aug Sun 13th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze at 6 1/2. o-clock lowered 3 Boats
Mr Riley } for cruising saw the Bk Triton take a
no better { whale at 5 o-clock the Larboard Boat struck
a 30 bbl. whale at 8. o-clock cut from
same and pulled to the Ship which was
about 15 miles distant arrived aboard at 10 o clock

of Africa Hump-backing Loo

3136
37.12

892nd Aug Mon 14th/71
This day commences with a calm lowered 3 Boats to cruise. at Sundown came aboard have seen 2 whales this day. Mr Riley is a little more comfortable to-day. Captn went aboard the Draco to spend the Evening.

893rd Aug Tues 15th
This day commences with a calm lowered 2 Boats for cruising at Sundown came aboard have seen no whales this day. Captn Braley came aboard. and obtained 2 oars. at 12. o-clock took a light breeze from the S&E got the ship underweigh standing down the Coast under all sail. Nautilus passed us Bound down the Coast. at 7. o-clock anchored in 17. fathoms of Water.

broke out a Bbl of Flour

894th Aug Wednes 16th/71
This day commences with a light breeze. at 7. o-clock got the ship underweigh steering down the Coast under all sail. lowered the Bow & Larboard Boats to cruise along with the Ship. at 4 1/4. o-clock the Larboard Boat struck. a Cow Whale. there was a small one with her. shot a bomb lance into the loose whale which caused him to spout thick blood. the Larboard Boat put an iron into the little whale. before the Bow Boat struck him at 5. o-clock both whales turned up. the Starboard Boat came to help tow the large whale alongside

at 7. o-clock took the whales alongside and anchored in 17 fathom of water

Continued Remarks Hump-Backing

893th Aug Thurs 17th /71

This day commences with a moderate
breeze at 6 1/2 o-clock commenced cutting
blubber and at 10 o-clock had the whale
room in took the anchor and steered to
men the N. under all sail. saw the Nautilus
employed and 2 other unknown whalers at
in cutting sundown came to anchor in 12 fathoms
up the of water.
Blubber Aug Friday 18th /71
896th This day commences with a light
breeze from the S.W. at 6. o-clock
started the works and lowered the
Broke Larboard & Bow Boats for cruising.
out a at 9. o-clock got underweigh and
Tierce made all sail standing down the
of Beef Coast. Spoke the Nautilus boiling a
70 bbl whale. at sundown Boats
Lar 3.37 returned have seen no whales this
day. this whale is a dry skin which we
are boiling have boiled 12 hours and
have got 3 bbls.
897th Aug Sat 19th
This day commences with a light
Mr breeze at 7. o-clock the Larboard
Riley & Bow Boats left the ship on a
no better days cruise. those aboard employed
in boiling at sundown Boats came
aboard have seen several whales this
day. but was unable to get near them
at sundown finished boiling turned
up 45 bbls Spoke the Bk Java
cutting a 40. bbl whale. making
in all 760 bbls of Hump back
saw 70 whales from the ship this day

Near Sandy Point

898th Aug Sun 20th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze at 8. o-clock got underweigh and made all sail standing down the Coast. Saw the Bk. Java take a whale

Broke out water

at sundown anchored in Meaumba Bay in 13 fathoms of water. here at anchor Brig Starlight. at sundown Boats came aboard. have seen several whales to day but was unable to strike any of them Oh deary me I never was more disgusted with any thing any more than I am with this confounded Hump Backing. as for my part I am in hopes it will terminate before long. for this season has been verry disagreeable to me, and it has been the same to others I imagine.

899th Mon Aug 21st/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. at 6. o-clock lowered 3 Boats for a days cruise at sundown came aboard. have seen 4. whales to day but they was going quick to the leeward saw the Starlight & Java a boiling.

Mr Riley about the same

900th Tuesday Aug 22nd

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. at 8. o-clock lowered 3 Boats for a days cruise. at sundown Boats came aboard. have seen 2 whales this day. at 1. o-clock got the ship underweigh and run down off the Red Cliffe and anchored in 15 fathoms of water

Caught several fish

Remarks at Mcumba Bay

901st Aug Wednes 23rd /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W at 9 o-clock raised a whale lowered all 3 Boats and gave chase without success. at Sundown Boats came aboard have seen several whales and chased them but they was all going quick to the leeward.

during the afternoon rather moderate

902nd Aug Thursday 24th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. at 8½ o-clock lowered 3 Boats for cruising. at 3 o-clock Boats arrived have seen no whales this day. saw the Starlights Boats chasing a whale. Mr Riley is about the same does not seem to gain much. Captn went aboard the Starlight. Cooper repaired the combings to the main lower deck hatches

Caught several fish

903rd Aug Friday 25th 1871

This day commences with a rain storm. at 10 o-clock cleared up to fine weather - the F. H. Howe spoke us with 300. bbls of oil saw 3 other whalers to the windward. the 1st Mate came aboard broke out Pork. & started a cask of water into the Butt. have seen 1 whale to day

Caught several Fish

Mr Riley about the same

904th Aug Sat 26th

This day commences with a light breeze accompanied with rain at 8 o-clock got underweigh standing down the Coast under all sail.

1871

On Board Bk. Globe of New Bedford

at 9. o-clock raised a whale about a mile from the ship lowered 2 Boats and gave chase at 10. o clock the Bow Boat struck a 70 bbl whale and turned him up off shore. and commenced towing to the leeward. at 1. o-clock the ship anchored as there was not wind sufficient to stem the current. towed until 9. o-clock in the evening and then anchored the whale and the Starboard & Larboard Boats went aboard leaving the Bow Boat to lay by the whale during the night. saw the Triton & Draco pass by bound to the leeward. also the F. H. Moore

905th

Aug Sun 27th/71

This day commences with a calm at. 5½. o-clock got the ship underweigh working towards the whale. hooked 2. Boats on ~~to tow~~ the ship. at 8. o-clock arrived to the whale and anchored in 20 fathoms of water found that the confounded sharks had eaten about ⅓ of the whale. at. 9. o-clock hooked on to the whale. and at 11½. o-clock had him cut in cleared up deck and commenced cutting up the blubber and mincing. saw the Starlight and F. H. Moore to the windward. at 1. o-clock set in thick and rainy have seen nothing this day

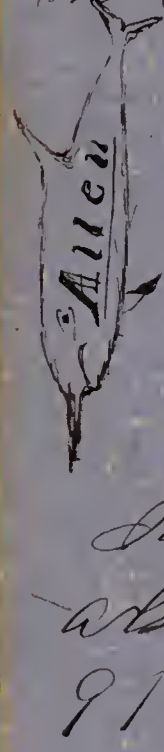
On Board Bk. Globe From the Coast
To Annabona

911th day Sept Sat. 2nd 1871

This day commences with a light air from the S & W. Steering W by S under all sail saw 2 Hump Backs near the ship. Mid part took a light breeze from the N. & E Steering W S W under all sail. at 11. o-clock sounded but found no bottom Latter part light breeze from the Eastward Steering W S W watch employed in washing the inside of the ship saw hump backs & porpoises
Lat 3.24. South ◇ Long 9. 19 East

912th Sept. Sun 3d /71

This day commences the same steering the same. saw porpoises. watch employed in various jobs about the ship. caught a



porpoise Mid part light breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Latter part fine breeze from the S & E steering West under all sail on the Port tack saw several Hump Backs & Fin Backs also saw porpoises. Long 8. 14

913th Lat 3. 10 Sept Mon 4th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. Ship heading W under all sail saw porpoises. spliced a shot of new line on the Bow & Larboard Boats tubs. Mid part steady breeze from the Eastward steering W by S ½ N. Latter part moderate breeze from the Eastward Steering W N W. by W under all sail. saw a steamer, saw porpoises & Fin Backs
Lat 2.38 ◇ Long 6.53

To Annabona ⋄ Sept. Thurs 5th/71
914th This day commences with a light breeze from the S&E. Steering to the N.W. under all sail. Saw porpoises & fin Backs. broke out water. scraped down the masts. watch employed in salvaging Midd part moderate breeze from the S.E steering N.W under all sail Latter part the same. Slushed down & scraped the mizzen top-mast, Lat 2.00 ⋄ Long 5.56
915th day. Sept. Wednes 6th/71
This day commence with a light breeze from the S.E steering N.W under all sail. caught a large albicore. the Land is about 30 miles distant. it being thick & hazy are not able to see the Land rove new fore-top gallant sheets. Mr Riley is rather more on the gain. Midd part light breeze from the S.W. at 8. o-clock luffed to on the Starboard tack during the night ship on different tacks Latter part light breeze from the S.W steering to the N&W. under all sail at 8½ o-clock saw the Land bearing N.N.W caught several albicores and salted them
916th Sept. Thurs 7th/71
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering in for the Land under all sail. at 5. o-clock came to anchor. after towing the ship in shore some ways. here at anchor Bks Triton & Draco, have taken a whale since they have been here – the Natives came aboard half crazy or apparently so.

Continued Remarks at Annabona

First part moderate weather, Boats stearing heading the watches during the night. Latter part fresh breeze from the S&W scraped off the moss from the bottom of the ship. traded for about 40 bushels of sweet potatoes.

917th Sept Friday 8th /71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W. traded for about 50. bushels of potatoes. also 15 dozens of Eggs & some Bananas. Mid part moderate breeze. Latter part the same hand employed in Boating Wood took aboard 3 loads

918th Sept Sat 9th /71

Broke out Flour. This day commence with a moderate breeze from the S & W employed in Boating Wood took aboard 3 loads and stowed it away. heeled the ship in order to paint the bends. an English Man of War arrived here to-day. Meid part moderate weather. Latter part the same took aboard a Boat load of wood and about 6 or 7 bushels of potatoes. sailed from here to-day the man of War (Dido. by name) Stowed the water over away in between decks, started water into the Butt. broke out the sail casks from between decks. the Triton & Draco are fitting for home

On Board Bk. Globe 1871

919th Sept. Sun 10th/71

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S & W employed in trading with the Natives. Sent down the Main Sail & ripped it up the trade with the Natives. we have on Board about 100 bushels of Potatoes Meid part the same Latter part moderate Breeze. all hands have been on shore ~~to~~ day (that choosed to go) crews from the Draco & Tailor have been on shore also

920th Sept. Mon 11th

This day commence with fine weather. Meid part the same Latter part fresh breeze. rafted 8 casks towed them to the watering place. filled them and towed it along side & hoisted it in. painted the Binds on the Starboard side. bent a new fly jibb also sent ~~down~~ the old fore top g. sail and bent another second handed one in its place

921st Sept. Tues 12th

This day commence with a light breeze from the Southward shifted the top sails & bent a new main-sail. took aboard 70 bushels of potatoes traded away the old fly jibb & part of the old main sail (Sent a letter aboard of the Draco to go home) Meid part fine weather Latter part the same stowed away the water between decks also the wood.

Continued Remarks at Annabona

922nd Sept Wedns 13th

This day commences with a fine breeze from the S & E. traded away the Hump Back meat for potatoes & Bananas saw the Draco's Boat strike and draw from a Hump Back Calf. Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the S & W at 8 1/2 o-clock took our anchor made all sail standing to the Westward. the Triton & Draco sailed from here to day for New Bedford and I wish I was going the same ~~the~~ route Stowed the anchor & chains
Sent a letter to my Father by the Triton in Care of Horace. P. Smith

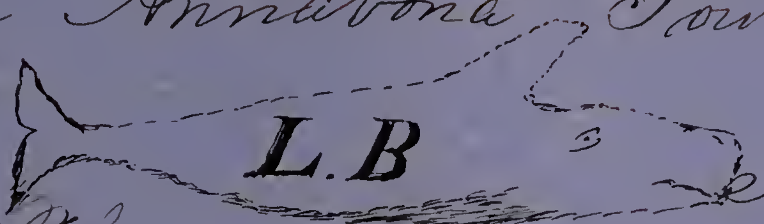
923d Sept Thurs 14th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W at 1 1/2 o-clock tacked Ship. spliced a shot of line on the Starboard Boat line also one to the Waist Boat's line Mid part steady breeze from the S & E Ship on different tacks Latter part moderate breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. nothing in sight. Lat 2.00 Long 3.14

924th Sept Friday 15th/7

This day commences the same watch employed in scraping the gurry from the mincing Boxes and cleaning the machine also cleared up around the try works Mid part steering by the wind under all sail on different tacks Latter part fresh breeze from the S & W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. watch employed in various jobs about deck

From Annabona Towards St Helena

925th day 

Sept Sat 16th/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Started water into the butt. at 2½ o-clock raised a school of Black-fish lowered all 4 Boats and obtained a small one hoisted him in on deck & stripped off the blubber tacked ship at 4½-o-clock heading W. Mid part ship on different tacks steering by the wind under all sail with a fresh breeze from the S & W Latter part the same ship on the Port tack by the wind heading W.S.W saw a small Hump-Back

Lat. 2. 50. S. ◇ Long 5. 15 East

926th Sept 17th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W steering the same at 3½ o-clock tacked ship heading S.E Mid part heading the same under all sail on the Starboard tack with a light breeze from the S & W. Latter part fresh breeze heading S.S.E under all sail

Lat. 2. 54 ◇ Long 5. 38. East

927th Sept Mon 18th/71

This day begins the same saw porpoise Mid part steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E. with a moderate breeze Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. boiled out the Blackfish blubber turned up about 25 gallons

Lat 3. 16. Long 6. 33 East

Remarks on Board Bk Globe

928th September Tues 19th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw porpoises Mid part ~~light~~ breeze from the S. W. Steering the same Latter part ship heading W by S under all sail watch employed in overhauling Blocks &c

Long ~~6.8~~

929th Sept Wedns 20th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. made a new smoke pipe for the try-works also made a mat for the anchor Mid part ship on different tacks under all sail with light breeze from the S & W. Latter part Ship heading S E by S under all sail watch employed in overhauling blocks &c made a Mat for the Larboard Anchor this morning broke out a Bbl of Beef

Lat 3.38 Long 6.27

930th Sept Thurs 21st/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S & W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail watch employed in sailorizing &c nothing seen this day. Mid part ship heading S E by S. under all sail on the Starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the S, W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. watch employed in overhauling the Blocks and making belaying pins Lat 4.38 Long 7.27

From Annabona up the Coast

931st day Sept Friday 22nd /71

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S. W. Steering by the wind under all sail. watch employed in removing scotch-men and laying under them and seizing them on again. Mid part heading S. E by S under all sail. with a moderate breeze from the S & W Latter part the same saw cowfish. watch employed in sailorizing Lat. 5.07 Long 6 56

932nd Sept Sat 23d

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack heading S E by E. Mid part unsteady breezes from the S. W. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack broke out water.

933rd Sept Sun 24th /71

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S. W Steering the same (wet hold to-day) Mid part fresh breeze from the S. S. W heading S. S. E under all sail saw a number of Hump Backs heading to the Southward Lat 6.12 Long 8.30

overhauled the Brace Blocks

934th Sept Mon 25th /71

This day commence the same Mid part light breeze ship heading SSE Latter part the same Cooper employed in making buckets. watch employed in sailorizing. Lat 6.38 Lon 9.20

Remarks on Board Bk Globe A. Tripp Master

935th Sept. Tues 26th /71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W. Ship heading S.S.E under all Sail watch engaged in Sailorizing Cooper employed in making fresh Water Buckets. Mid part light breeze from the S & W. ship on the Starboard tack under all Sail Latter part the same watch employed in scraping & painting the chain plates. Also painting the other iron work on the side of the ship Cooper engaged in making Buckets Lat 6.50. Long 9.19 East

936th Sept. Wednesday 27th /71

This day commences the same watch employed in cleaning & painting iron work. tacked ship at 12 o-clock Mid part light breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack Latter part the Same Saw fin Backs. Broke out meat (Beef) Cooper employed in making a new Grind Stone tub. Lat 7.18 Long 10.3

937th Thurs Sept. 28th /71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. W Steering by the wind all Sail heading S.E. watch employed in making rovings & Sennit Mid part light breeze ship heading S E by S under all sail Latter part light breeze Steering by the wind on the Port tack finished the Grind Stone tub and hung the Stone. watch employed in making Sennit Saw porpoises
No observation.

From Annabona up the Coast

938th Friday Sept 29th/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the W.S.W. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. at 5 - o-clock tacked ship heading S by E. saw porpoises Midd part moderate weather Latter part fresh breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack saw porpoises

Lat. 7. 50 Long 10. 13 East

939th Sat Sept 30th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw porpoises. cleared the Caboose cover out and put it on. Midd part light breeze from the S & W. Latter part Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Watch employed in painting the Chain plates Lat 8. 30 Long 10. 41 East

940th Sun October 1st/71

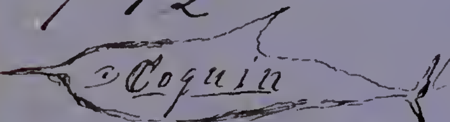
This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E under all sail. saw jumpers & porpoises Midd part light breeze from the S.S.W Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail Latter part nearly calm saw porpoises. To day being Sunday I would like to spend the day at home but instead I am here on board Bk Globe in the Latitude of 8. 38. Long 10. 11

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

941st day October Mon 2nd/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack (saw algerines). Meid part light weather Latter part nearly calm watch employed in cleaning the rust from the windlass
Lat 8.58 Long 10.00

942nd October Tuse 3d/71



This day commences with a calm painted the iron work about the windlass saw porpoise Meid part light breeze from the S.W ship on the Port tack Latter part the same Started the cask of water into the butt
Lat 8 56 Long 9.43

943rd October Wedne 4th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starbard tack watch employed in over-hauling the tackles to the Boats and overhauling sheaves in the davit heads Meid part light weather Latter part light breeze from the South. Ship on the Port tack heading W S.W under all sail watch employed in overhauling davit falls &c.
Lat. 9.14. South Long 9.18. East

944th October Thursday 5th/71

This day commences the same saw 2 school of porpoise watch employed in various jobs in the rigging Meid part light weather Latter part variable winds steering by the wind on the Port tack painted the windlass Lat 9.04
Lat 9.20

Of New Bedford Alexander Tripp Master

945th October Friday 6th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the W S W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Meid part fresh breeze from the W S W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Leatter part light breeze from the S S W Steering by the wind under all sail on different tacks saw fin backs rove new main topsail clewlines

946th October Sat: 7th/1871

This day commences the same. saw fin backs Meid part light breeze from the S & W ship on different tacks Leatter part the same steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack broke out Water also broke out the Slop cask. (Wet the Hold)

Lat 9. 52. Long 8. 50

947th day October Sunday 8th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S S W Steering the same saw porpoises Meid part light breeze from the S and W. ship on different tacks Leatter part wind light and baffling ship on different tacks. saw Algerines

948th October Mon 9th/71

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Meid part steering by the wind under all sail with varcable winds. Ship on the Starboard tack Leatter part fresh breeze from the S S W steering by the wind under all sail saw fin Backs broke out Vinegar

Lat 10. 06 Long 8. 48

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

949th Oct. Tues 10th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S S W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw Fin Backs watch employed in sailorizing. At sundown died away to a calm. Meid part calm Latter part light breeze from the S S W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack (saw fin Backs)

950th October Wednes 11th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack saw fin Backs & porpoises. Meid part moderate breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Saw several Fin Backs

951st October Thurs 12th

This day commences with a fresh breeze Ship heading W S W by the wind under all sail saw Several Fin Backs Meid part fresh breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from the S & W steering by the wind under all sail. saw a School of Blackfish. Employed in reaving new running rigging &c at 12 o-clock tacked Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind

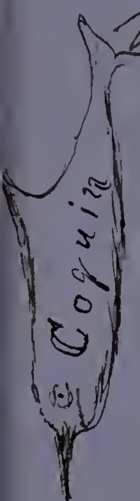
Of New Bedford Alexander Tripp Master

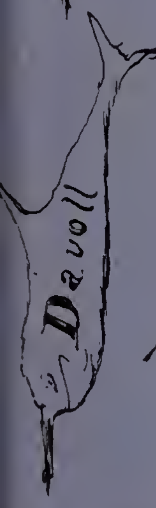
952nd October Friday 13th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. Steering by the wind took in the fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail. Saw fin Backs Meid part strong breeze from the Southward. Steering by the wind under all sail except fore top g. sail & gaff top sail. Latter part the same tacked ship at 8. o-clock broke out water and the slop cask (saw Blackfish) (no observations)

953rd October Sat. 14th/71st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward. Saw porpoise watch employed in putting beckets to the Buckets. Meid part Steering by the wind under the same sail on the Port tack caught 2. porpoise Latter part fresh breeze from the S. Steering the same found the flying jib guy to be stranded sent it in. Made a new one & sent it out & set it up. Broke out Flour. Fish Mollasses & a Bbl of Pork. (no observations)





954th day October Sun 15th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. watch employed in washing decks. Meid part unsteady breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under all sail on different tacks Latter part winds light & baffling. Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail Long 7.15

Lat 11.12.

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

955th October Mon 16th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the Southward Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail. nothing in sight. Meid part fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack Latter part wind light & baffling Ship on the Port tack under all sail. saw Fin Backs & porpoise

Lat 11.31 Long 7.19

956th Oct Tues 17th/71

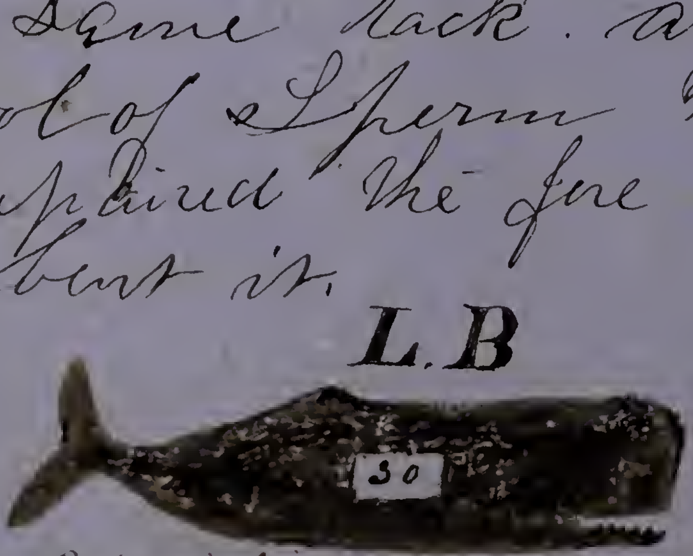
This day begins the same nothing in sight. Ship on the same tack Meid part Ship on the Port tack Latter part moderate breeze from the S & W Ship on different tacks working Southerly under all sail. nothing seen. took in the cutting stage and unrigged it & painted the Stanchions

957th October Wednes 18th/71

This day commences with a steady breeze from the S & W. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Meid part fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack Latter part light breeze Ship on the same tack. at 12 o-clock raised a school of Sperm Whales

Repaired the fore top gallant sail and bent it.

L.B



Raised by the Cooper

Lat 12.14 South

Long 5.57 East

Cruising for Sperm Whales 1871

9 5 8th Long 5.57 October Thursday 19th/71
Lat 12.14 This day commence with a moderate breeze from the S. bent the fore top gallant sail at 1 1/2 o-clock lowered the Waist. Larboard. & Bow Boats and gave chase to the whale at 4 o-clock the Waist Boat struck a 30 bbl Whale and the Bow Boat struck second Boat there was another Whale which run with the fast one and the Larboard Boat struck him the lines became afoul which caused the Waist Boat to cut line as this whale was spouting Blood. the Waist Boat chased the wounded whale some time but was unable to strike him the Bow Boat cut from the whale as soon as the Whale spouted Blood in order to strike a loose one if possible. the Starboard Boat lowered from the Ship to assist the Larboard Boat. after pulling up with the Larboard Boats whale the Bow Boat struck the whale 2nd Boat it was then about dark and the whale was spouting Blood. Meid part strong breeze from the Southward at 7 1/2 o-clock took whale along side and fluked him. doubled reefed the main top sail. and took in the fore top sail laying aback ~~Mid part laying aback with whale along side~~
Latter part strong breeze from the S. ~~Strong~~ & at 6. o-clock commenced cutting & at 10. o-clock had him in on deck. sent down the tackles & stowed them away Lat. 12.07. Long 5.50

Remarks on Board Bk. Globe

959th Friday October 20th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward after cutting in the whale braced forward on the Starboard tack set the reefs out & set the light sails Steering by the wind all hands employed in cutting up junk and mincing it. tacked Ship at 3 o-clock nothing in Sight. Meid part Steering by the wind under all sail except fore top g-sail at 1 o-clock tacked Ship heading S.W. by W Latter part Steady breeze from the Southward Ship on the Port tack. at 5 o-clock Started the works boiling on the Head Broke out water. Lat 12.04 Long 5.59

960th October Sat. 21st/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under the same sail nothing in Sight watch employed in boiling at 4 o-clock finished boiling on the head turned up about 12 bbls Meid part boiling. took in the fly-jib & mizzen top mast Stay Sail wore Ship at 3 o-clock heading S W by W on the Port tack Latter part fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under whole top-sails fore sail jib & Spanker nothing in sight at 10 1/2 o-clock finished boiling turned up 34. bbls put on the fat lean
Lat 12.14 South Long 5.39 East

Of New Bedford A. Tripp Master

961st day October Sun 22nd/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.S.W Steering by the wind under the same sail. Wore Ship at 4 o-clock (lost the Hold) washed off decks. Meid part fresh breeze from the South. Ship on the Starboard tack under whole top-sails courses jib & Spanker Latter part moderate breeze wore Ship at 3 1/2 o-clock heading S.W. by W. on the Port tack made all sail nothing in sight took off the fat lean & cleaned out the Pots

Lat 12. 24 Long 6. 01

962nd October Mon 23rd 1871

This day commences with light breeze ship on the Port tack heading W S W under all sail (saw a sunfish) at sundown tacked Ship Meid part light breeze from the S & W Ship on different tacks Latter part moderate breeze from the S & W. Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail. at 6 o-clock commenced breaking out the after hold in order to stow oil. all hands employed in stowing down.

963rd October Tues 24th/71

This day commences the same at 2 1/2 o-clock finished stowing off the Hold have stowed down 37 bbls Meid part light breeze from the S. Ship on the Port tack heading S. W. under all sail Latter part moderate breeze from the S & W Ship on the Port tack under all sail nothing in sight

Continued Remarks on Board Bk

964th October Wedns 25th
This day commences with a light breeze from the S & W ship on different tacks. Nothing in sight. Meid part calm Latter part light breeze from the S & W Ship on different tacks
Lat 13. 11. Long 6. 05

965th October Thurs 26th/71
This day commence with a light breeze from the S & W Steering by the wind on different tacks (nothing in sight Meid part calm Latter part light air Ship on the Port tack under all Sail
Lat 13. 12.

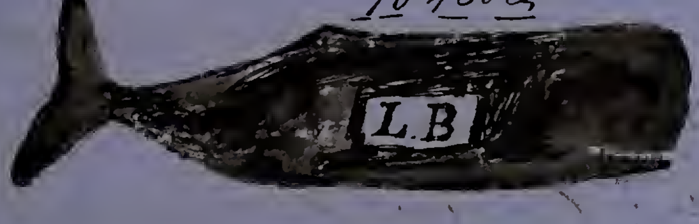
966th October Friday 27th
This day commences with a calm Ship on the Port tack at Sundown took a light breeze heading W. under all Sail nothing in sight Meid part Ship on the Port tack Latter part light breeze from the S.E Steering S.S.W under all Sail at 11½ o-clock raised 5 large Sperm Whale about 4 points off the Lee Bow

967 October Sat 28th
This day commence the same run down within a mile and a half off the whale and lowered 3 Boats the Captn heading the Larboard Boat as the mate is unwell with a boil under his arm at 1½ o-clock the Larboard Boat Struck a large one the Waist Boat

Globe of New Bedford

Striking the same whale second Boat and turned the whale up at 2. o-clock the Bow Boat chased another large whale to the leeward some ways but was unable to strike him left the Waist Boat with the whale and the other 2 Boats returned to the ship at 3. o-clock wind let go to a calm hooked on 3 Boat to the ship and towed the ship down to the whale and took him along side. After taking the whale along side furled the fore top sail light sails & double reefed the main top sail. Broke out Flour. Meid part

70 Bbls



Raised by Cooper

part splendid weather Boat steerers heading the watches Latter part light breeze from the S & W. at 6. 0-clock commenced cutting and at 12 o-clock had the Head cut off and the jaw in on deck

968th

October Sun 29th/71

This day commence the same took the junk in and the case also and bailed the case finished cutting in at 1/2 12. o-clock let the case go overboard and sent down the tackles and stowed them away. braced forward on the starboard tack and set fore sail fore top sail and the light sails steering full and by at 7. o-clock set the watches starboard watch having the first watch out the Mate is off duty on account of sickness

Continued Remarks Sperm Whaling
Meid part light breze wore Ship at 8 o
-clock heading W by S under the same
sail cleared away the jaw and
started the works boiling on the head
Latter part fresh breze all hands
employed in boiling & cutting up junk
Long 5:00 Lat 13. 10.

969th October Mon 30th

This day commence the same
employed in boiling wore Ship at 4 o-
-clock at 5½ o-clock raised a school
of Sperm Whales going to the windward
immediatly lowered the Waist &
Bow Boat and chased them a
about an hour but was unable to
get on to them returned to the ship
at 7½ o-clock Meid part squally
with rain showers employed in
boiling finished boiling on the head
at 7. o-clock and commenced on the
Body wore Ship at 2-o-clock heading
W by S under all sail except top-g-
sails Latter part fresh breze from
the S.S.W wore Ship at 7½ o-clock
watch employed in boiling (Larboard
watch below) started the Flour out of
the cask for oil also emptied a Bread
cask (Mr Coggeshall no better) set
the main top-gallantsail

Lat 13.12 Long 4.44 East

On Board the Bark Globe

970th Tuesday October 31st/71

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S & W. Wore Ship at 3. o-clock. Larboard watch employed in boiling. nothing in sight. Meid part ~~fresh~~ breeze from the S S W finished boiling at 9. o-clock and put on the Stew. (turned up 71. bbls) ~~La~~ Latter part moderate breeze. Ship on the Port tack heading S. W watch employed in cleaning the whale jaw. and Scooping off the oil from the flat lean. rove a new fall to the Larboard Boat

Saw a fin Back

Lat 13. 26 Long 4. 58. East

971st Wednesday Nov 1st/71

This day commence the same emptied the dried apple cask and the iron hoop cask for to stow for oil at 3-o-clock ~~took~~ off the Stew ~~and~~ cleaned out the pots. saw porpoise. at 3 1/2 o-clock tacked Ship heading S.E on the Starboard tack Meid part Steady breeze from the S. & W Steering by the wind on diffrent tacks Latter part fresh breeze from the S. Steering by the wind on the Port tack under full sail cooper employed in coopering the oil for Stowing down tomorrow. saw a School of Killers Mr Coggeshall rather better

Lat-13.32 Long 4.37

Continued Remarks Cruising on Board

972nd Nov. Thursday 2nd

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S. Ship on the Starboard tack heading E S E under all sail. cooper employed in Coopering the oil Meid part fresh breeze from the Southward Ship on the Port tack took in the fore top-gallant sail & gaft top sail. wore ship at 4½ o-clock Latter part Strong breeze from the S. Ship on the same tack took in the main top gallant sail. at 5½ o-clock commenced breaking out the after hold in order to stow oil

973rd November Friday 3rd

This day commence the same all hands engaged in Stowing down oil Stowed down 40. bbls at. 3½ o-clock finished Stowing off the after hold have Stowed down this day about 40. bbls more or less. took in mizzen top mast stay sail and flying jib wind increasing. I will here remark one thing in regard to stowing down oil I have worked harder in stowing what little we have than I ever did in stowing from 100. to 150 bbls in Ships that I have previously sailed in But never mind this tantalizing work cannot last much longer before I hope to be a free darkey once more. Meid part Strong breeze Latter part fresh breeze accompanied with rain squalls. Cooper employed in coopering the oil to stow between decks Lat 13.35 Long 5.3

Bark Globe Off New Bedford

974th Nov. Saturday 4th/71

This day commencs with a fresh breeze from the Southward Ship on the Starboard tack heading E S E under whole top-sails courses jib & Spanker. at 12 o-clock called the watch and stowed the remainder of the oil between decks in the main Hold. Stowed down 31 bbls what we stowed yesterday and today is 71. bbls (wet the oil in the lower Holds) Mid part Steering by the wind under the same sail Latter part Strong breeze from the S. E Steering West double reefed the Top-sails broke out water bent the main Spencer & rove new rigging

975th Nov. Sun 5th/71

This day commences the same Steering West under reefed top sails & courses at 3 1/2 o-clock wore Ship heading E. on the Starboard tack Mid part Strong breeze from the S. E Ship on the Starboard tack. took in the main sail Latter part Strong breeze Steering West ~~set~~ the main-sail Lat 14.08. Long 5.10

976th Nov Monday 6th/71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S. E Steering S. W by W under whole top sails and courses, nothing in Sight. at Sundown double reefed the top sails and luffed to the wind on the Port tack Latter part Strong breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind ~~set~~ the reefs out. Started water into the butt Lat. 14.35. Long 3.59

Continued Remarks On Board Bk

977th Nov. Tue 7th/71

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind on the Port tack. Saw a school of porpoises. Meid part strong breeze from the S. Steering by the wind under top sails courses jibs and Spanker Latter part Steering W. S. W under the same sail Saw a fin back. watch employed in Ships duty Lat 15.22 & Long 2.50. East

978th Nov Wednesday 8th/71

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S & E Steering W. S. W under top sails courses jibs & Spanker broke out Beef & Pork also broke out Sugar Meid part Steering W. S. W under the same sail with a moderate breeze from the S & E Latter part the same set main top gallant sail & mizzen top-mast stay sail watch employed in scraping the try works & Mincing Box Lat 16.08 Long 1.32

979th Nov Thursday 9th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the E S E Steering W N W under all sail. Broke out the slop cask and emptied it Meid part Steering W N W under all sail Latter part the same saw porpoises watch employed in making beckets to the deck buckets

Lat 16.06 Long 00.12. East

Globe of New Bedford A. Tripp Master

980th Nov. Friday 10th /71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S & E Steering W.N.W under all sail saw porpoise cleaned out the blubber room and broke out water Meid part light breeze from the S.E Steering W.N.W. under all sail Latter part Steady breeze from the S.E Steering W.N.W under all sail all hands employed in washing Ship. Saw porpoise
Lat 16.06 Long 1.26 West

981st Nov Sat 11th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E Steering W N W. rove new wheel ropes. Saw albicorse and porpoise Meid part moderate breeze from the S.E Steering W N W under all sail Latter part Steady breeze from the S & E Steering W N W. under all sail watch employed in wetting hold & Bucking out water. Scraped down the masts & slushed them
Lat 16.07 Long 3.13. West

982nd Nov. Sun 12th /71

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E Steering W.N.W under all sail watch employed in scraping masts and sailorising. nothing in sight. Meid part. Steady breeze from the S.E Steering W.N.W under all sail Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. at 6 1/2 o-clock raised the Land bearing W.N.W. saw a Steamer bound in.

Remarks at St Helena

983rd Nov. Monday 13th /71

This day commences with moderate trade steering down for the Land under all sail. hauled up the cables and bent the chain getting evry thing in readiness to anchor. Since 2 o-clock have had light winds. at sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Land about 6. miles distant. Me id part laying off and on at Jame-Town with unsteady breeze Latter part light trade at 4 o-clock swung off for the Town heading in under all sail at 9½ o-clock came to anchor furled the sails and commenced washing off the outside of the Ship here at anchor Brig. F. H. Moore of Boston Captn Bassett with 425. bbls oil

984th Nov Tues 14th /71

This day commences with a light breeze all hands engaged in washing Ship put out a Boat from off the House for a Shore Boat I recived 8 letters this day can well say I am much pleased with them 2 from H. M. Chase. 1 from Sara. 1 from F. F. Allen 1 from Mary Emma 1 from Dora 1 from R. A. Allen 1 from H. A. B. 1 from A. G Slocum 1 from Jeremiah B. making 10. letters in all Me id part moderate breeze Latter part light breeze all hands employed in taring down the rigging & repairing the same sailed from here today an English man of war. this day discharged Sam Williams my late Boatsteerer a native of this Island

At St Helena Nov 1871

985th Nov. Wednes 15th
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. all Hands employed in Taring down the rigging (and so on) Sailed from here this day Brig F.H. Moore Meid part verry moderate Le latter part the Same all hands employed in painting the yards and mast heads Saw the F.H. Moore laying off and on.

986th Nov Thursday 16th/71
This day commences with a light breeze finished painting the yards and commenced painting on the out-side of the Ship painted as far as the Waist on each Side Meid part the Same Latter part light trades all hands employed in painting the outside of the Ship

987th Nov Friday 17th/71
This day commences the Same employed in painting davits &co. Meid part the Same Latter part moderate breeze all hands employed in breaking out the Bread & Starting it into wine pipes which came from shore took the lumber out of the fore hold and Stowed it on the house.

Nov. Sat 18th/71
988th This day commences the Same painted the jib ~~boom~~ & Bowsprit also painted the jib & flying jumpers and Bowsprit shrouds and mizzen top gallant mast

Remarks Continued at St Helena
Mid part the same Latter part
moderate breeze from the S.E Started
the Sails from 2 casks in order to have
the casks for water

989th Sun Nov. 19th/71

This day commences the same
J. H Moore laying off and on with the
Captn ashore Mid part fine weather Latter
part the same Starboard watch on Liberty

990th Mon Nov 20th/71

This day commences with a light
breeze from the S.E Mid part fine
weather Latter part the same employed
in painting the mast heads and caulking
the Stern painted the name over on the
stern

991 Tues Nov 21st/71

This day commences the same
sent the Sails took aboard a Boat load
of Wood & 8. bags of potatoes at sundown
watch went ashore Mid part the same
Latter part moderate weather painted the
bends over.

992nd Wednes Nov 22nd

This day commences the same
Mid part fine weather Latter part
squally with rain painted the bends
(yesterday took aboard about 90 pumpkins)

993rd Thurs Nov 23rd

This day commences with good weather
at sundown watch went ashore for the night
Mid part the same Latter part employed in washing
off the inside of the Ship

On Board Bk. Globe of New Bedford

994th Nov. Friday 24th/71
This day commence the same employed in painting the inside of the Ship at 4 1/2 o-clock knocked off shave painted both sides as far as the waist at Sundown watch went ashore for the night Meid part the same Latter part moderate weather Starboard watch on Liberty. watch aboard employed in painting the inside of the Ship

995th Sat Nov 25th/71
This day commence with a light breeze from the S.E employed in painting the Ship inside. Meid part the same Latter part fresh trades Starboard watch on Liberty watch aboard employed in painting the inside of the Ship over the 2nd time Cooper went on Shore yesterday and has not yet returned (4. of the Yarn Stocks have deserted) Opened a bbl of Pork

996th Sunday November 26th/71
This day begins with a fresh breeze finished painting took aboard 10 bags of dirt from (Napoleons Tomb to set out Flowers in to take to the States (or home) Meid part moderate breeze from the S.E 4. merchant-men arrived here to day. Latter part the same Larboard watch on Liberty
997th Mon. Nov. 27th/71
This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S.E Several merchant men arrived to day

Continued Remarks at St Helena
Meid part fresh trades Latter part the same Starboad watch on Leiberty the water Boat came along side and pumped aboard 90 bbls of water Mer Meontardean from the Tomb came aboard to Get us some flowers for the Captn to take home (the Cooper is still ashore)

998th Tues Nov 28th/71
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E Starboard watch on Leiberty stowed the water below and washed off the deck took aboard 8 bags of Potatoes several ships have touched here to day Meid part the same Latter part fine weather Starboard watch on Leiberty (wet the oil in the lower holds)

999th Wednes Nov 29th
This day commences with fine weather Meid part the same Latter part fresh breeze accompanied with rain squalls Starboard watch on Leiberty I went out in the Country to a grand picnic had a fine time. (Cooper came aboard)

1000th Thurs Nov. 30th/71
This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E Meid part very pleasant weather Latter part fresh trades. Starboard ~~watch~~ watch on Leiberty

1001st Friday Dec 1st/71
This day commences the same Meid part good weather Latter part the same this morning the Boat went in after the Leiberty men all came off except the Cooper and the Cook

On Board Bk Globe of New Bedford

1002nd day. Sat Dec 2nd/71

This day commence with moderate weather have seen several Ships pass today Meid part fine weather Leatter part fresh trades. Water Boat came along side and pumped aboard 40. bbls of water

Took aboard a bag of Sugar

1003rd Sun Dec 3rd/71

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S.E Stowed the water below and washed off the Ship. Captn sent off 27 lbs of mutton. Meid part fine weather all of the men that went out of St Helena with us last April. have left the Ship since we have been here Latter part. Squally with rain

1004th Mon Dec 4th/71

This day commences with fine weather Meid part the same. Leatter part fresh trades this morning at 5. o-clock the mail steamer arrived I received a letter by the said mail

1005th Tue Dec 5th/71

This day commence the same (wet hold) Meid part fine weather Latter part light trades put the Port anchor on the Bow

1006th Wednesday Dec 6th

This day commence with a light breeze from the S&E Meid part good weather I was ~~ashore during~~ the night for the Last ~~time~~. had a pleasant time Latter part the same ~~at~~ 10.-o-clock all hands on board took our anchor and bid adieu to St Helena stowed the anchor and chain

Continued Remarks From St-Helena

1007th day December Thurs 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E Steering W S W. under all sail. we have on board 2 natives of St. Helena as passengers home at 4. o-clock washed off the Ship. (at Sundown Land about 30 miles distant. at St Helena my Boat-Steerer was discharged there fore I am to take Davoll the remainder of the voyage Meid part Steering by the wind under all sail with a light breeze Latter part moderate breeze broke out water.

1008th Dec Friday 8th/71

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E at 5. o-clock tacked Ship Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail Meid part light trades Ship on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh trades saw 3 merchantmen running down by the Island at 9 o-clock kept off for the Land

1009th Dec Sat 9th/71

This day commences the same at 2½-o-clock hauled aback off James-Town and lowered the Starboard Boat to take the Captn ashore. Boat returned to the Ship braced forward on the off Shore tack shall come in for the Captn tomorrow Meid part Ship on different tacks near James-Town. Latter part moderate breeze from S.E Ship on different tacks near the Island

Back - Again 1871

1010th day Dec Sun 10th/71

This day commences with a fresh breeze run down off James-Town and lowered the Starboard Boat and went in after the Captn. at Sundown Boat returned to the Ship same time the Captn. Mr Smyth & Mr Mark and Mr Burchill came aboard in a Shore Boat to spend the Evening Mid part laying off and on at James-Town at 9. o-clock the Captn. and the others left for the Shore. after getting clear from the Boat wore Ship. Standing off shore Latter part Strong trades Ship on different tacks took in the light-sails and double reefed the top sails.

1011th Mon Dec 11th/71

This day commences the same Ship on different tacks Land about 30 miles distant-Mid part Strong trades Ship Standing off shore under reefed top sails & courses Latter part Strong trades at. 5½-o-clock wore Ship Standing in shore saw several merchant-men Steering to the N & W

1012th Tues Dec 12th/71

This day commences the same set one reef out of each top sail also ~~set~~ the flying jib & mizzen top-mast stay sail took them in again shortly after. at 6½ o-clock wore ship and turned the single reefs out of the main top sail. heading off shore Land about 10. Miles distant Mid part Strong trades Ship on different tacks. Latter part the same double reefed the top sails. at. 11½-o-clock sent the Boat in after the Captn.

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

1013th Dec Wednesday 13th/71

This day commence with fresh trades accompanied with squalls at 4 o-clock the Boat returned to the Ship after a Box of Coffee and other articles at 4 1/2 o-clock the Boat left the Ship for the shore Meid part Strong trades Ship on different tacks off James-Town at 8. o-clock the Boat returned to the Ship with the Captn. braced forward on the Port tack heading off Shore. lost the Steering oar to the Starboard Boat in hoisting it up along side. Latter part Strong trades ship on the same tack steering S.S.W Started a Cask of water into the Butt

1014th Dec Thurs 14th/71

This day commence the same Meid part Strong trades Steering SSW Latter part Strong trades steering S.W under double reefed top sails & courses

1015th Dec Friday 15th/71

This day commence the same Meid part Ship on the Port tack heading S.W Latter part the same nothing in sight broke out Pork & Mollases

1016th Dec Sat. 16th/71

This day commences with moderate trades Steering S.W under double reefed top sails & courses Meid part Steering by the wind under double reefed top sails & courses Latter part fresh trades Steering N. under the same sail

From St-Helena Towards Ascension

1017th Dec Sun 17th/71

This day commence with moderate trades Steering N. set the reefs out and furled the main sail repaired the cooks funnel and repaired the chimney to the try works Meid part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed top saile & fore-sail Latter part moderate trades Steering N. turned the reefs out & sot main top-g. sail

1018th Dec Mon 18th/71

This day commence with fresh trades Steering North under all sail (but fore top g sail) at Sundown double reefed and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Meid part ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part moderate trades Steering N by E under all sail except fore-top-gallant sail saw a school of Black-fish. (Wet the oil in the hold)
Lat 16. 16 ◇ Long 8. 24 West

1019th Dec Tues 19th/71

This day commence with good weather Steering N by E under the same sail saw jumpers at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack & double reefed Meid part the same Latter part moderate breeze Steering N. under all sail except fore-top gallant sail Cooper employed in caulking the deck over the Fore-castle

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

1020th Dec Wedns 20th/71

This day commences with fresh trades accompanied with rain squalls steering the same under the same sail At sundown luffed to the wind and took in the light sails & double reefed Mid part fresh trades Ship on the Starboard tack Latter part Steering North under all sail

Lat 14.07 Long 8.59

1021st Dec Thurs 21st/71

This day commences the same saw albicores at sundown shortened sail as usual and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part light weather Latter part the same made all sail steering N. Lat 13.15 Long 9.25

1022nd Dec Friday 22nd/71

This day commences with light trades steering N. under all sail saw 2 merchant-men at sundown shortened sail as usual and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part light breeze Latter part the same steering to the N & W under all sail saw a School of Black fish going quick to the windward

1023rd December Sat 23rd/71

Lat 11.55 Long 10.00 This day commences the same steering N. N W under the same sail nothing in sight at sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack and took in the light sails Mid part moderate weather Latter part the same made all sail steering N. 1 Sail in sight broke out Beef & water saw albicores

of New Bedford A. A. Tripp Master

1024th Dec Sunday 24th/71

This day commences with a light breeze steering North under all sail a sail in sight at sundown took in the light sails and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Meid part steering by the wind Leatter part fresh breeze steering West under top sails & fore-sail. a sail in sight
Lat 11.46. Long 10.39

1025th Dec Mon 25th/71

This day commences with fresh trades steering W.N.W. a sail in sight at sundown luffed to the wind on the Port tack & double reefed Meid part the same Leatter part strong trades steering West. set the jib. How are you Christmas
Leat. 12. 12. Long 11. 52 West

1026th Dec Tues 26th/71

This day commences with strong trades steering W.N.W at sundown luffed to the wind on the Port tack and took in the jib Me id part the same Latter part strong trades accompanied with rain squalls made new pendants to the jib. Ship on the Starboard tack
Leat 12. 00 Long 11. 56

1027th Dec Wednes 27th/71

This day commence with fresh trades set the main sail steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Meid part the same Leatter part fresh trades steering by the wind under whole top sails jib Coursers & Spanker made new pendants to the fore top mast stay sail
Leat 11. 22 Long 11.35

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

1028th Dec Thursday 28th/71

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind under top saile course jib & Spanker watch employed in various jobs about the Ship at Sundown tacked Ship Meid part Steering by the wind under top saile courses jib & Spanker Latter part the same broke out water

Lat 12.10 Long 11.34

1029th Dec Friday 29th/71

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack saw porpoises at Sundown Shortened sail Meid part Steering by the wind all sail out except top g saile Latter part the same Ship on the Port tack watch employed in making Spun-yarn

Lat 13.30 Long 11.36

1030th Dec Sat 30th/71

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Meid part moderate trades Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack Latter part the same repaired the cutting block Straps saw a Shark

Long 11.39 Lat 14.56

10.31st Dec Sun 31st/71

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind under all sail Meid part light trades Ship on different tacks Latter part unsteady trades Steering by the wind under all sail. discovered the jib guy was parted rigged a tackle on to it for a preventer

A. A. Tripp Master

1032nd Jan Mon 1st/72.

This day commences with light trades Steering by the wind under all sail on different tacks Mid part light trades Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all Sail Latter part the same broke out water (wet hold) found 4. hoops to be busted off the oil in the main hold took the wood out of the main hold & Stowed it in the fore Peak. How are you wish you a Happy New Year, Lat 16. 45. Long 11.44

repaired the jib guy & Stay

1033rd Jan Tues 2nd/72

This day commences the same Cooper employed in putting new hoops on the Casks which have broke Mid part light trades Ship on the Port tack under all Sail Latter part the same. nothing in Sight Lat 17.47. Long 11. 53

1034th Jan Wednes 3rd/72

This day begins the same. nothing in Sight Mid part light trades Ship on the Port tack Latter part the same

1035th Jan Thursday 4th/72

This day commences with a light breeze Ship heading W.S.W on the Port tack Mid part light trades tacked Ship at 2. o-clock Latter part light trades tacked Ship at 7½ o-clock

1036th Jan Friday 5th/72

This day commences the Same Mid part calm Latter part light breeze from the N.E. Steering S.E under all Sail. nothing in Sight caught a large albicore

Remarks on Board Bk Globe of New-

1037th day Jan Sat 6th/72

This day commence with a light breeze from the N.E Steering S.E under all Sail on the Port tack Meid part calm Latter part light breeze Ship on different tacks broke out water

Lat 20.00 Long 10.40

1038th Jan Sun 7th/72.

This day commences with light trades Ship on the Port tack heading S.S.E under all Sail Meid part light baffling breeze Ship on different tacks Latter part moderate breeze from the S. Steering by the wind on different tacks under all sail

1039th Jan Mon 8th/72

This day commence the Same Steering by the wind under all Sail. nothing in Sight. Meid part light breeze Ship on different tacks Latter part Ship on the Starboard tack heading N.E under all Sail Saw a Bill Fish. Lat 19.33. Long 10.11

1040th Jan Tues 9th/72

This day commence with moderate trades Steering the Same Meid part light variable breeze Ship on different tacks Latter part Squally Ship on different tacks. Broke out Beef & Beans Lat 19.00 Long 10.04 ~~01~~ 07

1041st Jan Wednes 10th/72 Lon 9.34

Lat 18.03 This day commences with moderate trades Ship on the Starboard tack Meid part ~~light trades~~ Latter part Squally Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all Sail. Took new Starboard fore brace also a new fore top. brace

Bedford - Alexander Tripp Master

1042nd Jan Thursday 11th/72
This day commence with a fresh breeze
from the E.S.E Steering by the wind on the
Starboard tack under all sail Meid part fresh
breeze Steering by the wind under all sail
on the Starboard tack heading E N E. Latter
part Strong trades heading N.E. by E under
all sail parted fore brace & main top-gallant
Sheet. (Over hold & broke out Beef & Pork
Lat 17. 05. Long 9. 03 West
1043rd Jan Friday 12th/72
This day commence with fresh
trades Steering the same watch employed
in Sailorizing repaired the Hose. Meid part
Strong trades Ship heading E.N.E under
all sail. Latter part Strong trades Steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack took
in the top-g. sails & gaft top sail. broke
out water. Lat 16. 05 Long 8. 10
1044th Jan Sat 13th/72
This day commence the same
broke out a bag of Flour. (Caught a
mouse & gave him to the dog) Meid part
fresh trades. set the light sails. took in the
gaft top sail & fore top g. sail in a squall
Latter part fresh trades Ship on the
Starboard tack sent down main top gallant
sail for repairs saw a school of porpoises
also saw 2 sails heading to the N.W
Lat 15. 12 Jan Sun 14th Long 7. 08
1045th This day commence the same bent
main top g sail & ~~set~~ the light sails saw 2 sails
(killed the pig) Meid part steering by the wind under all sail
on the Starboard tack Latter part the same. Ship heading E b S

Remarks on Board Bk Globe Ac; A. Tripp

1046th Jan Monday 15th/72
This day commences with moderate trades under all sail on the Starboard tack heading E by S. Meid part moderate breeze Ship heading E by S under all sail Latter part fresh breeze Steering by the wind under all sail. (This day is my birth day 24 years old (and never had a Bean)
Lat 13.20 Long 5.15

1047th Jan Tues 16th/72
This day commences with fresh trades accompanied with rain squalls at sundown tacked Ship. Steering by the wind on the Port tack. Meid part fresh trades tacked Ship at 9. o-clock Steering by the wind under all sail heading East Latter part moderate trades Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack
Lat 12.50 Long 4.20 West

1048th Jan Wednes 17th/72.
This day commences the same saw 2 fin backs & 2 schools of porpoises Meid part Steering by the wind under all sail Latter part moderate breeze Ship heading East. Sot up flying jib guy
Lat. 12.12 Long 3.15 W

1049th Jan Thurs 18th/72
This day commences the same Ship heading E by S under all sail Meid part Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail Latter part fresh breeze from the S&E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. (broke out water)
Lat 11.32 Long 1.57 W

Measter.

1050th Jan Friday 19th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Ship heading E by N. under all sail Meid part moderate breeze Ship on different tacks under all sail had 2 rain squalls Latter part moderate trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail

Lat 11.18. Long 1. 30 West

1051st Jan Sat 20th/72

This day commences with a fresh breeze Ship heading E. and E by N. Mid part light breeze Latter part fresh breeze steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack Lat 11.12 Lon. 00. 30. W

1052nd Jan Sun 21st/71

This day commences the same Meid part squally with rain steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part strong trades accompanied with rain squalls took in fore & main top gallant sail also gaff top sail. no observations this day

1053rd Jan Mon 22nd/72

This day commences with strong trades accompanied with rain squalls took in flying jib & mizzen topmast stay sail Meid part squally double reefed the top-sails. parted the main tack. Spliced it and ~~set~~ the sail again Latter part the same

Lat. 13.12. Long 2.15

1054th Jan Tues 23rd/72

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.E rigged a new main tack busted the jib sent it in and repaired it and bent it again Meid & Latter part moderate trades steering by the wind on the Port tack ~~set~~ the reefs out

Continued Remarks On Board Bk Globe

1055th Jan Wednes 24th/72

This day commences with Strong trades Steering West. set the light sails Mr Coggeshall was taken sick last Sunday and has not yet recovered: the Captn has a numbness in his right arm was taken last night. at 6 1/2 o-clock raised a White water to the windward luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack but did not see anything of it afterwards at Sundown took in the light sails and double reefed Steering by the wind on the Port tack. Latter part strong trades Set the reefs out. & set the light-sails Steering W by S. broke out water

Lat 14.45 Long 4.18

1056th Jan Thursday 25th/72

This day commences the same at Sundown took in the light sails and luffed to the wind on the Larboard tack Meid part moderate trades accompanied with rain squalls Latter part fresh breeze Steering WSW under all sail rove new top-sail braces

1057th Jan Friday 26th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering W by S. at 3 o-clock raised the Land bearing West. at Sundown took in the light sails & double reefed. and luffed to the wind on the Port tack. (Mr Coggeshall no better) Meid part fine weather wore Ship at 2 o-clock Latter part fresh trades with rain squalls at 5 1/2 o-clock kept off for the Land to Land the Mate. made all sail

Off St Helena & In St Helena

Jan Sat 27th/72

1058th This day commences with moderate trades at 12 o-clock hauled aback off James town lowered the Starboard Boat to take the Captn & Mate ashore at 5 o-clock the Boat came aboard leaving the Mate & Captn ashore for the night after coming aboard hauled up 50 fathoms of Chain to the Larboard anchor and got the anchor off the Bow. Shall go in to anchor in the morning to get a raft of water at 6 o-clock Mr Smyth came aboard after his son Meid part working up off Barns point. Saw the Bk Array Past to the leeward Latter part moderate trades made all sail heading in shore. at 6. o-clock sent the Starboard Boat in to Ruperts Valley after the Captn at 8. o-clock anchored off Ruperts Valley. the water Boat came alongside and pumped aboard 42 bbls of water sold 3 coils of Towline

1059 Sat Jan Sun 28th/72

This day commences the same at sundown clued up the sails & furled the courses Meid part rainy. Latter part moderate breeze accompanied with rain squalls I have been ashore to day and am about tired of St. Helena for this time. I wish that the Captn would come aboard and take the Ship to sea

1060th Jan Mon 29th/72

This day commences with fine weather Meid part moderate breeze Latter part the same took aboard some cabbages &co. Sold 2 Bbls of Beef Shipped a man which left the Brig Neyra

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

1061st Jan Tue 30th/72

This day commences with moderate trades. the Mail Steamer arrived to-day also Bk Orray Taft. Captn Howland 33 months out with 700 bbls. Meid part gaming with the O. Taft crew Latter part fine weather

1062nd Jan Wednes 31st/72

This day commences with a light breeze at 4. o-clock got underweigh and stood out to sea. after securing the anchor sent the Starboard Boat in after the Captn at Sundown returned to the Ship with all hands aboard squared away for Ascension in company with Orray Taft. Meid part steering N.N. W. under all sail a Boy made his appearance which stowed himself away at St Helena Latter part moderate breeze steering N.N.W under all sail Bk Orray. Taft in sight wet hold and repaired the lower deck main hatches

1063rd Feb Thursday 1st/72

This day commences with moderate trades steering N.N.W under all sail Bk Orray Taft in sight. Meid part steering N W by N under all sail with light trades Latter part the same. rove new fore buntlines & cluelines and rove new Bow Boat falls also rove new falls to the Larboard Boat rove gaff top-sail halliards saw a School of Kellers. Bk Orray Taft in sight

From St Helena Toward Ascension

1064th Feb Friday 2nd/72

This day commences with moderate trades steering N.W. by N under all sail at 4 1/2 o-clock spoke the Orray Taft and the Captn came aboard. Squared away again steering the same in company with the said ship. Meid part moderate breeze steering N.N.W Latter part the same 4. sails in sight including the O.Taft ~~made a new Bow Sprit Shroud and Set it up~~. Lat 13.42 ✧ Long 8.38

1065th Feb Sat 3rd/72

This day commences the same Meid part steering N N W under all sail with a moderate breeze Latter part the same 4 sails in sight including the Orray Taft made a new Bowsprit Shroud and ~~set~~ it up. Lat 12.50 ✧ Long 9.38.W.

1066th Feb Sun 4th/72

This day commences with moderate trades steering N N W under all sail repaired the gaft top sail and rove a new sheet. Mid part steering the same Latter part fine weather steering N.N.W under all sail

1067th Feb Mon 5th/72

This day commences with moderate trades steering N.N.W. gaming with the Orray Taft. Meid part fine weather broke up the gam at 10.30. o-clock Latter part steering N.N.W under all sail. Mr Coggeshall rather unwell. Lat 10.57. Long 11.48

Continued Remarks From St Helena

1068th Feb Tues 6th/72

This day commence with moderate trades steering N N W under all sail (Orray Taft in sight) Meid part the same Le latter part moderate trades steering N.N.W. under all sail broke out water & wood. ~~Latt~~ : 9. 50 Long ~~12.~~ 58

1069 Feb. Wedne 7th/72

This day commence with moderate trades ~~steering~~ N.N.W under all sail in company with the Orray Taft. (saw jumpers and a merchantman in sight) Meid part the same Latter part steering the same under all sail

1070th Feb Thurs 8th/72

This day commence with fresh trades steering N.N.W 3 whalers in sight. at 3½ o-clock spoke and gamed the Orray Taft saw a whaler to the leeward spoke her & found it to be the Annawan of New Bedford Captn Jason W. Gifford 9 months out with 160 bbls Sperm Meid part fresh trades broke up the gam at 10½ o-clock took in fore top g sail steering by the wind on the starboard tack Latter part moderate ~~trades~~ steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail in company with the Orray Taft. Annawan. & a whaling schooner in sight Long 14.00

1071st day Lat 9.00 Feb Friday 9th/72 Long 14.15

Lat 9.03 This day commence the same at 4 o-clock gamed the O. Taft & Annawan. Meid part moderate trades steering by the wind on the starboard tack took in the light sails Latter part steering to the Westward with fresh trades under topsails & course (O. Taft in sight)

Towards Ascension

1072nd Feb Sat 10th/72

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack wore Ship at 4 1/2 o-clock. Saw Several merchantmen during the day. Meid part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part fresh trades Steering to the Westward Set the main top-g-sail Broke out Beef water & wet hold. Orray Taft in Sight

1073rd Feb Sun 11th/72

This day commence the Same 3 Sail in sight raised the Island of Ascension at 2 1/2 -o-clock run down within 8. miles of it and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack took in the main top-g. Sail Meid part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part running down for the Land under all Sail with fresh trades in company with Orray Taft Saw 3 merchantmen

1074th Feb Mon 12th/72

This day commences the Same at 3. o-clock run down off the Settlement and took observations in order to regulate the Chronometer. Same time gaming with the Orray Taft. Saw Several merchantmen ~~at~~ Sundown took in the light sails and double reefed the top sails & luffed to the wind on the Port tack Meid part fresh trades Latter part Steering North under all Sail saw Several merchantmen

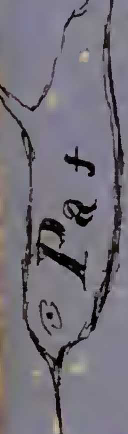
1075th Feb Tues 13th/72

This day begins the Same Meid part Steering N. under all Sail Latter part the Same, broke out water Orray Taft in Sight Long 15.5 8 Lat 5.5 0 South

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

1076th Feb. Wednes 14th/72
This day commences with fresh Trades Steering N. under all Sail. Meid part the Same Latter part Steering N. under all sail.

1077th Feb Thurs 15th
This day commences the Same at 4 o-clock gamed the Orray Taft. Meid part Steering N under all sail Latter part moderate trades Steering N. Sot up the Bob Stays & rove a new Wheel rope caught a porpoise struck another but lost him by the line parting
Lat 2.38. Long 17.58



1078th Feb Friday 16th/72
This day commences the Same Saw porpoise Meid part cloudy Latter part moderate trades Steering N. Orray Taft & a Brig in Sight Sent down and repaired the fore-top gallant sail
Lat 1.14 South Long 18.43

1079th Feb Sat-17th/72
This day commences with light trades bent & sot the fore top gallant sail at 6. o-clock had a thunder Squall. took in the fore-top-gallant sail & gaft top sail Meid part moderate trades. at 2½ o-clock wind hauled the Eastward braced up & made all sail Steering N. Leatter part the Same Struck a porpoise but lost him by the irone drawing
Lat. 00.04. South Long 19.26

1080th Feb Sun 18th/72
Lat 1.04.N Long 20.16 This day commences the Same gaming with the Orray Taft broke out Water Bread & Butter Sent a bag of Bread aboard the Orray Taft Meid part wind hauled to the E.N.E. Steering N. Latter part squally with rain Steering the Same

From Ascension to the Line

1081st Feb Mon 19th/72

This day commences with light breeze from the N&E Steering N - had a rain Squall. Orray Taft in sight Meid part squally with rain Steering N by E under all Sail Latter part Steering N with a light breeze from the N & E. Lat 2.04. N & Long 20.32

1082nd Feb Tues 20th/72

This day commence the same parted the tie to main top-gallant yard. repaired it again Meid part light breeze from the S. Steering N by E under all Sail Latter part wind hauled to the N. E Ship heading N. W. by N. under all Sail on the Starboard tack. (had a rain Squall) Saw 5 merchantmen heading to the Southward. ([illegible])
Lat 3.04 Long 20.57

1083rd Feb Wednes 21st

This day commence with fresh breeze from the N. E at 5½ o-clock wind died away & hauled to the S. Saw a Sail heading to the Southward Meid part light breeze from the E. N. E Steering by the wind under all Sail Latter part the Same

1084th Feb Thurs 22nd/72

This day commences the Same. at 4. o-clock Spoke the Orray Taft - the Captn went aboard. Meid part light breeze from the N. N. E Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part the Same Lat. 3. 50. Broke out Sugar

1085th Feb Friday 23rd/72

Lat 4.04
Long 23.29

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N&E. Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack Meid part the Same Latter part fresh breeze from the N & E Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all Sail (Broke out water) (who left the Bung out)

Remarks on Board Bk Globe from the Line to the N.E

1086th day Feb Sat 24th/72

This day commence with moderate breeze from the N & E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Saw Black-fish & porpoises Orray Taft & a merchantman in sight. at sundown gamed the Orray Taft. Mid part fine weather Latter part light breeze from the N & E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Saw a Merchantman bound to the S & E

Lat 4.14 Long 24.25

1087th Feb Sun 25th/72

This day commence with a moderate breeze from the N.E Steering by the wind under all sail. (Mr Coggeshall is about the same does not seem to gain much as yet). Mid part Steering the same Latter part fresh breeze Ship heading N W by N. under all sail. Saw a sail

Lat 4.34. Long 25.27

1088th Feb Mon 26th/72

This commence the same. Mid part Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Latter part the Same

Lat 5.18

1089th Feb Tue 27th/72

This day commence with fresh trades Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack saw a sail, at 5½ o-clock Spoke and gamed the Orray Taft. Mid part moderate breeze from the N.N.E Steering by the wind under all sail Latter part moderate breeze from the N.N.E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Orray Taft & a merchantman in sight

Lat 6.06 North Long 26.56

1872

Trade winds
1090th day Feb Wedne 28th/72
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N & E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Meid part moderate breeze from the N.E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack Latter part light breeze from the N.E Steering the same Long 28.40
1091st Lat 6.44 Feb Thurs 29th
This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. Saw a Steamer bound to the S.E Meid part Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack heading N 1/2 W. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E Steering by the wind under all sail on the Starboard tack. Broke out water & Hams repaired the Scuttle Butt
Lat 7.30 Long 29.23
1092nd March Friday 1st/72
This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E Ship heading N. under all sail Meid part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E Steering by the wind on the Starboard ~~tack~~ took in the top gallant Sails & Mizzen top-mast Stay-Sail broke out the oil between decks in order to cooper it.
Latter 8.28 Saw a sulphur Bottom Long 30.12
1093rd March Sat 2nd/72
This day commences with fresh trades Stowed the potato bin in the fore hold at Sundown set the main top g-sail Meid part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Latter part the same. Lat 9.35 Long

Remarks on Board Bk Globe A. A. Tripp

1094th day March Sun 3rd/72

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind under all sail gaming with the Orray Taft at sundown took in the main top-gallant sail & mizzen top-mast Stay sail Midd part the Same Latter part strong trades heading N N W under all sail (Saw grampuses)

Lat 10.37 Long 31.43

1095th March Mon 4th

This day commences with Strong trades Ship heading N N W. by the wind on the Starboard tack. Bk. Orray Taft in sight at sundown took in the gaft top-sail Midd part trades rather unsteady Ship heading from N. N. W to N. under all sail. Latter part fresh trades Ship heading the Same

Lat 11.42 Long 32.41

1096th March Tues 5th/72

This day commences with Strong trades Ship heading N by W under all sail at sundown took in the main top g-sail & mizzen top-mast Stay-sail Mid part Strong trades took in the flying jib Latter part Strong trades Steering by the wind under whole top sails course jib & Spanker. Lat 12.55. Long 33.29

1097th March Wednesday 6th/72

This day commences with Strong trades at sundown double reefed the top sails Mid part ship on the Starboard tack with Strong trades Latter part the Same (broke out water) O. Taft in sight Lat 13.56 Long 34.05

Master. Cruising in the N. E Trade Winds

1098th March Thurs 7th/72

This day commences with Strong trades Ship on the Starboard tack. at 4. o-clock took in the main-Sail. Saw porpoises Meid part Strong trades. Leatter part the Same Steering N. W by N. under reefed top Sails fore Sail main Spencer and fore-top mast Stay Sail Lat 14.48. Long 34.56

Lat 14. 30

1099th March Friday 8th/72

This day commences with Strong trades Steering to the N & W. took the Bow & Waist-Boats up on the upper cranes (Saw a large turtle) At Sundown wore Ship. Meid part Steering by the wind on the Port-tack. Leatter part Steering to the N & W. Orray Taft in sight

1100th March Sat 9th/72

This day commences with Strong trades Steering N. W by W. under double reefed top Sails & fore Sail at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Meid part Strong trades Leatter part moderate trades Steering to the S & W ~~set~~ the jib & main Sail Long 35.42

1101th Lat 14. 30 March Sun 10th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering to the S & W, at 3. o-clock Spoke and gamed the Orray Taft. at Sundown took in the jib & Main Sail. Meid part Strong trades Leattor part Strong trades Steering to the S & W under double reefed top Sails fore Sail & jib. Orray Taft in sight. Saw a School of porpoises.

Lat 13.52 ◇ Long 35.49

Continued Remarks Cruising on Board

1102nd day Mon. March 11th/72

This day commencing with Strong trades Ship heading N. by the wind on the Starboard tack. Orray Taft in Sight at Sundown took in jib & main Sail Mid part the Same Latter part Strong trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack ~~set~~ the jib and main-Sail. rewhiped the reef points to the main topsail Lat 14.10 Long 35.51

1103rd Tues March 12th/72

This day commenc the Same. wore ship heading S.E on the Port tack. wet hold. broke out water mollases & vinegar at Sundown took in the jib & main-Sail Mid part Steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part moderate breeze Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack set the jibs main Sail & mizzen top mast Stay Sail Saw 3 Sails. Lat 14.06 Long 35.57

1104th Wedns March 13th/72

This day commences the Same at Sundown took in the light Sails. Saw a Merchant Brig heading to the Northward. Mid part gaming with the O. Taft Latter part moderate breeze Ship on different tacks set the main Sail & flying jib Lat 14.05 Long 36.05

1105 Thursday March 14th/72

This day commences the Same turned reefs out Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at Sundown took in the light Sails & reefed the topsails Mid part moderate breeze Ship on the ~~Starboard~~ Port tack Latter part moderate breeze. wore Ship at 7 o-clock heading S.E made all Sail. Orray Taft in sight also a Merchantman (Brig)

Bk Globe of New Bedford 1872

1106th Friday March 15th/72

This day commences with fine weather Ship on the Port tack under all Sail. broke out Beef. at Sundown Shortened Sail as usual. Mid part the Same Latter part fresh breeze Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack Sent down the fore-Sail for repairs. Orray Taft in Sight.

1107th day Sat March 16th/72

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all Sail finished repairing the fore Sail & [illegible] at Sundown Captn went aboard the Orray Taft at Sundown took in the light Sails and double reefed the top Sails Mid part fresh breeze Ship heading N N E by the wind on the Starboard tack Saw a merchantman heading to the Southward Latter part moderate trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Orray Taft in Sight

Lat 14. 46 ◇ Long. 36 46

1108th Sun March 17th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering to the S & W Got the reefs out. at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Mid part moderate trades Ship on the Port tack Latter part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack

Lat 14. 42 Long 37. 02

1109th Mon March 18th 1872

This day commences with fresh trades Steering by the wind on the Port tack. Broke out water Saw a School of Black fish and caught one to each Boats Larboard & Waist-Boat. Orray Tafts Boats also lowered but caught none

Continued Remarks Cruising On Board

Mid part Steering by the wind on the Port tack leaned the Black-fish blubber Latter part watch employed in mincing the blubber and clearing away the Heads wore Ship at 6.0-clock took in the jib and Spanker

Lat 14.30 Long 36.57

1110th Tues March 19th/72

This day commences with Strong trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. cleaned out the pots and put some of the blubber into them. Mid part Strong trades accompanied with rain squalls took in the main sail jib & Spanker Latter part blowing Strong from the N.E. wore Ship at 5½ o-clock And took in the fore top sail boiled out the blubber turned up 4. bbls, Saw a Whaling Schooner

1111th Wednes March 20th/72

This day commences the Same Set the fore top sail (wore Ship at 1½ o-clock Mid part Strong trades Latter part the Same Set the jib sent down and tared all the bunt gaskets

Lat 14.18 Long 36.55

1112th Thursday March 21st

This day commences with Strong trades Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Brava Isl in sight. (Saw a Fin Back) Mid part moderate trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Set the Spanker & main sail Latter part Strong trades wore Ship at 8.0-clock. Saw a Whaling Schooner (wet Sold) turned the reefs out the main topsail. Brava Isl in sight have been Steering to the Southward & Eastward to day Lat 14.42 Long 37.04

Bk Globe A A Tripp Master

1113th day Friday March 22nd/72
This day commences with moderate trades Steering to the S & E at Sundown double reefed the main top-sail & furled the main sail Meid part Steering by the wind under double reefed topsails fore-sail jib and Spanker Latter part Strong trades Steering by the wind on the Port tack. Set the jib & Spanker Saw 3 merchantmen. Orray Taft and the Schooner in Sight

1114th Sat March 23rd/72
This day commences with Strong trades gamming with the Orray Taft. Saw a large merchantman. at Sundown took in the main Sail Meid part Strong trades took in the jib Latter part Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack repaired the waist Boat which was Stove by the Orray Taft's Boat. the Schooner and Orray Taft in Sight

1115th Sun March 24th/72
This day commences the Same Set main Sail jib & Spanker Stowed down the Blackfish oil (which was 4 bbls) the Orray Taft has gone out of Sight to day for the first time Since leaving St Helena. at Sundown took in the main Sail. Meid part fresh trades Latter part Strong trades Steering by the wind under double reefed top-sails fore Sail jib & Spanker on the Starboard tack
Lat 14.12 Long 36.57

1116th Mon March 25th/72
This day commences the Same took in the Spanker Meid & Latter part Squally with rain. Orray Taft and the Schooner in Sight Ship on the Starboard tack
Lat 14.31 Long 37.07

On Board Bk Globe of New Bedford

1117th March Tues 26th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering by the wind under reefed topsails courses jib and Spanker. the Orray Taft and a merchantman in Sight at Sundown took in the Main-Sail Mid part fine weather Latter part moderate trades Ship on the Port tack under all Sail Orray Taft and Schooner in Sight

1118th March 27th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Spoke the Schooner Quickstep Captn Birch of Provincetown 10 months out with 236 bbls Sperm at Sundown took in the light Sails & double reefed Captn Howland of the Orray Taft came aboard Mid part fine weather broke up the gam at 10. o-clock Latter part light trades Steering by the wind under all Sail Saw a School Black fish lowered 3 Boats and obtained one the Larboard Boat Orray Taft lowered 2 Boats also

Lat 14.14 Long 37.30

1119th March Thursday 28th

This day commences with light trades Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack watch employed in breaking out Water & leaning the Black-fish blubber at Sundown took in the light Sails & hauled the mainsail up Mid part fine weather Latter part the same Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all Sail minced the Blubber

Lat 14.50 Long 37.17

Cruising for Sperm Whales in the N.E. Trades

1120th March Friday 29th/72

This day commences with light trades Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all Sail. Orray Taft in Sight at Sundown Shortened Sail to double reefed top-Sails fore-sail jib & Spanker Meid part moderate breeze Steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part fresh trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. boiled out the Black-fish blubber turned up 2 bbls (~~Set~~ the reefs out)

1121st March Sat 30th/72

This day commences the Same tacked Ship at 4. o-clock. gamed the Orray Taft at Sundown double reefed the top Sails & furled the main Sail Meid part Strong trades Steering by the wind under double reefed top Sails & fore Sail. took in the jib & Spanker Latter part Strong trades Steering by the wind under the Same Sail Orray Taft & the Quickstep in Sight

Lat 14.34 Long 37.18

1122nd March Sun 31st

This day commences with Strong trades Steering S.S.W Saw a Merchantman heading to the N. at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Port tack Meid part steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part Strong trades Ship on the Port tack. Set the jib & Spanker Saw a School of Black-fish caught 2 dolphin Oh-dear, me I wish that this voyage would end for I am about tired of this fun Lat 13.50. Long 37.10

Continued Remarks Cruising on Board

1123rd April Mon 1st/72

This april fool day commence with moderate trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Sot the main-Sail Orray Taft in sight at Sundown took in the Main-Sail Mid part moderate breeze Steering by the wind under double reefed top-sails fore-Sail jib and Spanker Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Port tack at 6 o-clock raised a School of Black-fish lowered 3 Boats and chased them until they sweat Boats came aboard at 7. o-clock with no Fish broke out Beef Mollasee & Water & wet Hold

1124th April Tues 2nd/72

This day commences with moderate trades Ship by the wind on the Same tack under all Sail at Sundown took in the light Sails gained the Orray Taft. saw a Schooner beating to the Windward Mid part moderate breezes Latter part the Same made all Sail wore Ship at 6½ o-clock Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack watch employed in seizing on the Bunt gaskets Lat 14.01 Long 37.08

1125th April Wednes 3rd/72

This day commences with fine weather Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack at Sundown took in the light Sails Mid part moderate breeze. Latter part the Same made all Sail Steering by the wind ~~on~~ the Starboard tack O. Taft in sight

Bk Globe A A Tripp Master

1126th April Thurs 4th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all Sail. broke out all the wood that could be found in the lower hold. find that we are rather short of wood. at 3 o clock gamed the Array Taft Meid part gaming with fine weather Latter part Steering S S W under all Sail. Cooper employed in finishing off the new Buckets Lat 13.51. Long 37.36

1127th April Friday 5th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering to the S & W. Array Taft in sight at Sundown took in the light Sails and hauled up the main-Sail and luffed to the wind on the Port tack Meid part fresh trades Steering by the wind on the Port tack Latter part fresh trades Steering to the N & W under whole top Sails fore Sail jibs & mizzen topmast Stay Sail. at 10 o clock lowered for Blackfish but did not get any broke out Water

1128th April Sat 6th/72

This day commences with fresh trades Steering to the N & W gamed the Array Taft at Sundown double reefed & took in the light Sails and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Meid part moderate breeze Ship heading to the N.W Sot the reefs out. Latter part the Same I watch employed in putting new beckets into the new Buckets

Lat 13.32 Long 38.15

Continued Remarks On Board Bk Globe

1129th April Sun 7th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering S.W under top sails & foresail at Sundown double reefed & luffed to the wind on the Port tack Mid part Steering by the wind on the Same tack Latter part fresh trades Steering N.W set the reefs out Array Taft in Sight Lat 13.08. Long 38.50

1130th April Mon 8th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering N.W under whole top-sails fore-sail jib &co, at Sundown double reefed the top sails & took in the light sails luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack made arrangements to Stand Boats crew watches in order to have more help to fit the rigging Mid part the same Latter part fresh breeze Steering S.W under double reefed top sails & fore Sail. 2 Boats crews employed in Setting up jib & flying jib Stays also set up the fore rigging & back-stays Lat 13.07 Long 39.36

1131st April Tues 9th/72

took out Bread This day commences with fresh trades Steering S.W under the Same sail set up the main-rigging and seizing off the lanyards at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw a merchantman Mid part the Same Latter part employed in Setting up the main top mast top gallant & royal back-Stays also set up the main top mast & top g Stays. (Steering to the S & W under reefed top-sails Array Taft in Sight

1872

Of New Bedford A A Tripp Master

1132nd April Wednes 10th/72

This day commences with fresh trades Steering to the N & W employed in Setting up fore & main top mast rigging also set up the fore-top gallant rigging at 6.0-clock luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack gamed the Orray Taft. Mid part the Same Latter part Strong breeze Steering S & W. under double reefed top-sails & fore sail employed in Seizing off the rigging. Orray Taft in Sight Lat 13.20 Long 41.15

1133rd April Thurs 11th/72

This day commence the Same employed in fitting the rigging saw Something which looked some like Sperm Whale luffed to about an hour but did not see anything more of it. kept off on the same course at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Port-tack Mid part the Same Latter part moderate trades Steering N. W under double reefed top sails & fore-Sail employed in capping the rigging &c.

Lat 13.09 Long 41. 48 West

1134th April Friday 12th

This day commence the Same Saw 2 merchantmen also Orray Taft in Sight (as usual) employed in Sailorizing, at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Mid part moderate trades. Latter part moderate trades Steering N.W under reefed top-Sails & fore-Sail 2 Sails in Sight employed in Setting up the mizzen rigging & Back-Stays

Continued Remarks Through the N. East

1135th April Sat 13th/72

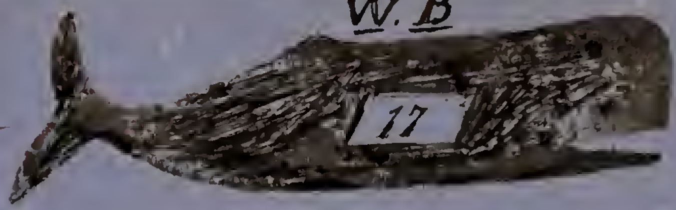
This day commences with light trades Steering N.W under double reefed top-sails & fore-sail employed in seizing off the mizzen rigging gamed the Array Taft at Sundown Luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack Meid part the same Latter part moderate trades accompanied with rain squalls employed in ratting down the fore-rigging on the Port side set up the mizzen top mast ~~rig~~ rigging Array Taft in sight.
Lat 13.48 Long 43.07

1136th April Sun 14th/72

This day commences with moderate trades accompanied with rain squalls commenced ratting the main rigging on the Port side at 6 o-clock raised a Sperm Whale about 2 miles off the lee Bow immediatly lowered 3 Boats in pursuit after Sundown the Waist Boat struck a small one the Bow Boat striking the same whale 2nd Boat at 7½ o-clock the whale turned up took him along side and fluked him spoke the Array Taft the Captn came on board. the Array Taft also saw a whale to day heading to the S.W Meid part moderate trades double reefed the top sails & furled the main top-g-sail gaming with the Array Taft. one man taken sick. Latter part fresh trades commenced cutting at 6 o-clock at 7½ o-clock had the whale in on deck braced forward on the Starboard tack all hands employed in clearing away the Head
Lat 13. made all sail to day except top-g-sails Long 43.37

Trades To the N. West

W.B



1137.th

April Mon 15th/72

This day commence with light trades employed in cutting the blubber into horse pieces at 4-o-clock washed off the decks. Away Tops and merchantman in sight at 3.-o-clock wore ship steering by the wind on the Port tack. at Sundown took in the light Sails & double reefed Meid part moderate trades Ship on the Port tack Latter part light breeze made all Sail. Started the works boiling on the head 2 Saile in sight

1138th Lat 13.22 Long 43.24

April Tues 16th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack. hauled aback for a French Brig the Said Brig Spoke us. they was in want of Flour & Bread the Captn went aboard and let him have 4 Bags of Bread & 130 lbs of Flour. the Captn obtained 6 gallons of wine 2 bottles of Brandy 45 lbs of Pork 2 cans of Soup & Boulli. gamed the Away Tops. (saw 2 merchantmen) at Sundown double reefed & took in the light Sails Meid part fresh breeze at 8. o-clock finished boiling. Cooled put on the fat lean turned up 77 bbls Latter part fresh trades Steering by the wind on ~~the~~ Starboard tack. employed in rattling the mizzen rigging also the Port main rigging. Away Tops in Sight took off the fat lean

Lat 13.58 Long 43.49

Continued Remarks On Board Bk Globe

1139th April Wednes 17th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under whole top sails jibs & Spanker & main Stay sail employed in Sailorizing at Sundown double reefed top Sails & took in the light Sails and wore Ship Mid part fine weather Latter part the Same Steering to the S. W under whole top Sails & fore-Sail employed in breaking out & coopering the oil between decks. also Stowed down the last whale which was 16. bbls. after Stowing off the Hold. employed in ratling the mizzen rigging

Lat 13.20 Long 43.56

1140th April Thurs 18th

This day commences with moderate trades Steering to the S & W. employed in ratling the fore top mast rigging at Sundown double reefed & luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Oh deary me I am tired of this voyage and wish to God that it would soon come to an end. Mid part Ship by the wind on the Port-tack Latter part Steering to the N & W got the reefs out & got the light Sails Stowed the old Sails into a Cask & Stowed the Cask in the fore hold. broke out Sugar & a bbl of Pork. ratteled the main top Mast rigging painted the fore top Sail tie & runner Away Taft out of sight

Sugar

Lat 13.06 Long 44.33

From the N. East Trades To the N. W

1141st day April Friday 19th/72

This day commences with fresh trades steering to the N & W under whole top sails fore-sail jibs & mizzen top-mast stay sail finished ratting the Port main top-mast rigging painted the top sail sheets. at sundown double reefed & luffed to the wind on the starboard tack Mid part the same Latter part strong trades accompanied with rain squalls employed in ratting the main top G. & fore top-G- rigging made a mast-coat to the main mast

Lat 13. 53. Long 45. 29

1142nd. April Sat 20th/72

This day commences with fresh trades steering W N W under reefed top sails & fore sail employed in ratting the fore-and main rigging at sundown wore around on the Port tack. Mid part moderate trades Latter part the same steering W. N. W under short sail employed in ratting the fore & main rigging - went hold & broke out water

Lat 14. 00 Long 46. 02

1143rd April Sun 21st/72

This day commences with fresh trades steering W. N. W under short sail employed in ratting the fore & main top mast rigging finished ratting forward Mid part steering W. N. W Latter part steering W. N. W. turned the reefs out & set main top-gallant sail saw a Brig heading to the S. W

Lat Long

Continued Remarks On Board

1144th April Mon 22nd/72
This day commences with moderate trades Steering W.N.W. under top-sail & main top-gallant sail. Saw a sail heading to the S.W. Saw a School of Black-fish lowered 3 Boats and obtained none. Struck one but drew from him. at sundown double reefed & took in the main top-g-sail
Mid part fine weather Latter part the same Steering W.N.W under double reefed top-sails & fore-sail employed in taring down the rigging. finished ratting the rigging
Lat 14.50. Long 49.40

1145th April Tues 23rd/72
This day commences with moderate trades Steering W.N.W employed in taring and painting. painted the jib & fly jib boom also sprit-sail yard &c painted the new Buckets Mid part Steering W.N.W Latter part moderate trades Steering to the N & W employed in taring the fore & aft stays painted forward house (over head) and painted the bearers & dead eyes. broke out Bread
Lat 15.27 Long 50.40

1146th April Wednes 24th/72
This day commences the same painted the Waist Boat. Mid part Steering W.N.W Latter part Steering W by N got the reefs out of the main top-sail painted the mizzen mast & Bow Boat
Lat 15.45 Long 52.15

Bk Globe Through The N. E. Trades

1147th April Thurs 25th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering W by N employed in laying down the fore & main top mast rigging also tarred the Starboard main rigging. Painted the head of the fore-mast Mid part Steering the same Latter part Steering N W by W under whole main top sail & double reefed fore top sail. employed in painting the fore-mast & fore top mast head & cross trees also painted the Quarter Boats Saw a Brig heading to the Westward

Lat 16.20 Long 53.59

1148th April Friday 26th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering the Same painted the main mast and Boat kegs & line tubs also the buckets turned reefs out & set the main top gallant sail & jibs and hauled to the N W by N Saw a school of porpoises Mid part fine weather Latter part moderate trades Steering N. W by N made all sail employed in painting chests also painting aloft. finished painting aloft washed the ship outside as far as the Waist broke out Water & Flour (Mr Coggeshall off duty) on account of Sickness).

1149th April Sat 27th/72

This day commences with a light air from the Northward braced up Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack bent the Spanker and set the gaff top-sail. Mid part Steering the Same Latter part light trades Steering N. W under all sail employed in painting Ship outside {2 Sails in sight

Lat 17.37 Long 55.13

Continued Remarks on Board Bk Globe

1150th April Sun 28th/72

This day commences with a light breeze Steering N. W by N under all sail 3 Saile in sight. the Captn went on board of the Bk Princess of Wales and obtained 3 paint brushes & 2 1/2 gallons of paint oil. at 5 1/2 o'clock finished painting the Port side. this said Bk. is from Otago Bay with a cargo of Wool bound to New York. Mid part Steering N. W. by N under all sail with moderate trades. Latter part fresh trades Steering N W by N under all sail Lat 18.40 Long 56.06 West

1151st April Mon 29th/72

This day commences with moderate trades Steering N W by N under all sail for New Bedford. Mid part the same Latter part fresh trades Steering N. W. under all sail finished painting the outside of the Ship. painted the after house (over head) also painted the line tubs and patched the yards some. Saw a Bark heading to the Westward repaired the Starboard Boat Lat 20.12 Long 57.24 {stowed the head gearing

1152nd April Tues 30th/72

This day commences with fresh trades Steering N. W under all sail painted the Boats on the house and painted the Spanker boom at sundown took in the fore top g-sail and hauled up the main sail. Mid part the same Latter part trades very moderate Steering N. W under all sail. employed in washing Ship inside broke out water & tres held &c the mincing machine & Boxes below { Lat 21.30 Long 58.40

Homeward Bound 1872

1153rd May Wedne 1st/72

This day commenced with moderate trades steering N.W under all sail repaired the main-spencer & bent it and repaired the pumps and bent the main sail over anew. set the gaft top sail & main sail (Meid part light trades accompanied with rain squalls & lightening. took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E steering N.W under all sail sent down the fore-top sail for repairs saw a school of Black-fish

Lat 22.00 Long 57.24

1154th May Thurs 2nd/72

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E steering N.W finished & bent the fore-top sail saw a steamer heading to the N.E. painted behind the locker & galley. (commenced standing sea watches again) Meid part took a light breeze from the N.E made all sail (except the spanker and gaft top-sail) steering N W by N. Latter part strong trades steering the same parted the main top-gallant sheet rove a new one. parted the main tack rove a new one. also parted the flying jib pennants made new ones and sent them out. took in the light sails & double reefed the fore-top sail breezing strong & rove new fore bunt-lines main top gallant clewline and new main top sail bunt lines also rove new flying jib sheets & main braces

Lat 22.51 Long 60.51

Remarks Continued On Board Bk

1155th Friday May 3rd/72

This day commences with strong trades steering N.W by N ~~set~~ the reefs out and set main top gallant sail & flying jib made a new gripe for the Waist Boat Meid part steering N.W by N. under all sail Latter part fresh trades steering N.W by N. under all sail employed in painting the inside of the Ship saw 2 merchantmen heading to the Northward Lat 24.38 Long 62.35
broke out a Tierce of Beef

1156th Sat May 4th/72

This day commenced the same employed in painting. Meid part moderate breeze from the S.E steering N W by N under all sail Latter part the same steering N W by N employed in painting Ship
Lat 25.57.N Long 63.31.W

1157th Sun May 5th/72

This day commences with light breeze from the S.E steering N W by N under all sail Meid part light breeze from the S.E steering N W by N. under all sail Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W steering N W by N at 4.o-clock wind hauled to the N.E and commenced breezing with rain squalls took in the light sails steering N.W
Lat 26.40. Long 64.21

1158th Mon May 6th/72

This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.W at 4.-o-clock wind hauled to the N.E accompanied with rain squalls took in the light sails steering N.W Meid part fresh breeze from the N.E steering N.W. under all sail Latter part steering N.W under all sail
Lat 27.32 painted the water ways Long 66.02

Globe Homeward Bound

1159th Tues May 7th/72

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E by N. Steering N.W. under all Sail except the fore-top sail) at 3-o-clock the wind hauled to the East-ward Sot the fore top gallant sail 3 Sails Seen this part. Mid part Steering N.W under all Sail with a moderate breeze from the N & E. Latter part the Same employed in painting the water ways hatch combings and spar on deck 3 Sails in Sight Saw a School of porpoise. Mr Coggeshall off duty (Sick)

Lat 28.20 Long 67.20

1160th Wednesday May 8th/72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N & E Steering N.W by N under all Sail employed in painting the windlass Spoke the (Barque inline) Lydia of St-Johns (N.B) from Monte-video bound to New York. Mid part Steering by the wind under all Sail on the Starboard tack with a light breeze from the N.N.E Latter part Ship heading W N W under all Sail painted the after house (overhead) and painted the buckets Lat 28.36 Long 68.10

1161st Thursday May 9th/72

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E Steering by the wind 4 Sails in Sight. Captn employed in painting his room and the pantry. Mid part light breeze Steering N N W under all Sail Latter part moderate breeze from the N & E Steering N N W under all Sail saw 3 Sails painted the windlass and the Bitts round the main mast Lat 29.28 Long 68.43.

Continued Remarks on Board Bk

1162nd May Friday 10th/72
This day commences with moderate breeze from the Eastward Steering N.N.W under all sail 4 sails in sight Mid part Steering N.N.W under all sail with a light breeze from the E.S.E. Latter part fine breeze from the S.E Steering N.N.W under all sail Watch employed in scraping the Skylight guards & wheel 2
Lat 30.30 Long 69.36

1163rd May Sat 11th/72
This day commences the same varnished the guards to the Skylight & wheel 3 sails in sight painted overhead in the Cabin the Mate also painted his State room Mid part good breeze from the S.E Steering N.N.W under all sail Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E Steering N.N.W under all sail broke out Beef Pork & Flour 2 sails in sight Lat 32.16 Long 70.27

1164th May Sun 12th/72
This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. Steering N.N.W under all sail 2 sails in sight painted my State room also painted the forward room in the Cabin scraped the masts Mid part Strong breeze from the S.S.E Steering N.N.W. furled the fore-top-gallant sail jibs Spanker gaff top sail mizzen top mast Stay sail & main-sail Latter part Strong breeze from the S.S.E accompanied with rain Squalls set the main sail at 5 o-clock (made new Earings) saw a Brig heading to the Southward
Lat 34.22 Long 71.40

Globe South of the Gulf Stream

1165th

May Mon 13th/72

This day commences with a light gale from the S.S.E accompanied with rain squalls. took in the main top gallant sail main sail & double reefed the top sails put the Boats on the upper cranes took the oars & sail out of the Waist & Bow Boats Mid part wind hauled to the N.W blowing strong accompanied with squalls at 11½ o-clock took in the fore top sail steering by the wind heading N by E at 2 o-clock commenced to moderate at 5 o-clock set the fore top sail at 6 o-clock set the reef out and set the main sail heading N. Latter part steering by the wind under all sail put the oars & sails into the Boats. this morning the Mate and 2nd mate had a (small) row but ended without much damage on either side

Lat 35.40 Long 71.55

1166th

May Tues 14th/72

This day commences with light breeze from the N.W steering by the wind under all sail at 6½ o-clock wind hauled to the N. tacked ship. Mid part wind light and changable from the S.E to S.W. during the first watch had lightening which lasted until 1 o-clock accompanied with rain squalls. from 11 o-clock up to 2½ o-clock had no wind to speak of. shortened sail last night to double reefed fore top sail whole main top sail jib & fore sail at 11 o-clock double reefed the main top sail at 3 o-clock took a breeze from the N & E heading N.W by W made all sail (except fore top g-sail & gaft topsail) Latter part ship heading from W N W to N W by N (broke out water) repaired gripes to Waist & Larboard Boats

Long 72.33 Lat 36.00

Continued Remarks. Near Gulf Stream

1167th May Wednes 15th. 1872

This day commences with a Strong breeze from the N & E Ship heading from N W by W to N. by W took in the main top gallant Sail. Signalized a full rigged Brig (American) Showing a White Ball in Red ground Steering East. the water at present is quite warm I think we must be about through the Gulf Stream or very near it Mid part wind died away to a calm Latter part calm a Brig in Sight. named (Two Marys) of (N.C) Lat. 36.50 Long 71.54

1168th May Thurs 16th/72

This day commenced with a light air from the East-ward Steering N. by W under all Sail 3 Sails in Sight at 4 o-clock wind let go again Oh deary me I wish that we could get a fair wind once more in order to get out of this fix.

Mid part light air from the N.W. Steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. the Brig Two Marys in Sight Steering the Same Latter part Strong breeze from the N.W Steering by the wind on the Port tack under all Sail at 10-clock wind hauled to the N & E tacked Ship heading N W by N. under all Sail (parted fore top-gallant Sheet) 3 Sails in Sight

Lat 37. 40 Long 71. 51

On Board Bk. Globe North of Gulf Stream

1169th May Friday 17th/72

This day commence with a steady breeze from the N & E Steering by the wind under all sail at sundown wind let go again 3 saile in sight according to our reckoning Long Island (or Montauk) light is 197 mile from us bearing about a N. course. Meid part calm up to 1/2 o clock at 1/2 o-clock took a light breeze from the Westward tacked ship heading N. on the Port-tack Latter part light breeze from the N.W Steering by the wind heading N.E and E N.E. at 10 o clock tacked ship heading N.W under all sail 2 saile in sight. Employed in cleaning the Bomb guns & Stowing them away

Lat 38.00 Long 72.02

1170th May Sat 18th/72

This day commencis with a light air Ship heading N.E. 2 sails in sight sent down the hoops from the mast heads and ~~set~~ up and tared the royal rigging also scraped the masts. Meid part ~~took~~ a light breeze from the S.E. Steering North under all sail bound to New Bedford without any ceremony) Latter part breeze increasing Several merchantmen in sight broke out Beef water & Flour for the last time this voyage I hope. after getting Breakfast. ~~Sent down the~~ commenced taking down the try works and cleaning the good bricks & heaving overboard the broken ones passed a Bark bound to the Southward

Lat 39.09 Long 72.04

Continued Remarks On Board Bk Globe
Within 111 miles of Long Island

1171st May Sun 19th/72

This day commences with a fresh S.E breeze steering N.N.E under all sail finished carring down the works. Stowed the Bricks in the fore peak & lashed the Pots and iron work up to the knees a mid-ships washed of inside and out .. bundled the craft and stowed it in the main hold. also sent down the pennants guy Blocks & guys. Mid part fresh breeze from the S.S.E steering N.N.E under all sail. Latter part moderate (in the morning) accompanied with rain. cast of the anchor ring lashings rove the ring stoppers & bent the Cables and hauled up 40 fathoms to each chain. at 8. o-clock breezed up strong from the S.E and set in thick with rain shortened sail to double reefed top sail courses jib & spanker and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Sounded and found 21 fathoms of Water. at 9. o-clock wore ship heading South according to reckoning we are 15 miles to the West ward of Montauk light-house rove new spanker halliards saw a steamer
No observations this day

1172nd May Mon 20th/72

This day commenced with the South Easter a moderating wind hauled to the S.S.W and set in a thick fog. at 1.0-clock moderate, made all sail working off shore at 4½ o-clock sounded in 26½ fathoms of water at sundown wind very light and a heavy ground swell setting from the Southward washed off decks at 4. o-clock. Oh deary me. Tired of this

Off Long Island In a thick Fog 187—

Meid part commences a moderating and the fog decreasing at 9 o-clock sounded in 33 fathoms of water. Sounded again at 11 o-clock found we was in 35 fathoms at 12-o-clock the wind hauled to the S. W and commenced breezing at 11½ o-clock kept off heading E N. E. Shortean sail at 10 o-clock at daylight made all sail Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. Steering N. N. E under all sail at 9 am o-clock raised the Land of Long Island bearing N by E watch employed in clearing up decks.

1173rd Tues May 21st/72 (1872)

This day commences with a Strong breeze from the S & W Steering up Buzzards Bay after getting inside of the light-Boat we lowred the Waist Boat and went to the Hen & Chickens Light Boat to get a Pilot to take us in, but the Pilot could not come. Shortly after we obtained a Pilot from Cuttyhunk Island (Church) we then squared away for home (in haste), after getting in or up) to Clarke Point the Steamer Helen Augusta towed the Ship to the Wharf furled the Sails and so ends the Voyage of the Bark Globe. I arrived home at at 10½ o-clock in the evening

Finis

A Voyage of 3 years and 75 Days

{Ending — May 21/1872}

1877	Gallons
July & Aug	1697
Sept. 3d	273
" 9th	222
" 15th	272
" 23rd	220
" 30th	307
Oct. 3th	312
" 11th	240
" 17th	220
" 22nd	220
" 28th	220
Nov. 2nd	318
" 8th	287
" 13th	269
" 14th	296
" 23rd	244
Dec 2nd	284
" 9th	280

Bark Andrew Hicks
oil

196 Bbls and 7 gallons

1872

Whales Seen by the Bark Andrew Hicks

		1872			
872	1st Aug 4th/72	Lat	39.06 N.	Long	50.31 W
	2nd " 10th "	"	38.55 "	"	42.08 "
	3rd " 11th "	"	ditto "	"	ditto "
	4th " 18th "	"	39.40 "	"	41.01 "
	5th " 27th "	"	39.18 "	"	40.37 "
	6th " 28th "	"	ditto "	"	ditto "
	7th Sept 3rd "	"	40.30 "	"	38.42 "
c.	8th " 12th "	"	39.27 "	"	29.20 "
873	9th Jan 26th/73	"	38.~~42~~ S	"	43.58 "
	10th Feb 14th "	"	31.36 "	"	47.12 "
	11th March 3rd "	"	34.14 "	"	49.24 "
	12th April 1st "	"	28.53 "	"	41.54 "
	13th " 3rd "	"	29.00 "	"	42.10 "
	14th " 9th "	"	29.00 "	"	41.52 "
	15th " 16th "	"	28.40 "	"	43.04 "
	16th May 29th "	"	16.50 "	"	6.00 "
	17th June 12th "	"	15.50 "	"	5.15 "
	18th Oct. 28th "	"	17.22 "	"	36.43 "
	19th Nov. 3rd "	"	19.00 "	"	37.00 "
	20th " 21st "	"	23.00 "	"	37.03 "
'74 [Bermu]da	21st Dec. 1st "	"	23.46 "	"	39.50 "
1874	22nd 2nd "	"	23.40 "	"	40.00 "
	23rd Feb. 27th 1874	"	30.40 "	"	44.37 "
	24th March 7th	"	28 30 "	"	42.00 "
	25th March 31st "	"	29.30 "	"	42.45 "
	26th April 11th	"	29.20 "	"	42.45 "
	27th " 18th	"	28 20		42.00
	28th " 19th	"	29.08 " South	"	42.15
	29th June 21st	"	29.40 " North		61.00
	30th July 7th		36.00 "	"	41.46
	31st Sept 22nd	"	39.20 "	"	41.16

		No.	Date		Lat.		Long. W
		32nd	Nov. 29th	–	Lat – 2. 33	S.	Long 28. 25
		33rd	Dec. 28th	–	" 32.55	"	" 48. 55
	1875.	34th	Jan 18th	"	" 37.48	"	" 51.52
		35th	Feb. 2nd		" 37.00	"	" 52.00
		36th	" 27th		" 33.00	"	" 46.00
		37th	March 13th		. 30.34	"	" 44.44
		38th	" 22nd		" 30.30	"	" 44.20
		39th	April 8th		" 30.12	"	" 43.11
		40th	" " 19th		" 30.20	"	" 43.00
		41st	July 28th	North –	" 35.46	N.	" 45.29
Big Whale.		42nd	Aug 3rd	"	" 36.30	"	39.00
Smallones		43rd	" 8th	"	" 35.03	"	38.39
Big Whale		44th	" 18th	"	35.18	"	38.56
		45th	" 31st	"	35.41	"	38.15
		46th	Sep 4th		35.04	"	39.06
Big Whale		47th	" 3rd		35.00	"	39.20
		48th	" 29th		35.00	"	39.20
		49th	Oct 7th	"	38.04	"	39.40
120 bbls Big Whale.		50th	Feb 2nd	"	38.26	S	51.49
0 Bbls –		51st	" 10th	"	38.07	"	51.38
Lost – (nothing)		52nd	" 25th	"	37.15	"	50.00
Big (nothing)		53rd	March 9th		33.34	"	45.24
Big (nothing)		54th	" 10th		34.15	"	45.20
Big (nothing)		55th	" 24th		31.26	"	45.44
Small		56th	April 7th		28.06	"	40.44
"		57th	May 11th		12.12	N.	43.30
		58th	" 12th		12.40	"	43.43
Small		59th	" 26th		13.00	"	50.20
Small		60th	" 28th		13.30	"	51.40
" "		61st	July 2nd		35.20	"	52.00
…ing quick E.S.E. Big		62nd	" " 13th		36 05	"	51.05
…miced Big		63rd	" 31st		35.22	"	43.52
		64th	Aug. 24th		38.00	"	49.40

Aug 1872 415.2

~~October~~ Aug 5th Opened a cask of Beans and a cask of Rice. Same month on the 13th a. cask of Sugar Opened

Sept 25 opened the Meal cask hear
1872

Up to December 11th/72

We have consumed 9 Bbls of Beef and 5½ Tierces of Pork and 1 Bbl

7½
1
8½
4
12½

1872

Account of Oil sent home from Fayal

First Whale	2nd Whale	3rd Whale
312	310	298
288	312	273
274	269	270
240	314	272
290	242	294
222	240	296 23 casks Total
200	270	1703
276	193	2388
2702	238	2702
	2388	6193

6193
2
63)12386(196.19 Bbls & gallons
63
608
567
416
378
2)38
19

Account of oil Stowed down

317.	314	220
312.	272	318
313.	244	291 Head oil
243.	240	289
270.	316	277
313 Head	215	1395
304.	241	
322.	307	
240	308	
242 H.	220	
295 H.	268	
317 H.	2885	
222 H.		
3650 gallons		

or 115 Bbls
and 27½ gallons

2885
2
63)5770(91. & 18½ Bbls Gallons
567
100
63
2)37
18½ Gallons

Body Oil

1395
2
63)2790(44 & 9 Bbls Gallons
252
270
252
2)18
9 Gallons

91
44
135 Bbls

18½
9
27½
Gallons

135 B. 27½ G

Account of Sperm oil Stowed Down

4th fare of oil since Fayal

Body 239
268
244
296
head 268
... 289
1604
2
63) 3208 (50 . 29 Bbls & Gallons
315
2) 58
29

Was 3 casks Stowed with the oil after coopering at St Helena which was 16 Bbls

243 Head
308 H
238
333
222
292
293
220
2149
2
63) 4298 (68 . 7 Bbls & Gls
378
518
504
2) 14
7

122 H
245
311
315 H
269
310 H
292
293
266
2433
2
63) 4866 (77 . 7½ B Gls
441
456
441
2) 15
7 = ½

289 H
372
602
2
63)1204(19. 3½ B. Gs
63
574
567
2/7
3½ G

227 H
289
516
2
63)1032(16. 12 B. Gs
63
402
378
2/24
12 G

312 H
236
316
239
264
157 H
1524
2
63)3048(48. 12 Bbls. Gs
252
528
504
2/24
12

250 Head
310 H
260
342
290
126 Ulage counted
1579
2
63)3158(50. 4 Bbls. Gs
315
2/8
4 Gs

318
318
284
261 H
235 H
1416
2
63)2832(44. 30 B. Gallons
252
312
252
2/60
30

264 Head
318 H
264
157
137
264
242
373
292
2251
2
63)4502(71. 14½ Bbls. Gs
441
92
63
2/29
14½

313 Head
294 H.
263 H.
290
137
155
133
263
264

2116
2

63) 4232 (67 B. 5½ Gs
378
432
441
2 / 11
5½

313
243
312
243 H

1113
2

63) 2226 (33 B. 10½ Gs
189
336
315
2 / 21
10½

131 Head
121 H..
243 H..
343 H..
238 H..
117 H.

1193

236
268
308
286
268
270

1636
1193

2829
2

63) 5658 (89 B. 25½ Gallons
504
618
567
2 / 51
25½ Gs

Last oil on River Side next to last Season

Water Ground

155
318
341
247
235
272
122
155
219
344 H
242 H
306 H
157

3113
2

63) 6226 (98 , 26 Bbls , Gallons
567
556
504
2 | 52
26

255 H
336 H
236 H
269
200
218
319

1863
2

63) 3726 (59 . 4½ Bbls — G
315
576
567
2 | 9
4½

239
134
134
220
352
314 H
210 H
240 H
220 H
347 H
306 H
243
240 H
220
200

3619
2

63) 7238 (114 . 28 Bbls. Gallons
63
93
63
308
252
2 | 56
28

120
220
189
241
85
110
244
280
306 H
135
111
94
100
220
294
295
244
172 Ulage counted

3460
2

63) 6920 (109 . 26½ B — Gallons
63
620
567
2 | 53
26½

Body

193
300
294
297
149
155
154
157
139
101
103
130
21 7 2
2
63) 4344 (68
378
564
504
2 | 60
30

H
267
198
340
157
144
153
121
121
103
1606
2
63) 3212 (50
315
2 | 62
31

68.30
50.31
118.61
add . 31½ Sub
B. 119 .29½.3

312 H
260 H
121 H
223 H
199
310
266
220
294
2207
2
B. Ga
63) 4414 (70 - 2
441
2 | 4
2 gallons

253 H
161
136
155
705
2
Bbls. Ga
63) 1410 (22.12
126
150
126
2 | 24
12 gallons

222
216
238
101
157 H
934
2
Bbls. Ga
63) 1868 (29. 20½
126
608
567
2) 41 = 20½ Galls

...g 15th 1872 Bought 31 lbs of S...
...m the Ship and 16 lbs of Toba...
Tobacco is paid fo...

January 187..	Sold Mr Sampson ... of Soap	at 9 ct	Head $\frac{4}{4}$ 25

Paid

June 29th 1872

Sold Frank Silva a thick Shirt ... 75 cts.

Paid

Had	3/12 Shillings from Mr	Selma Acct Sampson at St Catharine	
Had	400 Reis	" .04	12½

Paid

Aug 5th 1872

To. Bt. Andrew Hicks for 31 lbs
Sof... Soap belonging to Edmund Briggs
formerly Chief Officer (deceased)

Money Drawn from Bk Andrew Hicks

At St. Helena May 1873 .. $14.00
Postage on letter .28

At St Helena Sept 29th/1873 $3.00
Oct 1st .. "5.00
Oct 3rd "7.50

---

at St Catharines Jan 25th/74
2 lbs Tobacco at 100 $2.00
31st 1 lb .. at 1.00
.. 7 Meil Reis equal in English money 4.37 1/2
b. 11th 1 1/2 .. .. .93 3/4

At Barbadoes May 27th/74
Cash $10.00
May 27th .. 8.00
29th 10.00
1.25
June 4th .. 12.50
.. 5 .. 1.80
82

Oct 13th Fayal $5.00
17th 5.00
23rd .. 4.62
25th Postage on 8 letters .. 2.19
26th Cash 2.00

March 19th/875. 1 lb. Tobacco at 1.00

June 11th 1875 $30.41
.. 14th 8.65
Nov 7th 14.80
June 12th .. 54.00

Bbl. - G.
1103 . 14 1/2
98 . 26 — Stowed March 20th /75
1201 . 40 1/2 Stowed Aug 9th
add - 1 . 31 1/2 Sub 1 Bbl from 40 1/2 gallons
1202 . 9
59 . 4 1/2 add Stowed Aug 13th /875
1261 . 13 1/2
114 . 28 add Stowed Aug 24th /75
1375 . 41 1/2
add - 1 31 1/2 - Sub
1376 . 10
109 . 26 1/2 add Stowed Sept 10th /75
1485 36 1/2
add. 1 . 31 1/2 Sub 1 Bbl from 36 1/2 gallons
1486 . 5
119 . 29 1/2 Stowed Feb 7th & 8th 1876
1605 . 34 1/2
add 1 . 31 1/2 (Sub 1 Bbl from 34 1/2 gallons)
1606 . 3
70 . 2 - add 2 gallons to 3 gallons
1676 . 5 Stowed Feb 14th /76
22 . 15 add 15 glls to 5 gallons
1698 . 20
29 . 20 1/2 Stowed June 3rd /76
1727 . 40 1/2
add - 1 . 31 1/2 Sub 1 Bbl. from 40 1/2 gallons
1728 . 9
24 . 9 — Stowed June 7th /76
1752 . 18
53 . 00 1/2 Stowed Aug 28th /76
1805 . 18 1/2

28
6
14
17
41
31
00
7

0
9
1/2